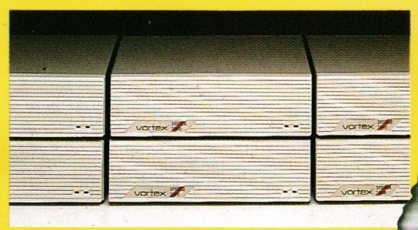
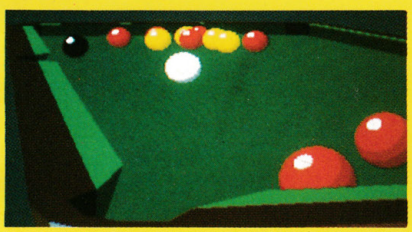
Volume 2
Number 3
August 1989
£2.95

A Database Publication

# AMIGA COMPUTING



**WIN!** 6 hard discs worth £3,500



**POT** Exclusive review of 3D Pool!

**THIS IS IT!**
The disc you've all been waiting for






EXPERIENCE A LEVEL OF

## TRAINED ASSASSIN!

PLUS



**RAIDER** Feel the thrust: Two full levels

# THE AMAZING AMIGA . . .

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500







Pack Includes:
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1·3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

## PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK

**WORTH OVER £250** which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

**£399.00** + £5.00 post and packing

## AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1·3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse **PLUS** additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

**£449.00** + £5.00 post and packing.

## AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing



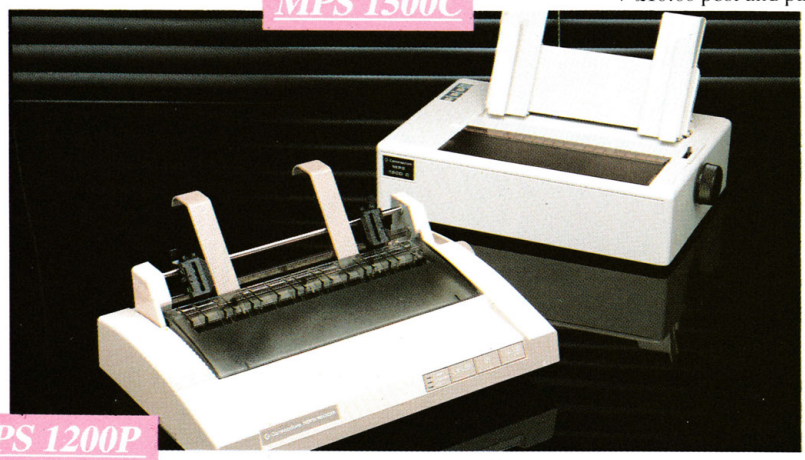

## 1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

## 1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

**£259.00**
+ £5.00 post and packing

## MPS 1500C



## MPS 1200P

## MPS 1200P

**£229.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dox matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

## MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

**£199.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

**A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**
**PRINTING TECHNIQUE** .....Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).
**DRAFT MODE** ..... – matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; – print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in
**TABULATION SPEED** .....2 char/s
**PRINTING DIRECTION** .....bi-directional, with optimised head movement
**PRINT PITHES** .....10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode
**LINE FEED** ..... – 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); – n/216 in and n/72 in.
**CHARACTER SET** .....ASCII characters and special characters.
**MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH** .....40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

## AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE




## AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5″ external drive. Capacity 880K

PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

**£149.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

## A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

**£149.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

# . . . AND MORE BESIDES!

## COMMODORE OLYMPIC PACK



### THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

**PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

**£149.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

## COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT



### AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamaha SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau Ceti, Agent X11, Surprise Game.

**Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

**ONLY £199.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

## 1541 DISK DRVE PACK



### 1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes:
1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5¼" Diskette Storage Box. **AND GEOS!**

**£169.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing

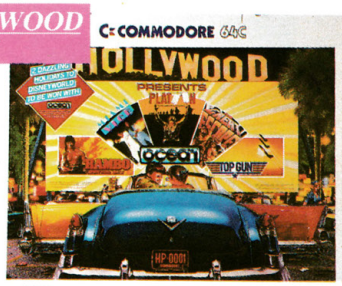
## THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

### A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

**Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

**ONLY £149.99**
+ £5.00 post and packing




## COMMODORE ADD-ONS



### A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

### B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Commodre 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use wth the CBM 64/128.

### C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

**A £149.99 B £19.99 C £99.99**

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

## ICONTROLLER



### ICONTROLLER

Icontroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Icontroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

**£15.99**

## SEIKOSHA PRINTER



### SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper seperator. Comes complete with serial cable.

**£159.00**
+ £5.00 post and packing



### STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore. Atari Computers. Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

**£14.95**



### CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum. Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari. Amstrad PC. Amstrad.

**£8.95**



### SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers. Atari Games System. Commodore.

**£6.99**



### RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines. Amstrad PCW (with adaptor). Spectrum (with adaptor). Commodore.

**£9.99**



### CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface). Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari Computers. Amstrad computers.

**£4.99**



### TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari. Commodore.

**£13.99**

### COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

**£14.95**





### TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Atari Computers. Atari Game Systems.

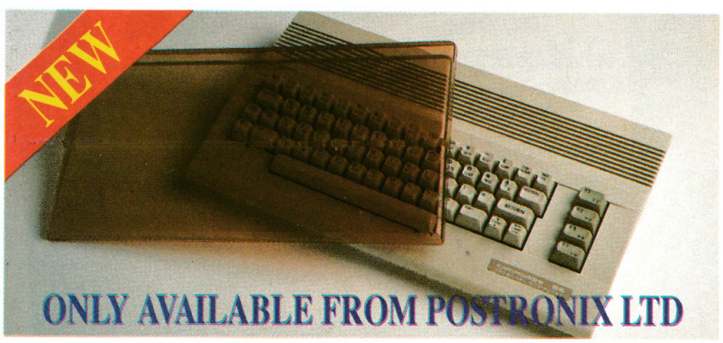
**£10.99**



### MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore. Commodore C16/+4 (adaptor required). Atari.

**£24.95**




## ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly … not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

| | |
|---|---|
| C64 OLD STYLE | £6.99 |
| C64C NEW STYLE | £7.99 |
| AMIGA 500 | £9.99 |
| ATARI 520ST | £9.99 |
| ATARI 1040ST | £9.99 |

**LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS – ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES – PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.**

·postronix·

TITLE (TICK) MR. MRS. MISS | INITIALS | SURNAME

ADDRESS

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
POSTRONIX
NENE ENTERPRISE CENTRE
FREEHOLD STREET
NORTHAMPTON NN2 6EW

OR PHONE 0604 791771
24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE

ALL SOFTWARE ITEMS ARE INCLUSIVE OF P/P. ALL HARDWARE ITEMS ARE £5.00.
FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10.00 P/P. (CREDIT CARD & CASH ORDERS ONLY).

CUSTOMER NO (IF KNOWN) | POST CODE

AC/DBNOV

| CATALOGUE ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | ITEM PRICE | QTY | TOTAL PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

IF YOU REQUIRE A FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE TICK ☐

PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD

SIGNATURE ..... DATE .....

(CARD HOLDERS PLEASE STATE EXPIRY DATE)

OR ENCLOSE CHEQUE/ POSTAL ORDER FOR £ CHEQUE PAYABLE TO POSTRONIX

SEE NOTE

TOTAL GOODS
POSTAGE & PACKING
GRAND TOTAL

**OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.**

*Managing Editor*
**Derek Meakin**

*Editor*
**Simon Rockman**

*Assistant Editor*
**Jeff Walker**

*Production Editor*
**Peter Glover**

*Art Editors*
**Mark Nolan**
**Doug Steele**

*News Editor*
**Don Lewis**

*Advertisement Manager*
**John Snowden**

*Advertising Sales*
**Wendy Colburn**

| | |
|---|---|
| Editorial: | 0277 234434 |
| Administration: | 0625 878888 |
| Advertising: | 0625 878888 |
| Subscriptions: | 051-357 2961 |
| Telecom Gold: | 72:MAG001 |
| Telex: | 9312188888 DB |
| Fax: | 0625 879966 |
| Prestel Mailbox: | 614568383 |

**Published by:**
**Database Publications Ltd,**
**Europa House, Adlington Park,**
**Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.**

ISSN 0952-5948

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Database Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

*Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.*

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited. Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

## AMIGA SCENE

**8 LATEST NEWS**
Hot news from the US on Kickstart version 1.4, the Amiga 3000 and new add-ons. Plessey to build a mini-Amiga. Plus full show report.

## AMIGA ARCADE

**14 FUTURE FORECASTS**
The latest gossip from the top software houses. Jeff Walker gets the inside info from Coktel Vision, Hewson, Mirrorsoft and friends.




## AMIGADOS

**35 UNDER THE WORKBENCH**
Setting up a hard drive need not be complicated. David Foster turns Prep, high cyl and partition from jargon to understandable English.

## BUSINESS

**45 PROJECT PLANNER**
Knowing who is free to work on a project makes planning very much easier. Now there is a program which should automate the process.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

**53 FAT ANGUS'S SWEET PD**
What does Fred Fish look like? Who supplies the best PD programs? Where can you get a free club plug? Why, follow Fat Angus and find out.

## COVER DISC

**48 CRAMMED INTO A MEGABYTE**
Details of the two playable demos squeezed onto the best cover disc you have ever seen. Plus how to use the great PD utilities which will save you from disc disaster blues. Instructions on how you can earn up to £1,000 by contributing with the first ever all Amiga give-away. Don't just dream load up the disc and give it some stick.



HARDWARE

**57** SPEED UP BOARD

The animate-turbo board uses the advanced 68020 processor, so how come it can make your Amiga run *slower?* John Kennedy explains.

ART

**70** PRODRAW NEEDS PATIENCE

If you are not happy with the hard copy from your art program then some software from Gold Disk will cure the low resolution blues.

NAFFWARE

**61** WORD PROCESSING DISASTER

The golden turkey of the month. Software which is so bad it is funny. DJ Walker-Morgan is the unlucky naffware reviewer who gives it 7%.

FEATURE

**77** SPOTTING THE VIRUS

How do you know if you've got one? Can they survive switching off? If you want to prevent an infected boot block check the guide to safe saving.

HARDWARE

**64** IDEAL 40 MEG HARD DRIVE

Super quick, it auto-boots under Kickstart 1.2 and stores twice as much as the Commodore unit. No wonder Jeff Walker bought his.

AMIGABASIC

**79** THE MODEL UNIVERSE

It has taken Pioneer 10 over 17 years to explore the solar system. You and your Amiga can do it in an evening with Alastair Scott's help.



HINTS

**86** GAME KILLER

Suffering from joystick jitters? Do you spend more time looking at the loading screen than zapping the sprites? Dr Tennant has the cure.

COMPETITION

**69** WIN SIX HARD DRIVES

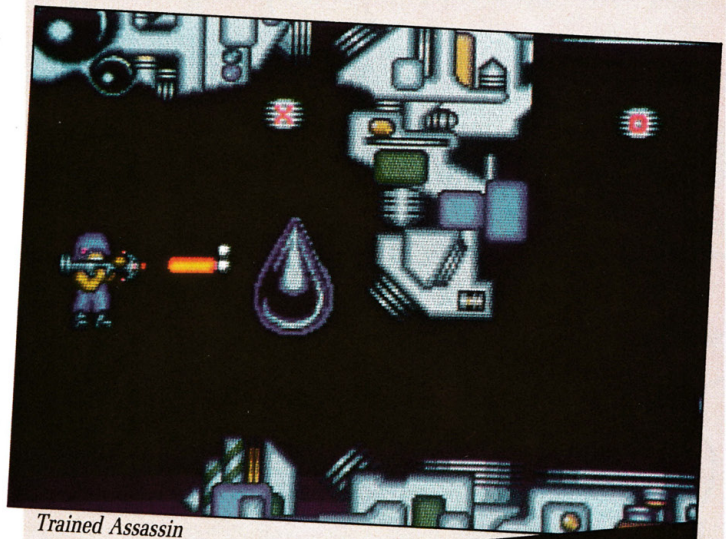
Ideal Hardware are really nice people, so nice they have given us six 40 meg hard discs to give to you. Prizes worth well over £3,000.

LETTERS

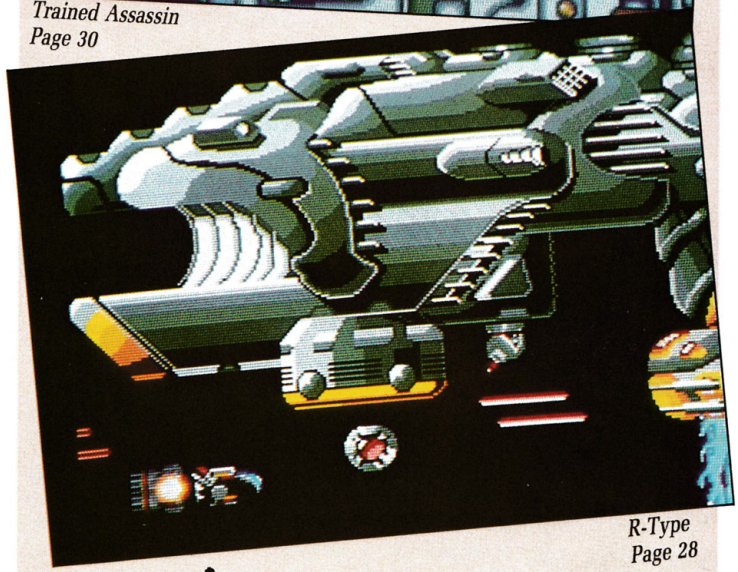
**91** YOUR RIGHT TO WRITE

Re-inventing shareware, your views on games and some regular help for curing problems if you have one of the 1,041,000 Amigas in the world.

GAMES REVIEWS



*Trained Assassin*
*Page 30*



*R-Type*
*Page 28*

PLUS

- Trained Assassin – why it was chosen for the disc.
- Joe Barbara plays 3D pool – join the cue to play.
- Welcome to the Powerdrome. Top speed racing action.
- R-Type may not be the best but sets the standard.
- On the Rampage with a monster hit from Activision.
- Infocom cracks the graphics barrier with Zork Zero.
- Squared-eyed Ocean runs the Gauntlet, a TV terror.
- Take Elite, remove the good bits and call it STAG
- Balance of Power. Would Bush press the red button?
- Ferrari F40s add 200mph glamour to Crazy Cars II.
- Vindicators ST authentically reproduced by Domark.
- Take a walk on the Dark Side. More Freescape 3D fun.
- Demonware puts some evil colours behind centipede.
- Tom and Jerry may be cute but they fail at gameplay.

# COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89



## NOVEMBER 24 - 26, ALEXANDRA PALACE

## INCORPORATING THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMMODORE

Enter the brand new Computer Shopper Show – the ultimate venue for a Christmas shopping spree for you, the Commodore Amiga user.

More than 100 of the 250 stands will be selling Amiga products, making it the biggest Commodore event of all time – and Commodore themselves will also have a feature stand.

For three days in November, Computer Shopper will transform London's Alexandra Palace into the world's largest computer hypermarket.

The choice of Amiga products will never have been greater – nor will the number of special offers.

Order your tickets for the Computer Shopper Show today by returning the coupon alongside with your payment or telephone 051-357 2961 for credit card bookings.

**The Great Hall,**
**Alexandra Palace,**
**Wood Green, London N22**

*10am - 6pm Friday, November 24*
*10am - 6pm Saturday, November 25*
*10am - 4pm Sunday, November 26*

*Sponsored by* ***Computer Shopper***

*Organised by* DATABASE EXHIBITIONS

*Please supply:*

☐ Adult tickets at £3 (save £1).....£.....
☐ Under 16s tickets at £2 (save £1).....£.....
☐ Family tickets at £9 (save £5).....£.....

Total £.....

☐ Cheque payable to Database Exhibitions
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date: ____/____

**Admission at door: £4 (adults) £3 (under 16s)**

**Advance ticket orders must be received by Wednesday, November 15**

Name.....
Address.....
.....
Postcode.....Signed.....

***PHONE ORDERS: RING Show Hotline: 051-357 2961***
***PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY *89, THEN 614568383***
***MICROLINK: 72:MAG001***

*Please quote credit card number and full address*

**POST TO: Computer Shopper Show Tickets, Database Exhibitions, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.**

A738

# AMIGA SCENE

## New hardware on way

THE Amiga 3000 is shaping up to be an amazing workstation. Based on the fast 68030 processor, it will still be Amiga-compatible but unlike the A2500 it will not have a 68000.

This means any program which does not run on a 68020/68030 machine – something which uses self-modyfying code – will not work on an Amiga 3000.

The machine is in the early stages of development, so ideas such as individual serial numbers in each machine now being discussed may not make it to the final release.

A stepping stone between the A2500 and A3000 will be the A2630. This is the Commodore 68030 card which runs about 10 times faster than a standard Amiga.

Based on the A2620 card it will take up to 4 meg of ram with more on an additional daughter board. Its designer, Dave Haynie, says it is a far more advanced system than other '030 cards which use the high level of compatibility between the '020 and '030 but fail to take advantage of the bigger chip.

The A590 is a better hard drive than the A2090 so the A2090 is being upgraded with the 2091 which has the high quality DMA/SCSI interface and can take 2 meg of ram.

Only one new product looms for the A500, and that needs other computers. The A560 and A2060 are network cards which allow Amigas to be linked, not just to each other, but to PCs, Macs and other ARCNET systems.

## Distributor closes down

SOFTWARE distributor Brown Wagh Direct of 2 Hazlitt Mews, Hazlitt Road, London has ceased trading. *Amiga Computing* has been asked to advise readers that no further orders are being fulfilled.







## Stores go for games

AMIGA games players can now reap the benefits of a High Street vote of confidence in 16 bit leisure software. W.H.Smith has trebled its commitment to Amiga games and Boots is to double stocks.

"Selling software is what we do well, and the 16 bit market is the way things are going", said computer buyer for Smiths Sean Willis. "We are intending to put 16 bit into a lot of the smaller stores that do not stock it at the moment".

As a result of the recent decision, the number of Smiths outlets with Amiga games has risen from 43 to 118. Over at Boots, software buyer Rose Graham told *Amiga Computing* that its decision will not only increase the variety of Amiga titles in its main store but will also boost the number of stockists.

At present 240 Boots stores take software but the emphasis is on 8 bit. Only 70 take 16 bit and this will rocket to more than 120.

"It is just a matter of timing", said the spokeswoman. "Boots decided that having stocked 16 bit for some time, now was the time to increase this. We have got to keep up with market changes".

## Don't believe all you read..

WHEN you don't have anything to boast about – shut up. Unless you are desperate, then shout so loud about something which is mundane that people will believe you have something special.

So if you come across an exclusive review of Commodore's super new A2500 read it very carefully. You will find that the machine is an A2000 with Commodore's A2620 processor card, a machine *Amiga Computing* reviewed last March.

And if you see a review of Kickstart 1.4 don't believe it, the software isn't finished. *Amiga Computing* had the first full report in April. Now we can spill the beans on some of the newest features.

Kickstart 1.4 is a very different beast to 1.3. While the changes between 1.2 and 1.3 meant that some badly written programs still worked by dint of good fortune, with 1.4 they *will* go belly-up.

The differences are worthwhile. For a start it looks a lot better with improved designs of icons and drawers. Workbench and CLI are better integrated which will hopefully help to de-mystify CLI for new users.

The Arexx programming language, included as standard, allows multi-tasking programs to be linked. So from inside your word processor you can send a file to the DTP program which will then spool a file to disc.

It's the kind of command language invented for big systems which are only useful on micros as powerful as the Amiga.

While some of the improvements are useful, one is essential. This is support for the Enhanced Chip Set. With ECS fitted, an Amiga can use 1 meg of chip ram and display a flicker-free 640 x 512 image although this will need an

*Turn to Page 8* ▶

## Pointers to the greys

WARNINGS have gone out from Commodore that people buying grey imports of its Amiga 500 could find themselves out on a limb.

Aware that machines are being imported from Holland and sold cheap, Commodore is taking action against dealers found to be stocking the rogue machines. It will also refuse to carry out warranty work.

A spokesman for CBM's technical support department told *Amiga Computing* there are a number of ways to recognise such imports.

All A500s from the UK have bar codes both on the machine and on the packaging if they have come from Commodore in the last 18 months. The power supply on machines from Holland may be 220V rather than 240V.

Unless documents are being translated or forged, the machines could have a Dutch manual and would not have the 12 month UK warranty which goes with all Commodore machines.

"If users ring up with technical questions, they will still be helped because it is very difficult to link them to the grey imports", said the spokesman. "Because of the absence of the UK warranty, no support will be given on that. Commodore is aware that there is a problem and is doing everything possible to stamp it out".

## No go area

SOFTWARE cassettes and discs will soon bear an anti-piracy logo which is the latest move by FAST, the Federation Against Software Theft.

Being designed by software house Psygnosis, it is likely to be based on the well-known red circle and diagonal line symbol for prohibition.

It is hoped that when the logo is finished, publishers will be persuaded to use it on their software as a warning against copying.

# Amiga 2000 smooths those cartoon capers

WHEN your favourite cartoon character chases his adversary round the screen, it's quite likely that his movements have been coordinated by an Amiga 2000.

A system based around the Amiga 2000 is now speeding up the production of cartoons, making life easier for the animators and improving end results.

Called the Chromocolour Line Tester, it has been developed by Chromocolour Animation Supplies and Equipment (01-636 2103) which provided all the animation kit used in Who Framed Roger Rabbit.

Rolf Harris built his recent Cartoon Club television programme around it and plans to use it for another series, Steven Speilberg is using it for his sequel to An American Tale, a host of top film companies have bought it and even the giant Disney corporation is poised for a massive order.

It has also been found that teaching animation to children with the line tester can prompt computer literacy and improve other aspects of education, particularly for those with learning difficulties. This has been proved by Stan Hayward, creator of Henry's Cat, who has used it in a Kilburn school with dramatic results.

The line tester teams up a video camera, digitiser and the Amiga 2000 to shoot animation sequences and play them quickly so timing can be adjusted and movements plotted before acetates are painted.

At present the top professional system costs £10,000 but there are plans to develop a £2,000 version for education and to make a system based on the Amiga 500 for the deomestic market.



*Amiga animation set-up*




*Communications partners David Bromley, sales director, and David Underwood, Istel Inet managing director, with Derek Meakin, chairman of MicroLink.*

# New role for MicroLink

MAJOR changes are being planned for MicroLink, the rapidly-growing electronic mail service. It will leave Telecom Gold and enter into a partnership with a new telecommunications giant, Istel Inet.

Istel Inet is a partnership of two major international names in the field of data communications, Istel and Bell Canada Enterprises.

"We have long been faced with restrictions that have prevented us developing the service in the way we know our subscribers would like", said MicroLink chairman Derek Meakin. "We feel that the time has come to break away from Telecom Gold and open new doors.

"The result will be a considerable expansion of services available to anyone with a computer, a modem and a telephone".

Many of the present facilities offered by MicroLink will be improved and the new service will also include news, sport and weather, a comprehensive financial section, plus on-line shopping.

Computer conferencing – a service long requested by MicroLink subscribers – will also be introduced.

# Waiting for Kickstart 1.4

expensive multi-sync monitor.

The Fat Agnus chip, which gives more elbow room to chip ram, is currently being fitted to new A2000s. A batch of 500s went on sale in Germany with 1 meg chips but that was a mistake at the factory.

The Fast File System, which has won friends in the hard drive-owning community has now come to floppies.

It will speed up disc access 2 to 2.5 times. Old format discs can still be read, written and created, but this is the area in which *Amiga Computing* suspects most things will fail to work.

Intuition now features auto-scrolling, custom gadgets and new string gadgets, which will lead to better requesters and a special kind of window which is character mapped. Currently all text on an Amiga screen is plotted a pixel at a time. The new mode plots whole characters at a time, which should be very much faster.

Major changes have taken place with Preferences. At the moment the Preferences program writes out a file

## Airborne gameplay

PLESSEY is making Amigas smaller. The aerospace company is working on the next generation of in-flight entertainment. Instead of trying to watch a film with all the rude bits taken out over seat backs in the half-dark and wishing the chap in 27D would shut his blind, you can play with an Amiga.

The system will build an Amiga into every seat with a small LCD screen set into the back of the seat in front. The passenger will be able to watch the film on this screen or play games. All the Amigas will be networked so passengers can order duty free goods, reserve hotel rooms and through a link to the planes flight computer see where they are.

To produce this system Plessey is doing a lot of development work on the Amiga, some of which may filter down to the ordinary Amiga user. We want to play a multi-user flight sim against 200 other passengers.

## Business is booming

A DEAL now set to top the £1 million mark has been signed between HB Marketing (089-544 4433) and audio visual firm OEC under which HB is supplying genlocks and other Amiga peripherals for use with OEC's audio visual presenter Teleslide. It is also to give advisory support on use of the Amiga, which controls this latest product.

"The initial agreement was worth over £500,000 but since then it has risen closer to £1 million", said Julian Swallow of HB. "It is an ongoing relationship which will bring us even more business and obviously we are over the moon. We have had two and a half years experience in both hardware and software for the Amiga and this is now paying off".

HB is shortly to extend its range of Amiga-related products with the Amiga Virus Protection Toolbox developed by Abacus in America.

"The package contains a book and software", said Jim Oldfield of Abacus. "The book describes the phenomenon and the measures you can take to protect your computer system from the harmful effects of a virus and the software hunts down suspicious programs".

With HB awaiting stocks from America, the UK price has not yet been fixed. It sells for $59.95 in the US.

called System-configuration. With 1.4 the file will not only be written by Preferences but will be expandable from other programs.

The changes involved with Kickstart 1.4 are so major that the release must be a long way away.

Workbench 1.3 took more than a year to be released from the first announcements. You can get a pre-release version of 1.4 if you buy the £1,700 Moniterm big screen, but for ordinary users not only is it not finished it is probably too buggy to be worth rushing into.

## ZCL into education

DISTRIBUTOR ZCL (0543 414817) has become one of Commodore's authorised educational distributors to the trade.

David Cheetham, ZCL's national account manager for Commodore products, said: "We are already one of the biggest leisure suppliers in the country and we are on target for the business market having taken on Commodore's PC and Amiga 2000s two months ago. A move into the education market seemed like a natural progression".



*Amiga in class at Tivetshall Primary School*

## Schoolroom Amigas collect top marks

NOW two thirds of the way through its nine month preliminary stage, Commodore's Primary Project is bringing some startling results in schools.

It was launched in January to assess the potential of the Amiga 500/2000 for teaching in primary schools.

The pilot project started with schools in Somerset, Norfolk, Humberside, Berkshire and Cheshire being supplied with Amiga 500s by Commodore. They also received suitable word processing software.

Impact on classrooms has been notable according to the supervisor of the project, Wiesia Okon, of Commodore's education division.

"I have found that children are expressing themselves through the computer on a number of levels, as well as actually doing something such as painting on the Amiga. There is always a lot of talking and discussion going on around the machine", he said.

"The stimulus that the Amiga can give to encourage group work fits in well with the IT philosophy of primary education. The computer enhances and complements the work already done by teachers and pupils in the classroom".

Surprised by his pupils' reaction to the Amiga was Richard Adams, a teacher at Holway Community Junior School.

"All the children have been extremely enthusiastic", he said. "Children with quite severe learning difficulties are suddenly on an exciting par with their peers. So far the Amiga 500 has brought out qualities in some children that I did not know existed".

The same effects were noticed by Ian Hollingsworth, headmaster of Tivetshall County Primary School in Norfolk.

"I have found the children to be less inhibited than adults in their use of the computer" he said. "The Amiga's mouse has made it very accessible for pupils with the art package Deluxe-Paint II creating a discussion point for lessons".

Findings of the exercise will be used by Commodore to make the Amiga compatible with everyday teaching practices as part of the company's ongoing assault on the education market.

# Bargain hunters' delight

Commodore computer show

**Simon Rockman reporting**

WHEN 16k was a lot of memory, it was the Pet Show. With the popularity of the 64k machine it became the Commodore Show. Perhaps the 13th Commodore Show should have been called the Amiga Show.

Downstairs bore a resemblance to a Far Eastern street market as masses bartered for everything from £1 mouse holders to £650 A2000s. Shows have always been a good place to buy blank discs. At the Novotel 70p each bought good quality double sided discs if you shopped around.

Whatever your interest or budget there was something to be picked up. Power Computing was doing some good deals on its range of hard drives which offer super fast Quantum units as an option.

The 25Mhz 68030 cards which should speed up an Amiga tenfold spent the show stuck in customs. Even I dug into my pocket to buy a 1.3 rom.

COMMODORE itself announced an entire new range of merchandise, which in non - salesmanspeak means gifts with the Commodore logo – from a Commodore teddy to key rings and mugs. In true computer company fashion the wallets were not yet available. No doubt they are still writing the manual.

Still, if you really want to snuggle up with a little teddy contact Commodore on 0628 770088. In all other respects the Commodore stand was a disappointment. No machines with the Enhanced Chip Set, no hi-res A2024 monitors (the Commodore version of the Moniterm reviewed last April).

The nearest anything got to being new was the A590, reviewed last month. This succeeded in frustrating me since they are not on sale yet and I want to buy one.

The show saw the public announcement of the *Amiga Computing* cover disc, which led to a rush for subscriptions at the old price. If you filled in a survey form to tell us what you want on the disc, thanks. If not send us a letter – we'd love to know.




*Commodore will sell you something warm to snuggle up to – no, not an A500 power supply*



*Bargains galore for show visitors*

Thanks to Fred Fish and some like-minded followers, the Amiga has more, and better organised, public domain software than any other modern computer. A sign of this is the flourishing club run by 17 Bit Software. This was one of the busiest stands as Amigaphiles queued to see what was new and fill gaps in their PD collection.

Two products from ASAP had a low-key launch. The Amidrive was shown, but having only just gone into production was not for sale. The first shipment had been sent to people with outstanding orders.

Aminet, which is a low-cost network developed for use in schools, was the second ASAP product to make its debut.

Hi Tension is classed by Commodore as a VAR, which stands for Value Added Reseller, and sells Amigas as part of a package by adding its own custom add-ons. Demonstrated at the show was an incredibly powerful video card capable of animating a 1024 x 1024 pixel display in colour. For more details contact Hi Tension on 0252 344454. If your pocket is not too deep have a look at its 16 colour desktop utility, Icon Paint.

While the Amiga leads the field in many areas it lags behind in one, accounting software. Equinox Business Systems aims to fill this gap with Small Business Accounts, a comprehensive package with balance sheet, profit and loss, budgets, VAT, a full audit trail and quick ways of checking profitablity.

There are extra modules for more advanced users and a £30 personal version for controlling day-to-day finances. For more details contact Equinox on 01-729 0990

THE most exciting stand was Amiga Centre Scotland which always has interesting bits and bobs. Among them was a high resolution 24 bit colour graphics card running through the PC Bridgeboard to display Sculpt Animate 4D images. They were of television quality and "only took about 15 hours to render on an '030 machine". Make that over a week (just calculating) on a standard Amiga.

Amiga Centre Scotland also had Digiworks on sale for the first time and a new static ram board which retains its memory even when the Amiga is switched off so you can auto-boot from the ram disc. No price has yet been fixed. *Amiga Computing* will be reviewing it soon.

I was really impressed by Rob Munday's Hologram. Produced at the Royal College of Art where Rob is a lecturer, it gave a 3D view of an image from Sculpt 3D. The first ever home computer-produced hologram, it will be very important as this technique will lead to colour holography. For more details on any of the Amiga Centre Scotland attractions contact 031-557 4242.

# SK MARKETING

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES

**10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA**

**LONDON'S LEADING AMIGA DEALER**

Personal callers welcome
Opposite Fulham Broadway
Tube Station – District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING
FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All Prices Incl. VAT
Carriage Free/Mail Order
Immediate Despatch

### AMIGA HARDWARE

**SKM A500 PACK**

- ★ A500 Computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ 9 Star Games Plus
- ★ Free Dust Cover
- ★ Free Mouse Mat

**All Only £399**

| | |
|---|---|
| TV Modulator | £23 |
| Philips 8833 Monitor | £259.95 |
| Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor | £259.95 |
| A501 Ram Expansion/Clock | £129.95 |
| Commodore A1010 3.5" Drive | £89.99 |
| Cumana CAS354 3.5" Drive + PSU | £116.99 |
| Cumana CAX1000S 5.25" Drive | £125.99 |
| Cumana CAS1000S 5.25" Drive + PSU | £134.99 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Micro Peripherals 135+ | £149 |
| Star LC10 | £192 |
| Star LC10 Colour | £248 |
| Star LC24 10 | £332 |
| Star NB24 10 | £539 |
| Star NB24 15 | £626 |
| Epson LX800 | £212 |
| Epson LQ500 | £340 |
| Epson LQ850 | £510 |
| Epson LQ1050 | £656 |
| Epson FX850 (New in) | £379 |
| Epson FX1050 (New in) | £478 |
| Citizen 120D | £156 |
| Panasonic 1081 | £167 |
| NEC P2200 | £340 |
| NEC P6 Plus | £546 |
| NEC P7 Plus | £679 |
| Amstrad DMP 4000 | £305 |
| Epson Laser GQ3500 | £1426 |
| Panasonic Laser | £1724 |
| Hewlett Packard Jet 2 | £1815 |
| Panasonic 1124 (New 24 Pin) | £305 |
| Panasonic P1180 | £190 |

### BOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| Advanced Amiga BASIC | £16.95 |
| Amiga Applications | £16.95 |
| Amiga BASIC Inside & Out | £18.95 |
| Amiga DOS Express & Diskette | £27.45 |
| Amiga DOS Manual | £22.95 |
| Amiga DOS Ref Guide | £14.95 |
| Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco | £17.45 |
| Amiga Handbook | £15.95 |
| Amiga Hardware Ref Manual | £22.95 |
| Amiga Intuition Ref Manual | £22.95 |
| Amiga Machine Lang Guide | £19.95 |
| Amiga Machine Language | £14.95 |
| Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Gde | £18.45 |
| Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2 | £23.95 |
| Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1 | £23.95 |
| Amiga Programmers Guide | £16.95 |
| Amiga Programmers Guide | £18.45 |
| Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Exec | £22.95 |
| Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib | £32.95 |
| Amiga Tricks and Tips | £14.95 |
| Amiga for Beginners | £10.95 |
| Becoming an Amiga Artist | £18.45 |
| Beginners Guide to the Amiga | £16.95 |
| Elementry Amiga Basic | £14.95 |
| Inside Amiga Graphics | £16.95 |
| Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed | £20.95 |
| Kickstart Guide to the Amiga | £12.95 |
| Programmers Guide to the Amiga | £23.95 |
| The Amiga | £16.95 |

### PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Superbase Personal | £64.95 |
| Superbase Professional | £169.95 |
| Superbase II | £64.95 |
| Wordperfect | £149.95 |
| Protext | £64.95 |
| Superplan | £75.95 |
| VIP Professional | £140.95 |
| Assembler | £49.95 |
| Amiga File | £49.95 |
| Pascal | £59.95 |
| Toolkit | £29.95 |
| Comic Setter | £49.95 |
| Photon Paint | £49.95 |
| Animator/Images | £89.95 |
| Animator | £39.95 |
| Animator 3D | £99.95 |
| Impact | £54.95 |
| Video Title | £99.95 |
| Digipaint | £39.95 |
| Sculpt 3D | £79.00 |
| Draw Plus | £149.95 |
| Express Paint | £49.95 |
| Audio Master | £39.00 |
| Sonix | £44.95 |
| K-Spread II | £49.95 |
| K-Data | £34.95 |
| K-Seka | £34.95 |
| K-Roget | £34.95 |
| K-Gadget | £19.95 |
| K-Text | £14.95 |
| K-Comm II | £34.95 |
| The Works! | £119.95 |
| Drum Studio | £29.95 |
| Scribble 2.0 | £39.95 |
| Kind Words | £40.00 |
| Publishers Choice | £89.95 |
| Analyse | £39.95 |
| TV Show | £49.95 |
| TV Text | £49.95 |
| Deluxe Paint II | £49.95 |
| Deluxe Paint III | £69.95 |
| Write + File | £59.95 |

## COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

★ Latest B2000 Model
★ 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor
★ 20Mb Hard Disk
★ PC-XT Bridgeboard with Floppy

**ALL ONLY £1559**

### SKM SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 3.5" DS/DD | £23.00 |
| 80 Col Space Saving Printer Stand | £28.75 |
| Storage Box (100) | £10.00 |
| Mouse Mat | £5.75 |
| Dust Cover | £6.95 |
| Printer Dust Covers | £5.75 |
| A4 Copy Holder H33 | £17.25 |
| 4-Way Anti Surge | £17.25 |

### LEISURE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Afterburner | £16.50 |
| Alien Syndrome | £18.98 |
| Alternate Reality | £15.95 |
| Amageddon Man | £16.95 |
| Archipelagos | £16.95 |
| Archon II Adept | £16.95 |
| Arena | £23.00 |
| Arkanoid | £18.40 |
| Army Moves | £16.95 |
| Around The World In 80 Days | £13.95 |
| Atax | £14.95 |
| Autoduel | £16.95 |
| Baal | £15.95 |
| Bad Cat | £18.95 |
| Balance of Power | £22.43 |
| Ballraider | £13.95 |
| Ballistix | £16.95 |
| Barbarian Palace | £13.95 |
| Barbarian Psygnosis | £16.95 |
| Bards Tale | £16.95 |
| Bards Tale 2 | £16.95 |
| Batman Caped Crusader | £15.95 |
| Battle Tech | £19.99 |
| Battle Chess | £23.00 |
| Battlehawks | £23.00 |
| Bermuda Project | £15.95 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | £15.95 |
| Beyond Zork | £16.95 |
| Bio Challenge | £16.95 |
| Bionic Commando | £18.95 |
| Black Lamp | £13.95 |
| Blasteroids | £16.95 |
| Blood Money | £19.95 |
| BMX Simulator | £12.02 |
| Bombuzaal | £16.95 |
| Breach | £13.95 |
| Buggy Boy | £18.98 |
| Butcher Hill | £14.95 |
| California Games | £16.95 |
| Capone | £19.95 |
| Captain Blood | £16.95 |
| Captain Fizz | £12.95 |
| Carrier Command | £16.50 |
| Championship Golf | £29.95 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | £19.95 |
| Chrono Quest | £19.95 |
| Circus Games | £16.95 |
| Computer Hits | £19.95 |
| Corruption | £16.50 |
| Crack | £13.95 |
| Craps Academy | £16.95 |
| Crash Garrat | £15.95 |
| Crazy Cars | £16.95 |
| Crazy Cars 2 | £16.95 |
| Custodian | £14.95 |
| Cybernoid | £13.95 |
| Daley Thompson | £16.50 |
| Dark Castle | £19.55 |
| Deep Space | £19.95 |
| Def Con 5 | £16.95 |
| Defender of the Crown | £18.95 |
| Deja Vu | £18.95 |
| Denaris | £16.50 |
| DNA Warrior | £14.95 |
| Double Dragon | £13.95 |
| Dragon Ninja | £16.50 |
| Dragons Lair | £29.95 |
| Dragonscape | £14.95 |
| Dream Zone | £17.95 |
| Driller | £16.95 |
| Destroyer | £18.92 |
| Dungeon Master | £15.95 |
| Dungeon Master Editor | £8.63 |
| Eagles Nest | £13.95 |
| Ebonstar | £18.98 |
| Echelon | £18.98 |
| Eco | £18.98 |
| Eliminator | £16.95 |
| Elite | £16.50 |
| Emerald Mines | £13.95 |
| Empire | £23.00 |
| Empire Strikes Back | £13.95 |
| Enlightenment | £15.95 |
| Espionage | £14.95 |
| Face Off | £15.95 |
| Falcon | £19.95 |
| Fernandez Must Die | £16.50 |
| Ferrari Formula 1 | £18.95 |
| Feud | £8.95 |
| Final Command | £17.95 |
| Fire & Forget | £16.95 |
| Fire Brigade | £23.00 |
| Firezone | £16.95 |
| Fish | £16.50 |
| Flight Simulator 2 | £36.80 |
| Flintstones | £14.95 |
| Football Director 2 | £16.95 |
| Football Manager 2 Expansion | £10.35 |
| Football Manager 2 | £14.95 |
| Foundations Waiste | £16.95 |
| Fright Night | £13.95 |
| Galactic Conqueror | £15.95 |
| Galdragons Domain | £17.95 |
| Garfield | £18.98 |
| Garrison | £18.40 |
| Garrison2 | £16.95 |
| Gauntlet II | £16.95 |
| Gee Bee Air Rally | £16.95 |
| GFL Championship Football | £19.95 |
| Ghosts & Goblins | £16.88 |
| Goldrunner | £16.95 |
| Goldrunner 2 | £13.95 |
| Golden Path | £13.95 |
| Gold Rush | £19.95 |
| Green Beret | £16.95 |
| Growth | £13.95 |
| Gryzor | £16.95 |
| Guild of Thieves | £16.95 |
| Gunship | £19.95 |
| Hardball | £16.95 |
| Hawkeye | £13.95 |
| Hellbent | £13.95 |
| Helter Skelter | £13.95 |
| Heroes of the Lance | £19.95 |
| Highway Hawks | £18.95 |
| Hitchhiker | £19.95 |
| Hollywood Hijinx | £14.95 |
| Hollywood Poker | £13.95 |
| Hostages | £16.50 |
| Hot Shot | £13.95 |
| Hotball | £16.95 |
| Hot Football | £16.95 |
| Hunt For Red October | £15.95 |
| Hybris | £16.50 |
| Ikari Warriors | £16.95 |
| International Karate Plus | £17.95 |
| I Ludicus | £15.95 |
| Impact | £12.02 |
| Impossible Mission 2 | £17.95 |
| Indoor Sports | £16.95 |
| Ingrids Back | £14.95 |
| Insanity Fight | £16.95 |
| Interceptor | £16.95 |
| International Soccer | £14.95 |
| Iridon | £15.95 |
| Jet | £30.48 |
| Jewels of Darkness | £15.95 |
| Jinxter | £17.95 |
| Joan of Arc | £16.95 |
| Jump Jet | £16.95 |
| Karate Kid 2 | £18.92 |
| Kennedy Approach | £15.95 |
| King of Chicago | £19.95 |
| King Quest 3 Pack | £18.95 |
| Knight Orc | £15.95 |
| Kristal | £19.95 |
| Lancelot | £13.95 |
| Larrie & The Ardies | £14.95 |
| Last Duel | £13.95 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | £16.95 |
| Leathernecks | £13.95 |
| Led Storm | £14.95 |
| Legend of the Sound | £18.98 |
| Leisure Suit Larry | £17.95 |
| Leisure Suit Larry 2 | £19.95 |
| Leviathan | £14.95 |
| Live & Let Die | £14.95 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | £16.50 |
| Manhattan Dealers | £16.95 |
| Manhunter | £19.95 |
| Maria Whittakers Xmas Box | £11.95 |
| Mean 18 Golf | £19.95 |
| Menace | £13.95 |
| Mercenary Compendium | £16.95 |
| Mickey Mouse | £16.50 |
| Microprose Soccer | £16.95 |
| Mike the Magic Dragon | £13.95 |
| Milenium 2.2 | £19.95 |
| Mindfighter | £16.50 |
| Mini Golf | £19.95 |
| Motor Massacre | £13.95 |
| Navcom6 | £17.95 |
| Nebulus | £13.95 |
| A New Beginning | £13.95 |
| Nigel Mansell Grand Prix | £16.95 |
| Nightraider | £14.95 |
| No Excuses | £16.95 |
| Obliterator | £18.92 |
| 4 x 4 Off Road Racing | £19.95 |
| Offshore Warrior | £16.50 |
| Operation Wolf | £16.50 |
| Operation Neptune | £18.98 |
| Outrun | £19.95 |
| Overlander | £15.95 |
| Pacmania | £15.95 |
| Pac Land | £13.95 |
| Pandora | £13.95 |
| Pawn | £15.95 |
| Peter Beardsley Soccer | £14.95 |
| Phantasm | £14.95 |
| Pinball Wizard | £13.95 |
| Pink Panther | £13.95 |
| Pioneer Plague | £16.50 |
| Platoon | £16.50 |
| Plundered Hearts | £20.13 |
| Police Quest | £19.95 |
| Populous | £19.95 |
| POW | £19.95 |
| Power Struggle | £14.95 |
| Precious Metal | £19.95 |
| President is Missing | £16.50 |
| Prison | £16.95 |
| Purple Saturn Day | £16.50 |
| Q Ball | £13.95 |
| Quadralien | £16.50 |
| Question of Sport | £17.95 |
| Quizan | £24.73 |
| Rambo 3 | £15.95 |
| Reach for the Stars | £18.95 |
| Realm of Trolls | £16.95 |
| Rebel Charge at Chikarmanga | £24.96 |
| Returnto Genesis | £13.95 |
| Return to Atlantis | £20.13 |
| Return of the Jedi | £16.95 |
| Ringside | £16.95 |
| Road Blasters | £17.95 |
| Roadwars | £15.95 |
| Robocop | £15.95 |
| Rocket Ranger | £18.95 |
| Rockfords Riot | £13.95 |
| Roger Rabbit | £19.95 |
| Rolling Thunder | £18.95 |
| Romantic Encounters | £16.50 |
| R-Type | £17.95 |
| Run the Gauntlet | £19.95 |
| Running Man | £16.95 |
| Sargon III Chess | £13.95 |
| Savage | £19.95 |
| Scorpio | £16.50 |
| Scorpion | £16.95 |
| Scrabble Deluxe | £13.95 |
| SDI | £19.95 |
| Seven Cities of Gold | £16.95 |
| Strike Force Harrier | £18.98 |
| Shadowgate | £16.50 |
| Sherlock Riddle | £16.95 |
| Shogun | £19.95 |
| Shoot em up Construction Set | £16.95 |
| Side Arms | £16.95 |
| Silent Service | £16.95 |
| Sinbad | £19.95 |
| Skateball | £17.95 |
| Skyfox | £16.95 |
| Sky Fox 2 | £18.95 |
| Slip Stream | £13.95 |
| Sorcery Plus | £17.19 |
| Space Quest 2 | £17.95 |
| Space Quest 1 | £17.95 |
| Space Ball | £16.95 |
| Speed Ball | £16.50 |
| Spitting Image | £13.95 |
| Starfleet | £20.13 |
| Star Glider | £15.95 |
| Star Glider 2 | £16.50 |
| Star Goose | £19.95 |
| Star Ray | £16.95 |
| Star Wars | £13.95 |
| Steve Davis Snooker | £13.95 |
| Stir Crazy | £16.95 |
| Street Fighter | £22.43 |
| Strip Poker 2 | £16.95 |
| Summer Olympiad | £13.95 |
| Super Hang On | £19.95 |
| Sword of Sodan | £18.95 |
| Techno Cop | £15.95 |
| Teenage Queen | £13.95 |
| Terrorpods | £18.98 |
| Test Drive | £19.95 |
| Tetris | £13.95 |
| Thexder | £17.95 |
| Three Stooges | £21.95 |
| Thunderblade | £19.95 |
| Thundercats | £16.95 |
| Tiger Road | £17.95 |
| Time & Magik | £13.95 |
| Time Bandits | £13.95 |
| Times of Lore | £15.95 |
| Timescanner | £19.95 |
| Tracers | £18.98 |
| Tracksuit Manager | £14.95 |
| Triad | £22.95 |
| Trivial Pursuits | £15.95 |
| Turbo Cup | £14.95 |
| TV Sports Football | £19.95 |
| Ultima 3 | £16.95 |
| Ultima 4 | £18.95 |
| Universal Military Simulator | £16.95 |
| Uninvited | £18.95 |
| Vampire Empire | £13.95 |
| Vectorball | £13.95 |
| Verminator | £15.95 |
| Victory Road | £18.95 |
| Virus | £18.95 |
| Vixen | £19.95 |
| Voyager | £19.95 |
| Wanted | £14.95 |
| War In Middle Earth | £13.95 |
| Warlocks Quest | £13.95 |
| Whirligig | £13.95 |
| Willow | £19.95 |
| Winter Olympiad | £13.95 |
| Wizard Wars | £21.95 |
| Wizball | £16.50 |
| World Class Leaderboard | £17.95 |
| World Tour Golf | £17.95 |
| Xenon | £16.95 |
| Zak Mc Craken | £20.95 |
| Zany Golf | £19.95 |
| Zork 2 | £15.95 |
| Zynaps | £16.95 |

**01-381 6618**
**(24 Hours)**
**Callers Welcome**
**Fax No. 01 381 0528**

## ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

**All prices are subject to change without further notice. All goods subject to availability**

ACCESS

VISA

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

SPECIAL VALUE PACK




## AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

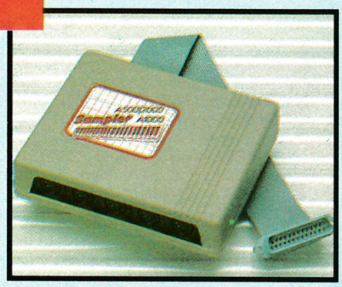
- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

**ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000**

To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play & record your sampled sounds.

### FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



## MIDIMASTER



- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

**ONLY £34.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER!!**
**BUY THE MIDIMASTER & THE MIDI MUSIC MANAGER TOGETHER FOR ONLY £59.99**

## MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

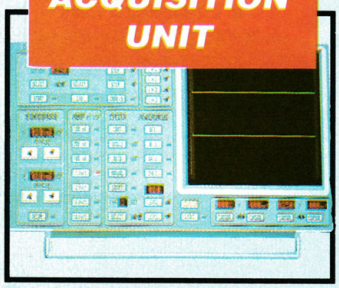


**A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE**

- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

**ONLY £39.99**

## DATA ACQUISITION UNIT



- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample & display events from microseconds to hours- with amplitudes from milivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec. including:-

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs.Manual or continuos display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20us/div-accurate to 5%.

- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.

PLOTTER DISPLAY

- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

**All features found on units costing thousands of pounds.**

**ONLY £99.99**
**PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000**




## AMIGA DIGITISER

- 256 x 256 display with 16 grey levels.
- Realtime frame grab 1/50th second.
- Takes standard composite Video input from camera or Video recorder.
- Screen update 1 frame per second, single, continuous or buffered display.
- Load, Save facilities including IFF Save.
- Edit picture, cut, copy, paste and undo.
- Special effects, reverse, negative, mirror, compress, etc.
- Increase the width of the display to 320 x 256 automatically or manually.
- Plugs into the parallel port of your Amiga 1000/500/2000.
- Comes complete with it's own power pack.

**ONLY £89.99**

## PRINTER LEADS

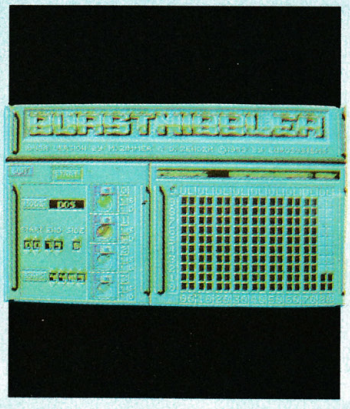
- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

**ONLY £8.99**

## MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

**ONLY £6.99 PAIR**
**UNBEATABLE VALUE**







## DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive up to four.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 80 tracks.
- Full verify option.
- Compatible with A500/1000/2000.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.

**ONLY £29.99**

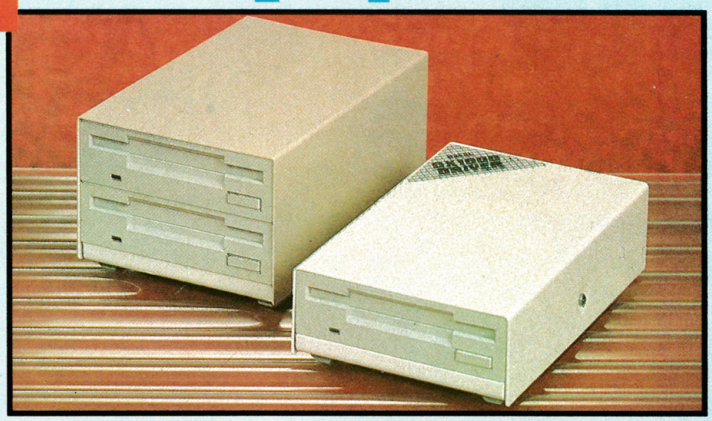
**NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT**
DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of it's products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or thier licencees.

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

**NEW LOW PRICE ONLY £79.99 SINGLE DRIVE**



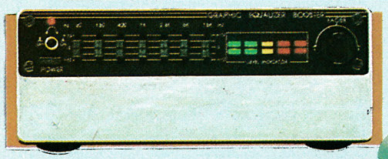
**ONLY £149.99 TWIN DRIVE**

**ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED**

## EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- Fits between computer & driver(s).

**ONLY £9.99**



## STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

- Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- 30W + 30W power amplifier.
- 5 band graphic equalizer.
- Complete with cables for A500/A1000/A2000 models.
- Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit.
- Headphone socket.

**ONLY£59.99**



## MATCHING SPEAKERS

- High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- 30 Watts 8 ohm each.

**ONLY £39.99 PAIR**



## LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Inter leaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

**ONLY £189.99**



## REPLACEMENT MOUSE

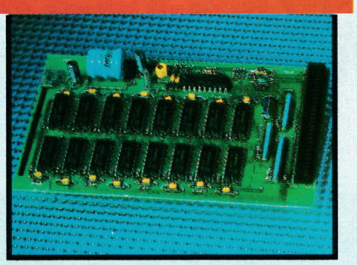
- High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

*Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).*

**ONLY £29.99**

**COMPLETE**

## 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD



- Available with/without calender/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

**ONLY £19.99**

**FOR STANDARD CARD TO ACCEPT 512K**

**ONLY £34.99**

**FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR**

**NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782 744707 FOR RAM PRICES. PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.**

## GENISCAN GS4000 AMIGA

**SPECIAL VALUE PACK**




- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 200 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

**SPECIAL OFFER**

**COMPLETE WITH DELUXE PAINT II & DELUXE PRINT FOR ONLY £189.99**

**INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**




**ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS**

## HOW TO ORDER ...

| BY PHONE | BY POST | FAX |
|---|---|---|
| 0782 744707 | Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics" | 0782 744292 |
| 24hr Credit Card Line | | UK ORDERS POST FREE<br>EUROPE ADD £1<br>OVERSEAS ADD £3 |

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

| SALES ONLY | TECHNICAL ONLY |
|---|---|
| 0782 744707 | 0782 744324 |

# Amiga Arcade

## Mr Whippy rides again

THIS month sees the release of the third film in the Indiana Jones series, and along with it the Lucasfilm computer game tie-in.

Details are thin on the ground just now – US Gold is keeping quiet until its big release at Stringfellows, a night club so famous they don't bother putting the address on the invites.

However, it seems Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade will have you scrambling across a rumbling circus train, battling against savage rats, playing a human fly on granite castle walls... all in an attempt to track down the elusive Holy Grail.

Following the all-format arcade game, Lucasfilm will be releasing a 16 bit only adventure based on the same plot. More news next month when we get back from the big event.

*In his spare time Harrisson Ford enjoys underground hang gliding and listening to hard rock.*




*Indiana Jones and two YTS, workers prepare Stringfellows for the big launch*

## Carry on sniggering

*SEX Vixens from Outer Space was released last year amid a wave of smutty sniggers. It was an adventure with graphics about a colony of beautiful sex-starved female clones from the planet Mondo.*

*Coming soon from Free Spirit Software of Kutztown, USA, is a sequel, Planet of Lust. It will once again star Brad Stallion as captain of the spaceship Big Thruster.*

*In a tacky plot featuring Dr. Dildo and Princess Orgasma, your mission will be to destroy a force field around the planet Erotica.*

*"The music and sound effects are quite unique," says programmer Joe Hubbard.*

*I expect they are. Yawn.*

## Time is on their side

OXFORD Digital Enterprises has spent the past year researching techniques for generating highly realistic animation on the Amiga. The upshot is a combination of high frame rates with video-generated images of animation positions.

The first game to use this new technique will be Time, an animated role-playing journey which takes you through the ages.

It starts at some time in the future in the gallery of a satellite orbiting the earth – a futuristic Madame Tussaud's filled with statues of very famous and very dead people.

Your quest in Time will take you back through the ages to meet the folk these waxworks were modelled from, people like Julius Caesar, Merlin and Leonardo Da Vinci.

When finished, Time will feature more than 200 fully animated characters, each of which will be depicted in mid-shot as a 60 pixel high smoothly animated character, or in extreme close-up as a full screen animated face.

There will be 10 major playing areas, which themselves will contain 10 horizontally scrolling scenes. All characters will act independently of the player, transferring objects and shifting alliances as the game progresses.

Techniques borrowed from the cinema – like fast cuts from long-shots to close-ups – promise to bring the game to life like none before.

ODE is developing the flagship version of the game on the Amiga. It will be released in the autumn on the Empire label.

## Courting success

*IMAGEWORKS is developing the ultimate tennis sensation, Passing Shot – a Sega coin-op licence. The game simulates a grand slam season, with doubles or singles championships taking place across the globe, covering both clay and grass courts.*

*Start warming up for Passing Shot now, it'll be out in the autumn, just in time for the indoor season.*

# All the latest news on the games software scene

## Active goes for world domination

SOUTH London public relations company Active Sales & Marketing has added Bethesda Software of Maryland, USA, to its growing list of international clients.

Bethesda's first release with Active is Wayne Gretzky Hockey – a misleading title if you don't know he is an American ice hockey hero.

The game features digitised fights, animated penalty calls and an instant replay feature. You can control any player, coach from the bench or sit back and watch the computer control both teams.

Detailed 3D graphics highlight the intricate stickwork and skating of each player on the ice, while the alternative view from above is the perfect vantage point from which to appreciate the game's offensive and defensive strategies.

Wayne Gretzky Hockey has been voted best sports simulation of the year by the American Software Publishers Association. It's release in the States caused The Washington Post to write: "...it could be the best sports simulation yet".

Out in the UK now, it costs £24.99 and we'll be taking a timeout half way through the third period to give it a full appraisal next month.

On the continent, Active represents the UK interests of French labels Coktel Vision and Tomahawk, plus the German games house EAS. Until this month EAS had been building itself quite a reputation for excellent graphics and absorbing gameplay. Then it released Stag, which has scored an all-time low of 11 per cent in this month's Arcade.

This will inevitably affect the reception of its next few releases – Roll-Out, Wangler and Black Magic. But Kayden Garth, a D&D type game, should go a long way towards putting EAS back on the map.

Kayden Garth is the name of a prisoner detention planet, only the prisoners have escaped their chains and you've been given the job of putting down the rebellion.

The game contains 30 dungeons to explore and features some marvellous 3D and bird's-eye view graphics. EAS estimates there is 60 hours of playtime in Kayden Garth, which is out now priced £19.95.

Active also does the PR and sales in the UK for the Impressions label, the first release on which, Raider, is featured on our cover disc this month.

The follow-up to Raider is Chariots of Wrath, a game which has caused the mighty Mirrorsoft to question its ancestry. Apparently the screenshots Active distributed bear a resemblance to MirrorSoft's big summer release, Xenon II.

The screenshots we received were so badly blurred and over exposed that they resembled nothing more than a bad accident.

Chariots of Wrath is being hyped as an arcade epic – "the most amazing shoot-'em-up yet for the Amiga" it says here.

Written by the team responsible for Sidewinder II, it features in excess of 300 combinations of weapons and seven totally different game types.

Some of the meanest and ugliest end-of-level aliens yet are promised, all of whom will be trying to prevent you rescuing the inevitable captured princess.

It should be in the shops by the time you read this, priced £24.99. Watch these pages to see if it's all just hype.

*Not even jetsetter Robert Stallibrass, the driving force behind Active Sales, can do anything about a Paris traffic jam*



## REVIEWED THIS MONTH

95% Trained Assassin
91% Powerdrome
88% Balance of Power
87% Zork Zero
86% R-Type
83% 3D Pool
73% Evil Garden
68% Vindicators
67% Artura
64% Dark Side
61% Rampage
51% Tom and Jerry
47% Gunship
43% Crazy Cars II
43% Run the Gauntlet
11% S.T.A.G.

## MAX HACKS

- 3D Pool
- Baal
- IK+
- Lords of the Rising Sun
- Scorpion
- Silkworm

## Gallup Chart

| | | Last Month |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Populous<br>Electronic Arts<br>£24.95 | 1 |
| 2 | Lords of the Rising Sun<br>Electronic Arts<br>£24.99 | NE |
| 3 | MicroProse Soccer<br>MicroProse<br>£24.99 | NE |
| 4 | Forgotten Worlds<br>US Gold<br>£19.99 | NE |
| 5 | Gunship<br>MicroProse<br>£29.99 | NE |
| 6 | Blood Money<br>Psygnosis<br>£24.99 | 10 |
| 7 | Kick Off<br>Anco<br>£19.99 | NE |
| 8 | Silkworm<br>Virgin Games<br>£19.99 | NE |
| 9 | Falcon<br>MirrorSoft<br>£29.95 | 3 |
| 10 | Millennium 2.2<br>Electric Dreams<br>£29.99 | NE |

# No more nudes for Tomahawk

FRENCH games label Tomahawk has its sights well and truly set on 1992. Not satisfied with being part of one of the top three houses in France, Tomahawk is ready to invade Britain and Europe in a big way.

The label was launched earlier this year as a sister to Coktel Vision, which has already had a taste of the discerning British with the success of Freedom *(80%, AmC February 1989)* and the failure of 20,000 Leagues under the Sea *(15%, AmC March 1989).*

You'll remember Tomahawk's first release, Emmanuelle. It sank like a brick, scoring 37% in the June issue. But it served its purpose in getting the Tomahawk brand name known.

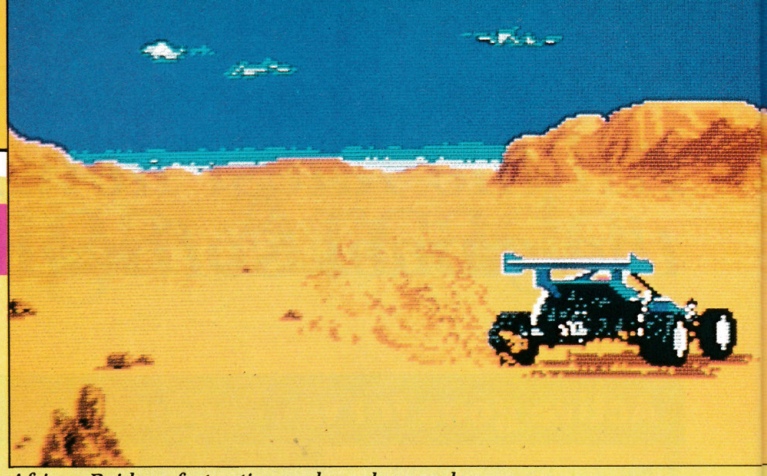
Sensational publicity stunt over and done with, Tomahawk has announced its release schedule for the coming months. And it's looking good.

Already in your shops is African Raiders, a game which the company modestly understates as a "simulation of driving".

It's a whole lot more than that. Have you ever played a driving game and wished you could whizz off in any direction under the sun? Well now you can.

African Raiders is a race from Tunis to Dakar across the burning sands of the western Sahara. There is a track – for those who want to follow it – marked out with oil drums, but it takes a winding course and sticking to it isn't going to get you home first.

The game comes with a poster which also serves as an accurate map. Within it's limits you can travel in any direction you like. Not just north, south, east and west, but right around the 360 degrees of the compass.



*African Raiders, fast action and good gameplay*

You can even reverse. In fact situations crop up regularly where going backwards is the only way forwards.

Leaping and bounding off the beaten track at more than 200 kph has its hazards. Great herds of camels sleeping behind rocks inhabit some areas. Other districts are littered with bones – last year's models, says Tomahawk.

Quicksand is all over the place. Which is where your selectable two-wheel or four-wheel drive comes in handy. Doesn't help much in the graveyard though, where the rusting wrecks of unsuccessful competitors – bikes, buggies and jeeps – stick up out of the dunes like tombstones and stop you in much the same way as do the camels.

All the hazards are marked clearly on the map. Careful drivers will avoid them. Explorers and burn-it-up merchants will deliberately seek them out.

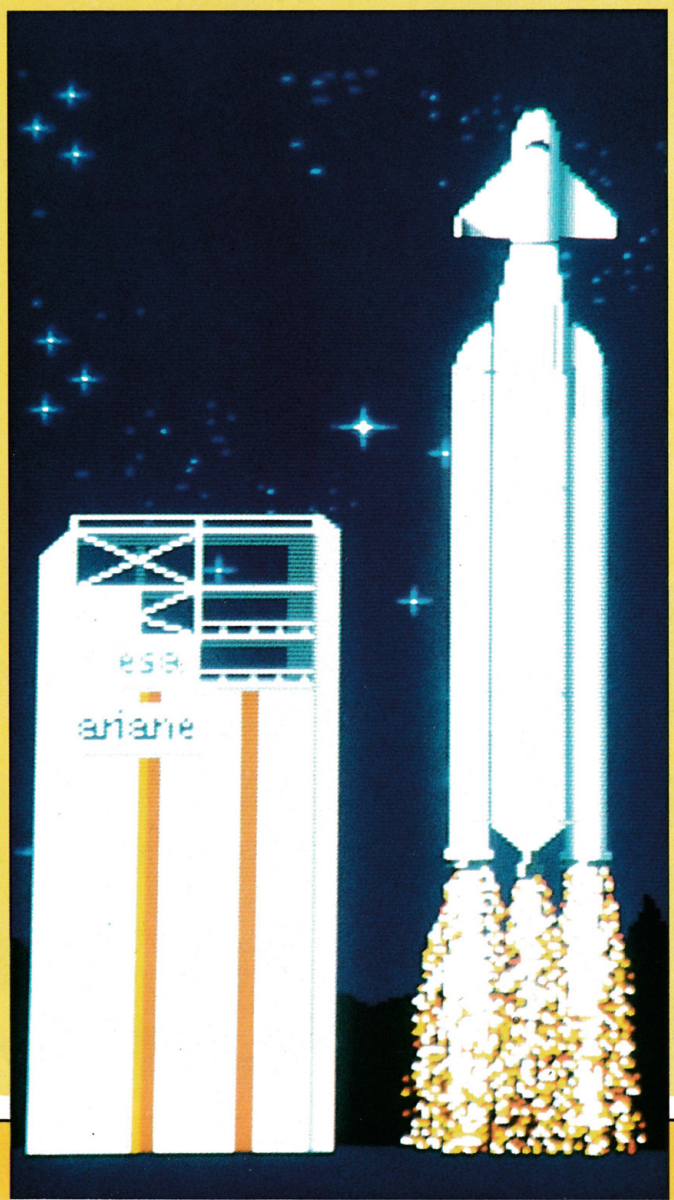


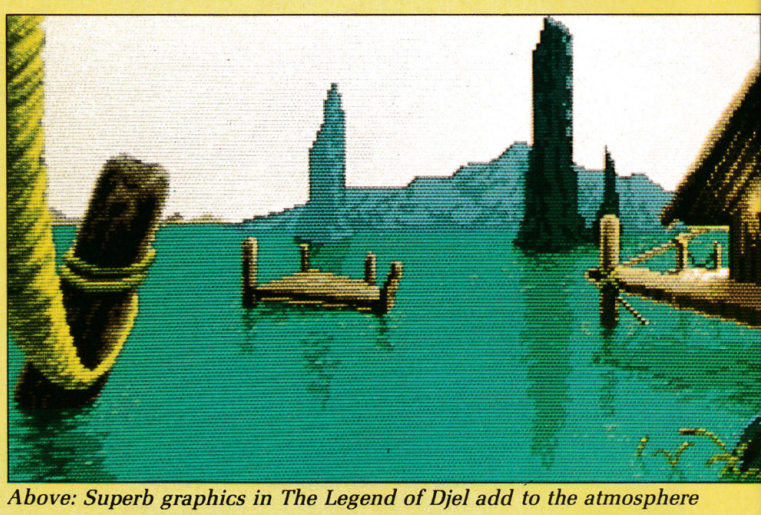
*Tomahawk boss Roland Oskian has a wink and a smile for the hard-to-please British*

It's fast, it's fun and it's in the shops now priced at £19.99. We'll have a full review next month.

Hot on the heels of African Raiders will be The Legend of Djel, a point-and-click adventure featuring 30 superbly drawn screens. Set in the Middle Ages, you live in one of four imaginary kingdoms, all of which are suffering from different problems due to circumstances under the control of neighbouring lands.

Your mission is to rescue a sorcerer's daughter – represented on-screen by a (non-tacky) rendition of the graphics artist's girlfriend –



*Above: Superb graphics in The Legend of Djel add to the atmosphere*
*Left: ESS Hermes blasts into orbit in this early Amiga version screenshot*



and collect the bits and pieces which will bring health and prosperity to the four kingdoms once more. Enroute you will have to solve some fiendish puzzles and have the weirdest shoot-out you've ever seen.

The Legend of Djel will come on two, maybe three, discs and will cost £24.99.

Still under construction when we went to France recently to investigate the Tomahawk phenomenon is ESS Hermes. This game will put you in full control of the European space shuttle right down to working out your flight path, and will give you a choice of various missions.

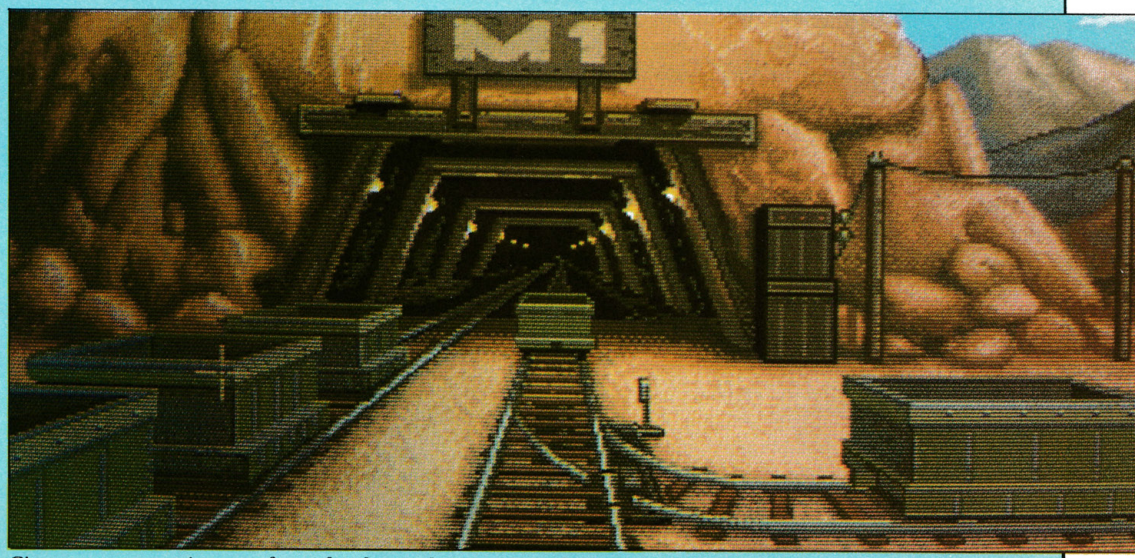
On the flying front you can try landing, atmosphere re-entry or special manoeuvres, after which you can turn your hand to running a satellite park or setting up an orbital space station.

In the re-entry sequence, the only animated part of the game we were able to see – running on a PC of all things – you are presented with a 3D representation of the sky ahead viewed from behind your craft (like Afterburner).

Hard to judge a whole game on one sequence, but it looked good enough to leave us wanting to see more.



## Horror at Lizard Breath




*Cinemaware says it came from the desert, but we have evidence that it came from the Watford Gap*

HAVING successfully translated gangster movies, comedies, Saturday morning matinees and adventure films into computer games.

Cinemaware has now turned its attention to the tongue-in-cheek horror genre with It Came From The Desert.

The game is a tribute to the Big Bug films of the 1950s and is set in the isolated community of Lizard Breath, Arizona. One day a meteor strikes nearby and mysterious events and disappearances start to plague the town.

You are cast as a young scientist determined to get to the bottom of the affair. In doing so you will risk your life as you face creatures spawned from the supernatural.

Cinemaware claims it is the biggest arcade strategy contest ever created on a personal computer.

Now where have we heard that before?

## Watching the detectives

INLAY cards are usually full of rubbish about how the Qwerties are fighting a terrible space war with the evil Yuiops. Electronic Arts has sent us details of The Hound of Shadow, which has a plot that sounds a bit like this.

According to EA it is a role-playing adventure game with an underlying supernatural theme. Using Eldritch Games's special Timeline role-gaming system it shares the feel of the Cthulu Mythos which was developed by the author H. P. Lovecraft.

You create a character based on one of six professors with different options for sex, nationality and proficiency in more than 50 skills. Set in the sepia tone of the mid '20s, this is an historically accurate detective game.

The Hound of Shadow is scheduled for release late September, price £24.99.



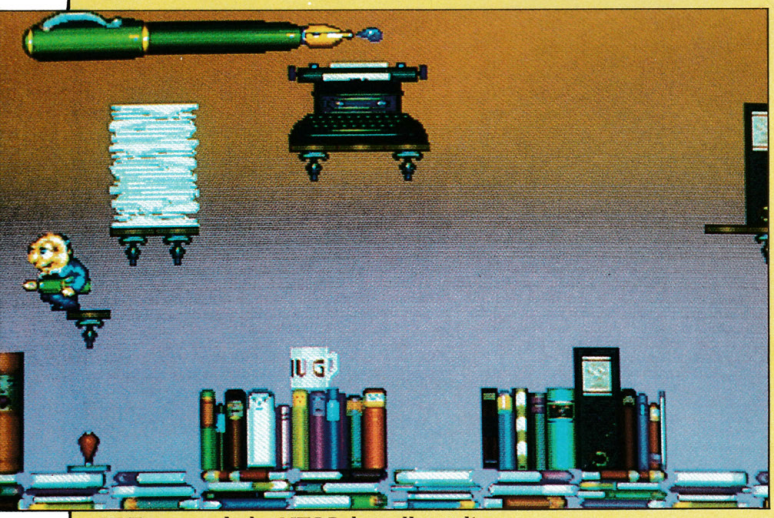
*Chris Elliott and Dick Edwards of Eldritch Games on the trail of The Hound of Shadow (It's behind you.)*

## Imageworks does it first

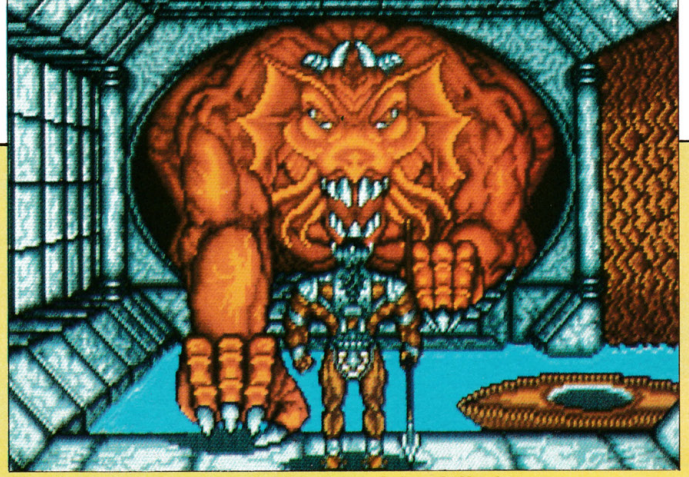
HAM is unique to the Amiga – and to think it was nearly taken out of the design because Jay Miner, the chip designer, didn't think it was particularly useful.

Unless you want impressive static screens you might think Jay was right. If you've tried cutting out a brush with Photon Paint you will know that HAM leads to slow sprites and furry edges.

Imageworks has cracked the problem to produce DDT, named after the CP/M utility Dynamic Debugging Tool. The result is an amazingly colourful game with some incredibly detailed objects.



*DDT may only be NTSC, but all 200 lines are HAM – the first game ever to do so*



*You'll need the resolve of Maggie and the skill of Fatima to kill the snarl of Castle Warriors's big red dragon.*

## Parisian poison

FOLLOWING the success of Bio Challenge, Paris-based Delphine Software's second UK release is to be Castle Warrior, a six level arcade-style action game.

You take the role of Prince Edred the Brave, heir apparent to the throne of Pacifia. Your father, Edelred the Good, has been poisoned by the evil wizard Zandor (the Nothing).

Rather than rushing to the treasury to count all the money you'll be coming into, you decide a better course of action is to go off on a quest to force the antidote from the evil wizard.

To reach him and gain the potion you will have to battle through subterranean caverns filled with deadly monsters, spear the massive red dragon Olisos, paddle a canoe along an underground stream dodging rocks and falling stalactites, defeat the huge demon Jibba, and dodge Zandor's spells.

In the final level you will have to dodge more mighty dragons as you fly high above the clouds on your victorious journey home.

Sounds lethal. Out "real soon now" at £24.99.

## Hewson backs private enterprise

COMMODORE 64 owners may remember enjoying Battle Valley from Hewson. The programming team, known as Creative Thought, did. In fact they enjoyed the game so much they wrote their own version for the Amiga.

Hewson, being suitably impressed, sorted out some whizzo music and bought the program from them.

The plot is simple; winning is not. The world is almost devoid of missiles and people can live in peace – except that a gang of terrorists has made off with the last two missiles and is threatening to unleash them on world capitals.

The missiles are hidden behind well-defended bases in the desert of Battle Valley and can be captured using a tank. Unfortunately the tank can't cross bridges which have been blown up by the terrorists.

You need to repair the crossings and take out defences using a helicopter gunship. Once the way is clear you can use the tank to mop up the last resistance and capture the base.

At either ends of the beautiful, smooth scrolling landscapes are the missile silos. Can you make it that far and save the world? It'll cost you £19.99 to find out. Release date August.



*Battle Valley from Hewson features three levels of wonderful parallax scrolling*

# FIRST micro

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
SPECIALISTS
6 FOREST CLOSE
EBBLAKE IND EST.
VERWOOD, DORSET




**EXC. VAT** 0202 813176 VISA **FREE DELIVERY**

## AMIGA A500 + FREE £220 SOFTWARE

INCLUDING:- •PURPLE SATURN • HOSTAGES
• INTERNATIONAL SOCCER • WINTER OLYMPIAD
• SPITTING IMAGE • STARGOOSE • BACKLASH
• QUADRALIEN • ELIMINATOR
• FANTASTICK F3 JOYSTICK
• TV MODULATOR

**£339**

## AMIGA A500/ PHILIPS 8833

**£520**

## AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

**£1049**

INC ACCESSORIES

## AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:-
• MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• UTILITIES • MANUALS
• BASIC • TUTORIAL
• TV MODULATOR

**£305**

## AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

INCLUDING:-
• MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS
• XT BRIDGE BOARD
• 20Mb HARD DISK

**£1390**

## AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING:- MOUSE • WORKBENCH
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS

**£869**

### A500 HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 + TV MOD | £305 |
| A500 + £200 of GAMES | £339 |
| A500 + 1084(S) HIGH RES COLOUR MONT | £520 |
| A500 + IBM DRIVE | £399 |

### AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Cumana Cax 354E | £87 |
| AF880 | £78 |
| RF302C | £74 |
| Supra 20mb H/disk | £499 |

★ All drives 1mb + on/off switch ★

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| A501-512k RAM | £113 |
| TV Modulator | £22 |
| Mouse Mat | Call |
| Amiga dust-cover | Call |
| 3.5 135TPI DS/DD | Call |

### COMMODORE C64

| | |
|---|---|
| C64 Hollywood | £129 |
| C64 Entertainment | £173 |
| 1541CII 5.25 C64 drive | £139 |
| 1581 3.5/800K C64 drive | £112 |
| Oceanic 5.25 C64 drive | £109 |

### A2000 HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| A2000 + 1mb RAM | £869 |
| A2000 + 1084(s) monitor + bridge BD + 20mb H/disk | £1390 |
| A2000 + 1084(s) | £1049 |
| 20mb hard disk | £269 |
| XT bridge BD | £269 |

### A500/A2000 MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1084(s) High res monit | £219 |
| Philips CM8833 High res | £199 |
| 1901 C64 - colour | Call |
| 1900 C64 - Mono | £119 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Star LC10 (P) 130CDS | £169 |
| Star LC10 Colour | £216 |
| Star LC24-10 (24 din) | £305 |
| Citizen 120D | £105 |
| Commodore MPS 1230 | £119 |
| Panasonic KXP1124 (24 pin) | £279 |
| Panasonic KXP1081 | £149 |
| Epson LX800 | £158 |
| Epson LQ500 | £250 |
| Epson FX850 | £409 |
| Epson FX1050 | £382 |
| Epson EX800 | £369 |
| Epson EX1000 | £419 |

### COLOUR PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Citizen HQP40 | £352 |
| Epson EX1000 | £543 |
| Hewlett Packard Paint Jet | £689* |
| NEC P6+ | £508 |
| NEC P7+ | £624 |
| Star LC10 | £195 |
| Xerox 4020 | £949 |

### LASERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Citizen overture | £1199 |
| HP Laserjet II | £1825 |

### BUSINESS S'WARE

| | Sale £ |
|---|---|
| AEGIS Sonix | £39 |
| Animated Images 3D | £99 |
| City Desk | £69 |
| Deluxe Video | £49 |
| Deluxe Music | £49 |
| Deluxe Paint | £49 |
| Digiview Gold | £99 |
| Home Accounts | £19 |
| Mailshot Plus | £39 |
| Maxiplan A500 | £69 |
| Music Studio | £23 |
| Organiser II | £49 |
| Page Setter | £89 |
| Page Flipper Plus | £24 |
| Photon Paint | £49 |
| Photon Video | Ring |

| | |
|---|---|
| Professional Page | £175 |
| Pro Writer 2 | Ring |
| Publisher Plus | £69 |
| Sculpt 3-D Animate | £102 |
| Sculpt 3-D | £63 |
| Superbase II | £59 |
| Superbase Personal | £44 |
| Superbase Professional | £169 |
| TV Show/Text | £79 |
| Word Perfect 42 | £169 |
| 'Works' | £69 |
| Zumafonts | £25 |

### UK TOP 19 GAMES

| No. | | Sale £ |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Falcon | 19.99 |
| 2 | Sword of Sodan | 19.99 |
| 3 | Dragon Master | 19.99 |
| 4 | Gales Dragon's Domain | 19.99 |
| 5 | TV Sports Football | 19.99 |
| 6 | Dragons Lair | 19.99 |
| 7 | Victory RD | 19.99 |
| 8 | Int Karate + | 19.99 |
| 9 | Speedball | 19.99 |
| 10 | Who Framed Roger Rabbit | 19.99 |
| 11 | Operation Wolf | 19.99 |
| 12 | Lombard RAC Rally | 19.99 |
| 13 | Elite | 19.99 |
| 14 | Motor Massacre | 19.99 |
| 15 | Mickey Mouse | 19.99 |
| 16 | Captain F122 | 19.99 |
| 17 | Purple Saturn Day | 19.99 |
| 18 | Technocop | 19.99 |
| 19 | Rocket Ranger | 19.99 |

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

**CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER AND EXPORT HOTLINE**

**☎ 0202 813176**

**OPEN MON-SAT 9am-5.30 pm**

All prices and manufacturer's specifications subject to change without notice.

To: First Micro, 6 Forest Close, Ebblake Ind. Estate, Verwood, Dorset

I wish to order _____

My computer is _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____ inc VAT.

Or charge my Access/Visa No. Exp. date _____

VISA

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Tel No: _____

EXCLUSIVE

# 3D POOL

## A dip into your pocket

ORLANDO is famed for Frak!, his cutesy Beeb game which was ever so badly ported to the C64 by Statesoft. His is also the name behind a number of quite brilliant Acornsoft titles. Now Orlando has discovered the Amiga, and has ported his 3D Pool game from the Archimedes and ST.

This is a pool game like no other. It aims to simulate the game from the position of a player. The big O says this is the reason you can't see the table from directly overhead.

Even if you stood on the table – before the manager kicked you out – you wouldn't get a proper overhead view. You would see your feet and the light would get in the way.

So what you get is what you see – a player's eye view of the table. Except there is no cue. The white ball is fired along the player's line of sight with top-spin and bottom-spin relying on the viewing angle. Side-spin is selected from an icon at the top of the screen.

Although you move around the table, the lack of a floor sometimes makes it feel as though you are staying still and throwing the table around.

The mouse mechanism takes some getting used to. Since both 3D Pool and Virus started their respective lives on the Archimedes, it might be something to do with Acorn programmers being able to cope with sensitive mice.

Pool is a short game, which makes it more exciting than snooker. Even so, 3D Pool heightens the competition by providing a number of computer-generated opponents who play at different strengths.

You can either practice against an individual or take part in a tournament in which the players are drawn at random. The final is played against Maltese Joe Barbara.

Once you have proved you are the hottest cueman to have laid hands on a mouse you can have a go at the trick shots. These display numbers for the angles involved and have you trying to puzzle over how to get balls into the right pockets. After you have solved the 19 tricks you can set up your own using an editor.

From the initial title screen – which was digitised using SuperPic right here in the *Amiga Computing* office – to the roar of the crowd as you defeat Mr Joe, 3D Pool is great. It is playable, slick and technically brilliant.

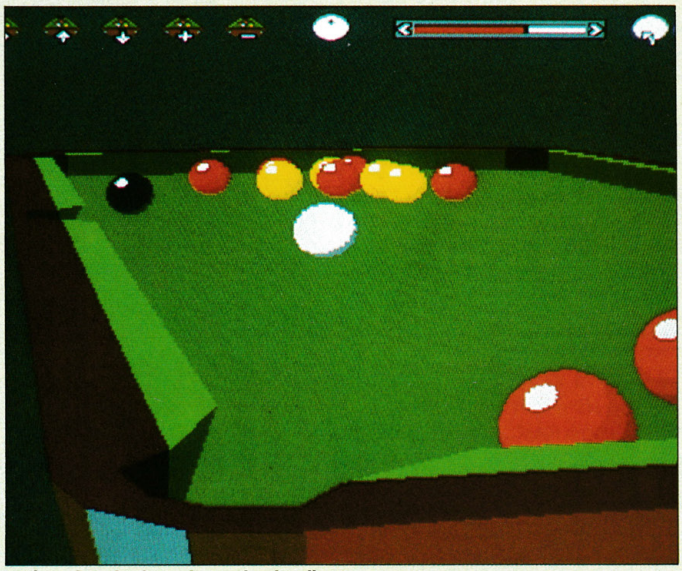
Fully Amigaised to use sampled sound, a 256 line PAL display and blitter routines, the result is better than the ST. But then why else did you buy an Amiga?

**Simon Rockman**

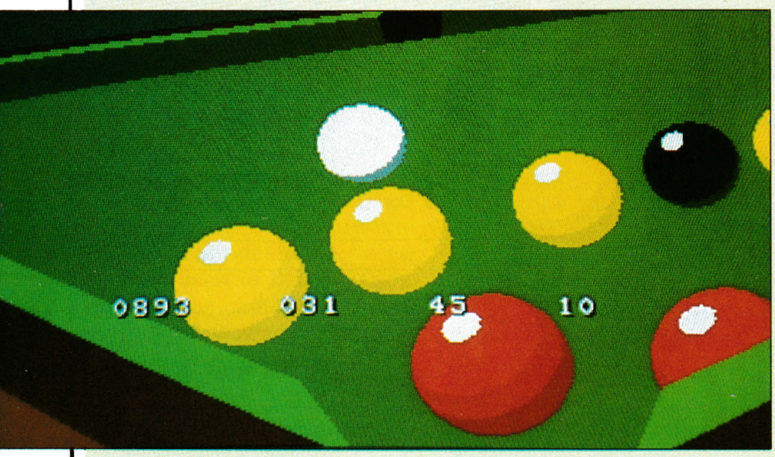
*3D Pool*
*£24.95*
*Microprose Firebird*

| | |
|---|---|
| Sound | |
| Graphics | |
| Gameplay | |
| Value | |

**Overall – 83%**



*With pockets this big, who needs a handbag?*




*See page 87 for trick shot tips*

GIVE an infinite amount of designers an infinite amount of time, coffee and money, and it's easy to make a completely original computer game. If the coffee's a problem you could always set about taking an old idea and "originalising" it.

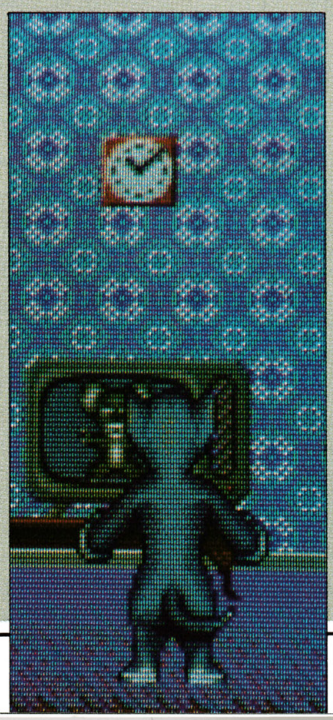
For example, you could take Centipede and add some of the ideas which made Arkanoid different from Breakout. The resulting game would end up tolerably close to Demonware's Evil Garden.

The box is the first main hazard; not merely is it huge, silver and difficult to open, but it has Beware of Demonware writ large in red all over it. Somehow I think this is meant to be a threat rather than a warning.

The plot: You, a successful mercenary, have the job of clearing a garden planet of mushrooms, alien centipedes and other beasties. Centipedes are relatively innocuous; they are only nasty on contact and the bits you have shot off them become more mushrooms.

The spider usually haunts its web under the score panel, but once in a while it comes out to bounce around and drop mines.

Fleas fall from the top of the screen at an enormous rate. They're very hard to hit and leave a trail of mushrooms behind them. Other beasties appear every so often to say a big Hi



THERE can be few people who have not heard of Tom and Jerry, the funniest double-act ever, responsible for bringing more gratuitous violence to our screens than Rambo, The Professionals and East-Enders combined.

With the exception of the later cartoons, which at a generous assessment were rubbish, most of their adventures have stood the test of time and still manage to be funny at the fifteenth time of viewing.

So if it works for a cartoon, the same zany formula should work for a computer game. Right? Well it's a good theory.

The game's opening credits are promising, with accurate renditions of both characters, and the Amiga's sound capabilities reproduce Tom's manic laughter perfectly. The action,

# EVIL GARDEN

## Can you dig it?

and drop the occasional bomb on you.

This plot will be familiar to both of the Millipede fans, Atari's less successful Centipede sequel. What is new is the pumpkin, which gives bonus weaponry when shot.

The standard issue peashooter-on-a- stick can be upgraded, with a little luck, to a shielded turret with bouncing bullets and an orbiting follower. As in Arkanoid, extra lives and a doorway to the next level can be got by picking up pumpkin remains.

Not surprisingly there is the standard issue mystery prize, which is often a feature which stops you shooting quickly. In the Equally Nice department is the little pill which turns all the mushrooms into centipedes. The screen becomes full of the beasties, all heading your way.

Every so often you get a bonus screen which has a huge Audrey II type plant spitting things at you. Hit it often enough and it's biggus bonus time. Apart from that, there's nothing really new. Nothing new apart from a full PAL screen, chock full of fast moving (small) sprites.

Two, three or four players? No problem. Two players simultaneously? Likewise. All this and 1 meg enhancements too.

A useful few minutes can be spent reading the manual while the game loads – it takes far longer than you'd expect. In fact, Evil Garden seems to take at least twice as long to load as it did the last time you loaded it. And even when the drive light goes out, it's only pausing between loading sessions.

Once you've run out of lives the disc graunches away and takes at least five seconds to tell you that it's game over time.

Despite the minor loading groans, and the irksome "Type in the word" routine – which only gives you one go and swaps Y and Z around – Evil Garden is quite some game.

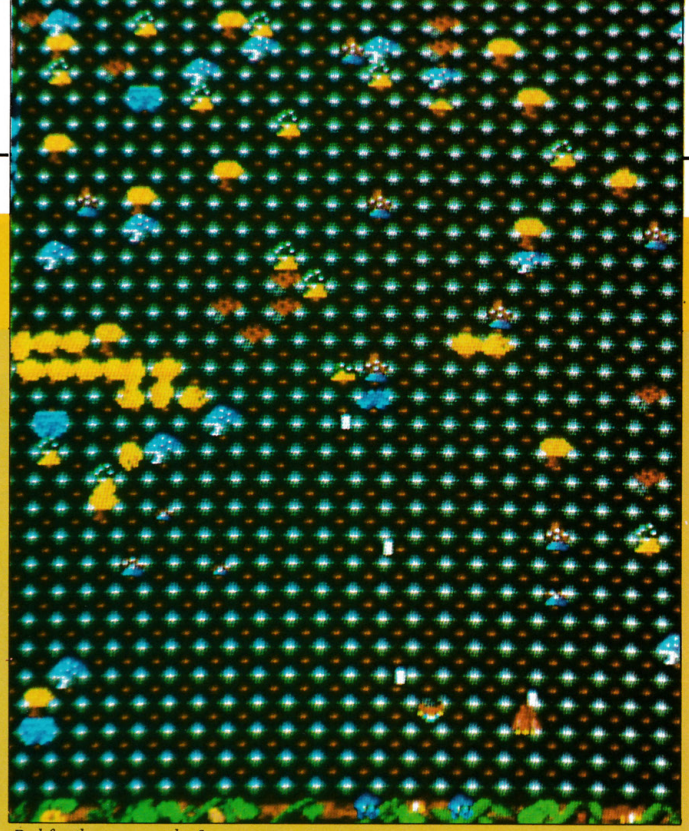
The learning curve has been set just right, so you won't feel left out at the start. What does worry me is that the last Centipede clone I saw cost £1.99. Although it didn't have half the prettiness, it had most of the features.

**Stewart C. Russell**

*Evil Garden*
*£19.99*
*Demonware*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 73%**



*Bad for the eyes or what?*




*Very pretty, but it takes ages to load*

# TOM AND JERRY

## Downhill all the way

such as it is, takes place in various places about the house that are linked by Jerry's mouseholes.

The aim is to guide Jerry through rooms, over shelves and furniture, devouring as much cheese as possible within the time limit of 500 seconds. Tom is in hot pursuit and for every time he catches Jerry you lose 30 seconds. Jerry risks losing a lot more.

You can fight back by dropping books, bananas, bowling balls and other sundry items of cartoon mayhem on Tom and, when all else fails, you can escape down the nearest mousehole.

While inside the mousehole you have to dodge a series of explosive obstacles and traps at high speed, accompanied by a soundtrack that sounds as if it's played by a turbo-charged Russ Conway on a Bon-Tempi organ.

After about 30 seconds or so it all becomes very boring indeed, which is a shame because the concept is good and the graphics aren't bad. There must be scope for a good Tom and Jerry game somewhere. This one isn't it.

**Mike Rawlins**




*Making a meal of a simple idea*

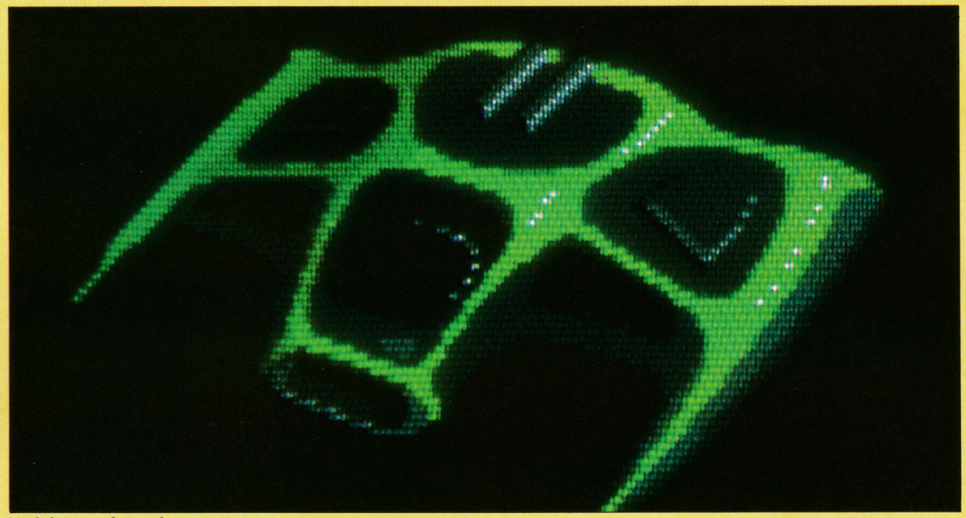
*Tom and Jerry*
*£24.99*
*Magic Bytes*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

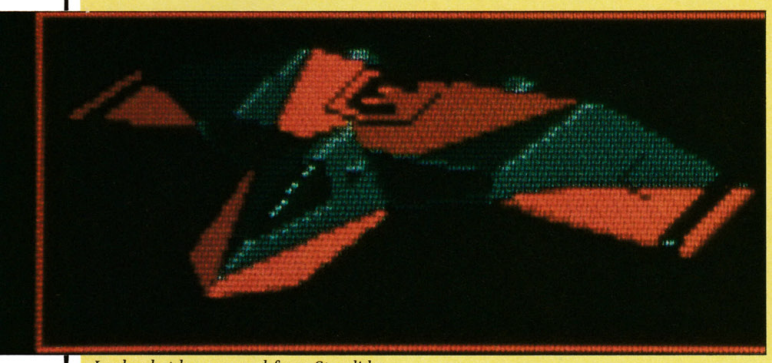
**Overall – 51%**

# POWERDROME

## Flying in the face of the impossible



*Built by EA, driven by Tree Progs*



*Look what has escaped from Starglider*

Value

COULD you never find anyone to put the cars back on the track for you when you were playing Scalextric? Did you ever wonder why moths beat themselves to death on light bulbs? The answer to the first problem – and perhaps the second – is now presented in the form of Powerdrome.

This is a very innovative implementation of the old favourite racing game, Pole Position. Where Powerdrome really takes off (pun intended) is that the cars have become jet aircraft which race around tracks resembling the M25 of the future.

The track features bumps, bends, flyovers, tunnels, chicanes and, just when you thought it was getting mean, worse things which I won't even attempt to describe. It's more fun finding out for yourself.

The track is a kind of channel with banked sides, divided into equal chequered sections to give the sensation of speed as they flash past. They also serve as roadsigns.

If the embankment is coloured red and white there is a bend ahead, if the top of a tunnel is yellow and black then it is curving down ...

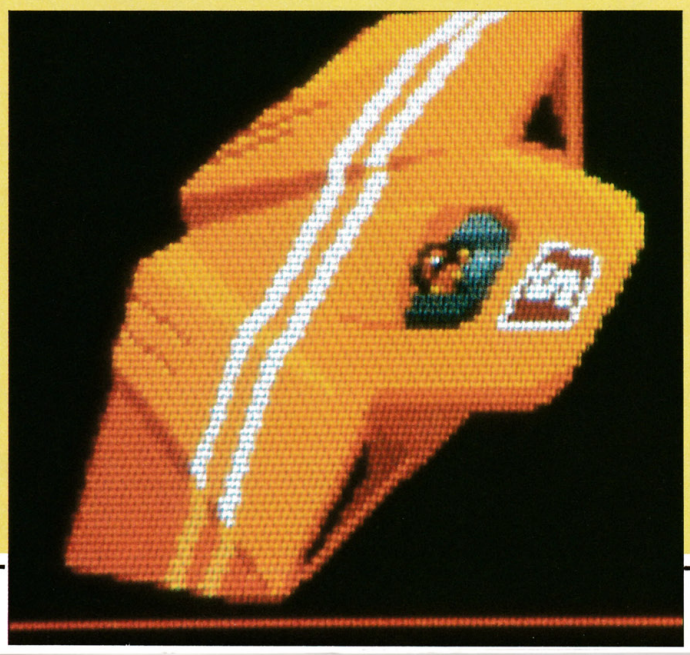
There are seven different tracks, each with its own set of interesting features which need a different style of driving to negotiate.

Hazards to watch out for are storms – complete with excellent lightning which impedes your engines unless you stop off in the pits for a change of filters – and the other drivers.

You have four opponents, each in a different kind of ship, who will all try to hassle you. Collisions are quite rare but can be nasty when they happen. Keep a look out in your rear-view mirror.

There is a very workable datalink option for playing against a similar minded Powerdrome owner communicating via modem or serial cable. The game thoughtfully allows you to copy it for this purpose.

If the unfortunate should happen and you prang a wing or, worse still, the nosecone, you can pop into the robopits for a speedy repair. Here entire sections of your ship can be replaced. You can even get a Quickfit



*Gunship*
*£24.95*
*MicroProse*

| | |
|---|---|
| Sound | |
| Graphics | |
| Gameplay | |
| Value | |

**Overall – 47%**

HELICOPTERS are not flown like aeroplanes. This is why choppers have their wings on the roof, spinning around at 280 rpm.

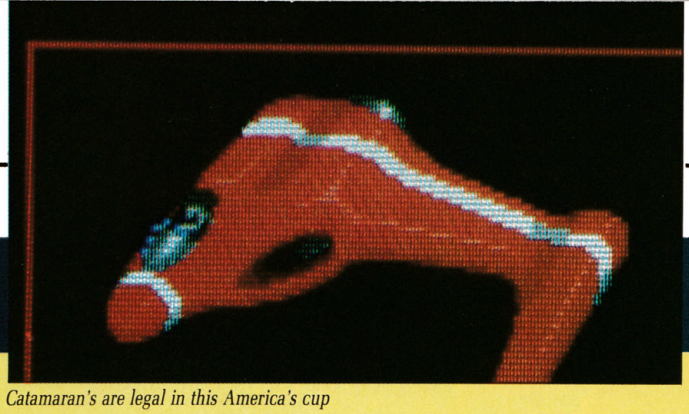
The angle at which the blades hit the air – known as the collective – controls the amount of lift. By using the joystick you control the overall tilt of the rotor blades – the cyclic – and this moves the 'copter forwards, backwards, left and right.

This is made easier on the Amiga by having an overlay which reminds you of the controls needed. Then there are all the weapons to control and select, because not only are you expected to fly the thing without crashing, but you have to shoot lots of people at the same time.

Before you climb into your $8m dollar chopper you select your duty assignment and determine the level of difficulty by specifying weather conditions and troop strengths.

After a short briefing you can decide whether or not you want to be chicken and call in sick. If you do choose to accept the mission, you have the opportunity to become a hero, earn medals and probably get killed in action.

Start the engine, engage the rotors, increase the collective, put out the cat and cross your fingers.



*Catamaran's are legal in this America's cup*

engine.

If you have the time you can pop back to the tune-up screen for a bit of adjustment – very handy in the practice laps. Occasionally you may have to refuel here during long races. All the repairs are accompanied by nice stereo sound effects.

Your ship is flown like an aircraft, rather reminiscent of Elite. Control may be mouse or joystick. The programmer seems adamant that mouse control is superior in terms of response time and it is recommended for the serious contender.

But although I tried very hard, it is similar to other mouse-driven games. Unless you have an A0 sized mouse mat and long arms, it's a bit difficult.

Additional controls from the keyboard include an overhead display of the track with all the participants marked on it, a readout of the current positions and a really useful timer which gives the difference between you and the lead car or the lag between you and second place if you are leading.

It takes a while to get used to the controls, so the programmer has included a "centre field" option, like a set of magnetic stabilisers which pushes you towards the centre of the track.

The field reduces your top speed, but it is fully adjustable, so you can gradually lower it as you feel more confident and more determined to beat the best lap times.

For those very special moments the Typhoon craft is equipped with afterburners – handy for excessive speed and reckless driving on long straights. Overuse of them causes the twin engines to burn out. If you use them in the tunnels you're racing towards an early grave.

The graphics are remarkable, wonderful and fantastic. Don't be surprised if you find yourself falling out of your seat as you try to take a sharp bend – good use of the blitter which suggests the programmer did a deal with Beelzebub.

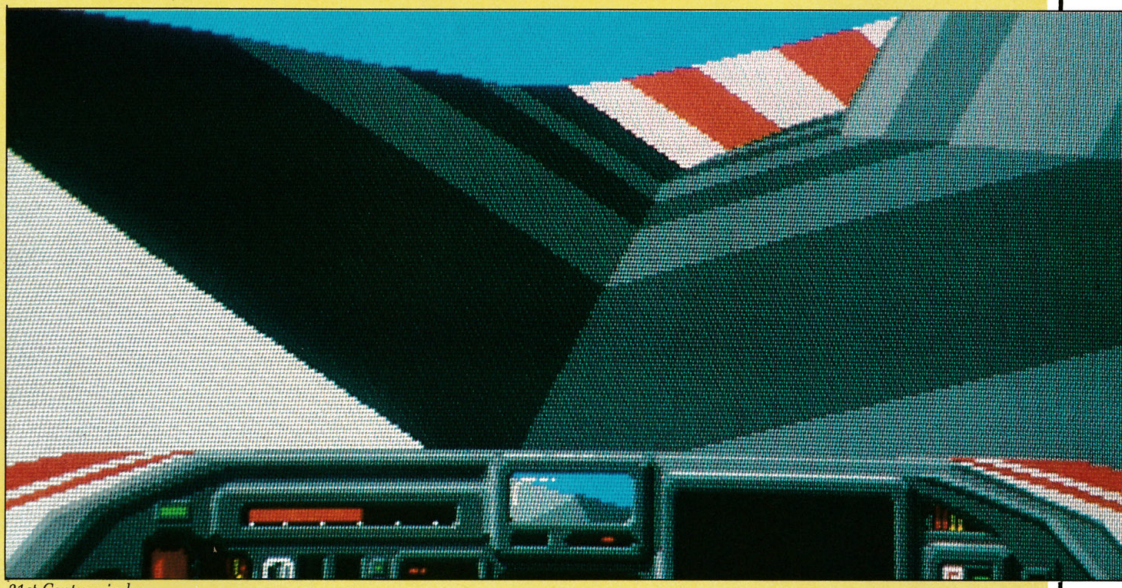
The sound effects are some of the best I have heard. Wonderful stereo imaging and varying engine noises. Addictive, fast and professional, this must be the definitive racing game. As Frankie almost said: Welcome to the Powerdome.

**Green**

*Powerdrome*
*£24.99*
*Electronic Arts*

| | |
|---|---|
| Sound | 9 |
| Graphics | 10 |
| Gameplay | 9 |
| Value | 8 |

**Overall – 91%**



*21st Century indy*

# GUNSHIP

## Couldn't hurt a fly

After checking the map you can select your target and head off in the right direction. You have the usual split cockpit display with slightly more than half the screen taken up with dials and warning indicators.

The view out of the window is a solid 3D display, but not up to the standards we Amigans.

For a computer with such capabilities the landscape is bland and slow. Enemy planes are simple prisms which move casually past you. All in all it is very disappointing.

The manual, on the other hand, goes well beyond the call of duty with details about everything and anything.

Four battle scenarios and a training mission are supplied. These tastefully chosen war zones range from shooting communist guerillas in South East Asia to invading Grenada all over again.

Sound effects are satisfactory helicopter-type noises and simple biffs and bangs whenever things explode. The opening credits are well worth seeing and hearing – look out for them next time you are in a shop.

And give it a good test before parting with your money because my review copy, which by all accounts was a full release version, crashed several times.

As for realism, well I have never flown a helicopter, so apart from the crashes I can't be sure. Everything seems to be sensibly done, but after playing Gunship for a while I have no urge to actually go out and fly a helicopter.

**John Kennedy**




*As warlike as ever*

# RUN THE GAUNTLET

## Lose control of yourself

*Run the Gauntlet*
*£24.99*
*Ocean*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 43%**

RUN the Gauntlet is a game played on an international scale with four teams from Britain, Holland, Australasia and the USA, all racing against one another in every type of motorised vehicle known to mankind.

The action starts by allowing you and a friend to choose one of the four countries to represent. The game will then select, apparently at random, a set of three special events for you to compete in. These are mostly three-lap races around a four-way scrolling landscape.

In the corner of the screen a small map is supplied to confuse and annoy you – it rather cunningly bears little or no resemblance to the actual playing area.

The computer controls the two other competitors in the race. You cannot play directly against your friend, and all events are scored by the time you took to finish. During the race the other computer players, whether boats, hovercrafts or cars, simply refuse to let you pass.

If you should bump into them, you will automatically go into a time-wasting spin. The computer-controlled boat will carry on as if nothing has happened.

Exactly the same thing occurs if they crash into you, which is not what you'd really go so far as to call fair. To make things even worse, some psycho is shooting at you.

Trying to steer your player around the screen is so difficult as to make play impossible. Just when you think you have got the hang of it, some prat will shoot you and stop you taking first place. Why? I don't know. I'm sure I would have remembered it if it had been in the TV show.

If you win, or least not come last, you will take part in the next event. If you are really unlucky you will win all three and take part in another series.

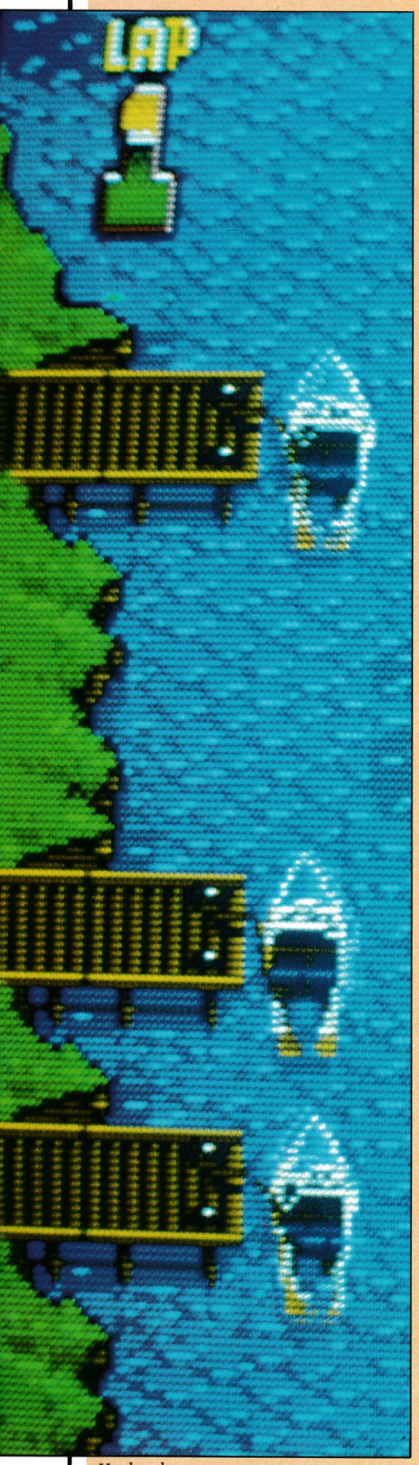
Graphically Run the Gauntlet is quite good. With digitised static displays plus passable landscapes and sprites, good use has been made of the Amiga hardware. Your little boat will even leave a shimmering wake as it vainly attempts to take part in the race.

However, the music must be the worst I have heard. A tedious little sampled ditty plays over and over and over again. Even the point when the tune starts and stops hasn't been blended together, so it sounds exactly like a record playing with a stuck stylus.

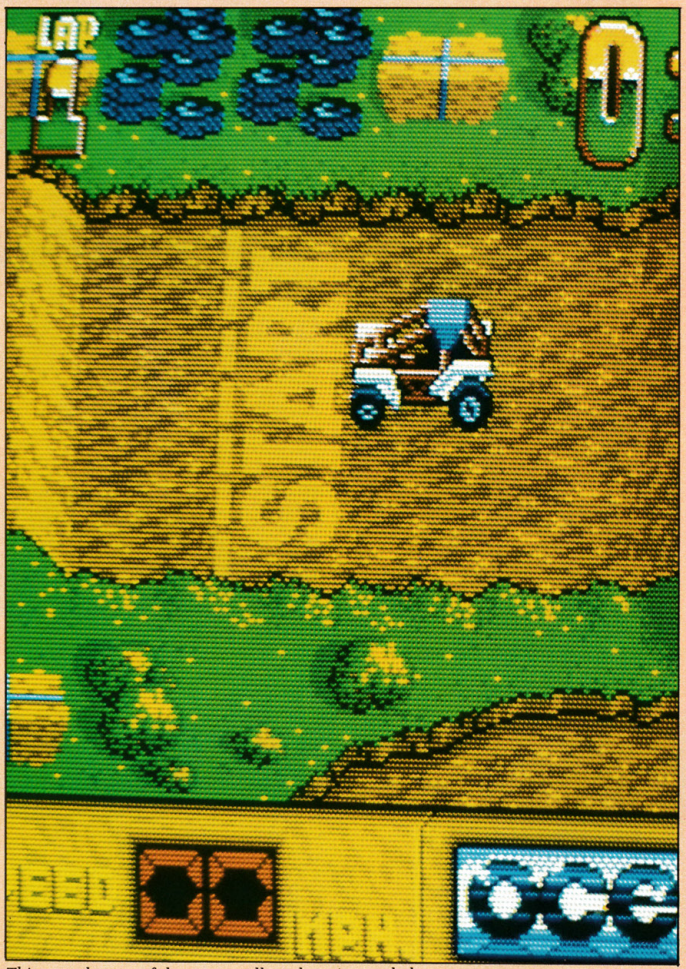
The only saving grace is 10 seconds of Martin Shaw sampled from the TV saying what a fun time you are going to have. Martin Shaw, if you remember, was the one with the curly hair from the The Professionals, a TV series banned because of excessive violence. His idea of fun is, therefore, to be treated with suspicion.

Run the Gauntlet must rate as the least enjoyable game I have ever had the misfortune to play. How Ocean managed to fill not one, but two discs with such tedium is a miracle of modern 16 bit technology.

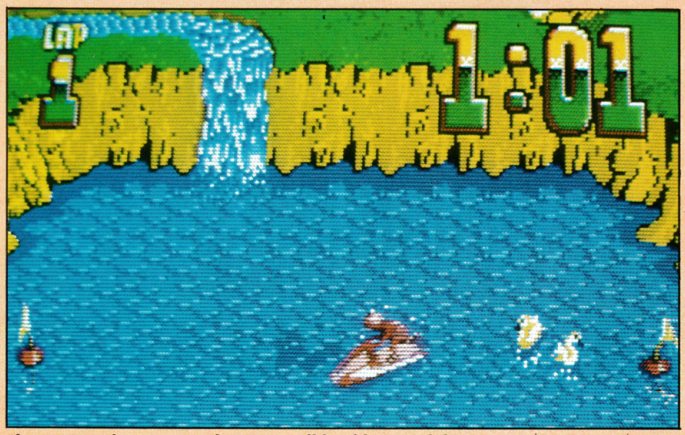
**John Kennedy**




*Henley, here we come*




*This must be one of these new toll roads we've read about*




*If you've got three eyes, perhaps you will be able to read the map*




## 3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE




- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- On/Off Switch • Track Counter
- Full Manual • 12 Month Guarantee
- Through Port for daisy chaining

## 5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE




- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- 40/80 Track Switch • On/Off Switch
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

## 3.5"/ 5.25" MULTI DRIVE




- Superb 3.5"/5.25" Combined unit
- Features as single drives
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

## AMIGA TURBO 3 HARD DRIVES SCSI, 1.3 AUTO BOOT, + 2MB



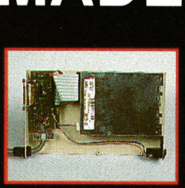

*AMIGA* **500 Turbo 3 with 2MB RAM**




*AMIGA* **2000 Hard Card 40MB**

- SCSI Drive with 20, 40 or 80 MB Capacity and Lightning fast Access (28ms/18ms)
- Autoboot with 1.3 Kickstart, Software includes 1.3 workbench • Full Manual
- Very Easy Instalation, 2-8 partitions, auto boot disk configuration (1.2 KS only)
- A500 Optional 2MB Ram Board • AMIGA 2000 Hard Card or 2MB SCSI Board
- A500 U/L approved built in PSU and Wisper Fan • A500 & 2000 SCSI Port

## TOP QUALITY MADE IN UK



Superior Triangle Drive



Competitive Product!

All Triangle drives are assembled in England from the highest quality components.

Many designs feature "future proof" circuitry that allows different models of drive mechanisim to be connected.

Powered models feature modular 220/240v PSU units for greater safety and come complete with moulded mains plug. Many Triangle drives come complete with complimentary software and all models have comprehensive user documentation. Triangle products are guaranteed for 12 months.

**Always ask your for TRIANGLE quality products by name!**

TRIANGLE
ELITE

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

Available at Good Computer Dealers. Trade only call 0234 273248

™ All Trade Marks Acknowledged. Triangle products are produced by POWER COMPUTING • BEDFORD • ENGLAND • 0234 273000

• **Mail Order Hotline 800 581 742**

# ZORK ZERO

## The first and the last?

MEGABOZ the wizard, wearing a zap-me-quick hat, has cursed Lord Dimwit Flathead's Great Underground Empire. Your task is to remove the curse and claim a reward of half the wealth of the kingdom.

After casting the curse, Megaboz disappeared in a cloud of smoke. leaving behind nothing but a scrap of parchment. Written on the parchment, which is contained in the pack of goodies that comes with the game, is what you need to do to remove the curse.

The pack forms the nicest kind of protection system you will find. The disc itself is quite unprotected and can be copied easily. But without the pack you will never be able to complete the adventure.

One item is a Flathead calendar for the year 883 GUE. This contains all sorts of hints and tips such as: "Bottomless pits are the second-leading cause of death in Flatheadia".

Needless to say you have to negotiate a bottomless pit, but make sure you have a light or you might get eaten by a Grue.

Grues are familiar things to anyone who has played an adventure written by Steve Meretzky, the 32-year-old New Yorker with a penchant for melted cheese. Who can forget his pizza in the toilet in Leather Goddesses of Phobos? Did *you* ever try to eat it?

In Zork Zero Meretzky has written an adventure which is light hearted and at times excruciatingly difficult. It takes a certain type of mind to dream up some of the puzzles.

At one point you need to show the Jester something that has never been seen before and will never be seen again. The answer is to show him a walnut and then eat it. But to open the walnut is a different matter. With a magic wand and a lobster you should be able to find a way.

This is a new departure by Infocom into graphical adventures. The company always said it would never add graphics to games until it could do the job properly. In some adventures the graphics bear little relationship to the story, but in Zork Zero they are part of the puzzle.

There are several little games to play which rely on graphics. One such is Double Fanucci, a card game with weird rules. You play against the Jester. If the Jester discards the Three of Fromps, should you ionize your Two of Lamps or muttontate it instead? Don't forget, you have to *win* at this game!

To anyone who has played a Zork adventure the Jester will be a familiar character. He sometimes helps, sometimes hinders. He is fond of riddles and will often stop and give you one to solve. If you can't fathom it he will not let you pass. An example of one of his riddles is:

*One night four men sat down to play /*
*They played and played till break of day /*
*They played for money; not for fun /*
*With separate scores for every one /*
*And when time came to square accounts /*
*They all had made quite nice amounts.*

What were they playing? I'll give you a clue: They were not playing cards.

Graphics have been used to great effect throughout. At the top of the screen is a compass, so instead of tediously typing letters you can click on the direction with the mouse. This idea is carried further with an on-screen map.

Apart from adding graphics, Infocom has made improvements to the parser. It has always been a cut above the competition, but now it is even better with even more useful features.

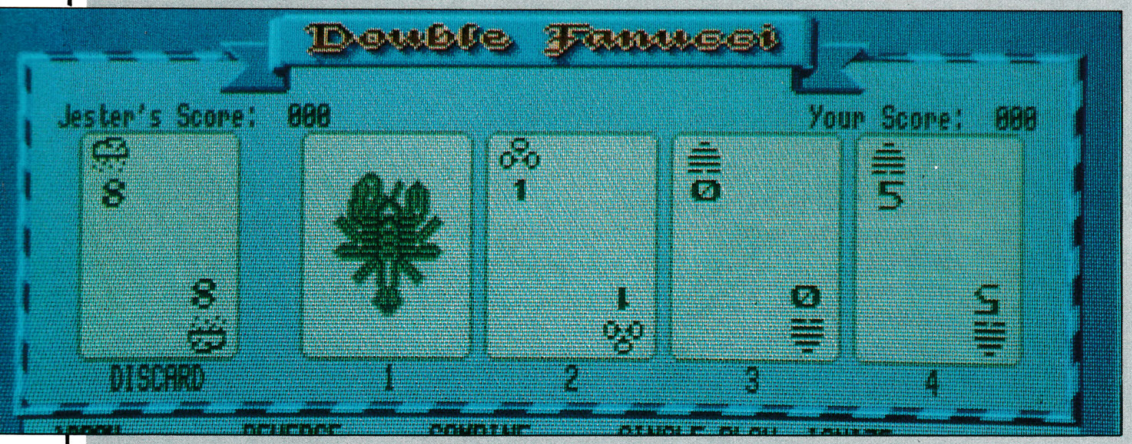
One thing I am not too happy about is the on-line help. Type "hint" at any time and you can get full solutions to all the puzzles.

Infocom does suggest you don't make too much use of this feature, but it is all too easy to give up on a problem at an early stage. The first Infocom adventure I played – Planetfall – took me more than six months to complete; I finished Zork Zero in less than a week.

It is hard to criticise Infocom adventures. They are so good. This one could do with more graphics and a better plot. Nevertheless, I enjoyed playing Zork Zero very much and have no hesitation in recommending that you buy it.

**Alex Aird**




*Zork Zero*
*£24.99*
*Infocom*

| | |
|---|---|
| Aura | |
| Story | |
| Graphics | |
| Value | |

**Overall – 87%**

commodore

FROM £349!

AMIGA

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

- Amiga A500 complete, now only £349
- Amiga A500MM with 1900M high-res mono monitor £429
- Amiga A500M with A1084S hi-res stereo colour monitor £585
- Amiga B2000 with 1.3 Roms and WorkBench 1.3 Software £895
- Amiga B2000M As above, plus A1084S stereo colour monitor £1125
- Amiga B2000 XTM As above, plus PC-XT bridge board & 5¼" drive £1395

■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + A1084S + 30MB hard disk £1595!

PERIPHERALS AMIGA

- A2286 PC-AT board & 5¼" drive £775
- A2088 PC-XT board & 5¼" drive £349
- A2620 68020 Accelerator Card £1395
- A2058 8MB Card, 2MB installed £575
- A2092PC 20MB MS-DOS hd disk £239
- A2092PC 30MB MS-DOS hd disk £399
- A2090 20MB AmigaDos hard disk £395
- A2092A 20MB autoboot hard disk £595
- A2094A 40MB autoboot hard disk £995
- NEC 3½" internal drive (A2000) £79
- NEC 3½" twin-port slimline drive £89
- A590 20MB hd disk 2MB RAM 0K £395
- Amdrive 50MB SCSI hard disk £459
- A501 plug-in RAM/clock 512K £125
- CM8833 Stereo colour monitor £225
- NEC Multisync II 14" Monitor £525
- Flicker Fixer Multiscan Adaptor £375
- MPS 1230 120 cps draft, 30 NLQ £139
- Star LC10C colour 120 cps, NLQ £259
- HP DeskJet 300 dpi inkjet, B/W £675
- HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi £889
- Xerox 4020 colour inkjet 240 dpi £1075
- Supra Modem 300-2400 bps £189
- Trackball Marconi RB2 £59
- 3½" d/s d/d diskettes, per 10 £10

■■■ Vortex 40MB fast hard disk: autoboots from 1.2 Roms! £549

Why not enjoy the free **Teletext** databases with the **MicroText** Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with **Fastext** facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, **telesoftware** loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or DIF files... With digital tuning for crystal clear **colour** TV/sound reception on any A1081/1084/CM8833 monitor... Now displays satellite weather maps too! Available from stock for only £139!

TELETEXT AMIGA

■■■ Amiga 2000 Presentation and AudioVisual systems... Call

PRODUCTIVITY AMIGA

- Workbench v1.3 Enhancer £15.95
- C64 Emulator v2 39.95
- BBC Emulator v1.2 44.95
- PC Emulator v1.1 24.95
- Lattice C v5 159.95
- The Works 69.95

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SuperBase Personal | Relational database power, without programming! | 39.95 |
| SuperBase Personal 2 | As above, plus text, mail merge, batch entry etc. | 62.95 |
| " " Professional v3 | With Forms Editor and DML programming language | 154.95 |
| SuperPlan | Pro Spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner | 67.95 |
| Maxiplan 500 | Ultimate Amiga spreadsheet, + text/graphics/speech | 59.95 |
| VizaWrite Desktop v2 | High performance desktop WP, now with HQ fonts | 69.95 |
| Works Platinum Edition | Integrated Wordpro/Database/Spreadsheet/Comms | 159.95 |
| Pagestream | High quality output, Preferences/PostScript compatible | 119.95 |
| Professional Page v1.2 | Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD | 174.95 |
| Personal Tax Planner | UK Income Tax computation program, from Digita | 39.95 |
| A/C Basic v1.3 | By Absoft. Compiles Amiga Basic... FAST! | 124.95 |
| Dos-2-Dos | Reads & writes MS-DOS on 5¼" & 3½" Amiga drives | 34.95 |
| SuperBack | Backs up 20MB in 20 minutes, any Amiga hard drive | 39.95 |
| B.A.D. Disk Optimizer | Speeds disk access up to 500%, WorkBench or CLI | 34.95 |
| KindWords v2 | £44.95 | |
| ProText v4 | 79.95 | |
| Acquisition v1.3 | 139.95 | |
| Publisher's Choice | 79.95 | |
| Amiga Basic Inside & Out | 18.95 | |

- System Programmer's Guide 32.95
- AmigaDos Inside & Out 18.45
- Amiga C for Beginners 18.45
- Amiga Tricks & Tips 14.95
- Amiga 3D Graphic Prog. in Basic 18.45

■■■ SuperPic real-time PAL colour digitiser and genlock £495!

CREATIVITY AMIGA

- Animagic £69.95
- Photon Paint II 69.95
- De Luxe Paint III 62.95
- PageFlipper + F/X 79.95
- Fantavision 34.95
- Photon Video Cell Animator 79.95

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sculpt-Animate 4D | 3D graphics and animation for the professional user | 319.95 |
| Pro-Video PAL Plus | Professional video titler with fonts, extra fonts available | 169.95 |
| Professional Draw | The ultimate drawing tool. Uses vectored graphics. | 129.95 |
| Aegis Draw 2000 | Pro CAD pack with autodimension, unlimited zoom etc. | 179.95 |
| X-Cad Designer | Entry-level CAD system | 89.95 |
| X-Cad Professional | Professional CAD system (needs 2MB) | 399.95 |
| SummaSketch Plus | 12x12 Graphics Tablet with fast driver software | 425.00 |
| PAL Rendale Pro | Broadcast quality genlock for the professional user | 625.00 |
| MiniGen | £105.00 | |
| DigiView Gold | 120.00 | |
| Handy Scanner Type IV 400 dpi | 295.00 | |
| De Luxe PhotoLab | 59.95 | |

■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 01-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Ref. A65

VISA

Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7256

# POWERHOUSE DIRECT

*Special Offers from Power Computing*

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Philips CM8833 | £225 |
| NEC Multisync II | £499 |
| 1 PB Multisync with Flickerfix | £599 |

All Monitors Include Lead

## COMPUTERS & MEMORY

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 512K | £399 |
| A500 1MB+Drive | £575 |
| A5001MB+ Dr + Mon | £799 |
| B2000 - from | £899 |

**We specialise in 2000 Systems!!!**

| | |
|---|---|
| B2000 2MB SCSI Interface | £599 |
| B2000 8MB | POA |

## SUNDRIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Printer Lead Parallel | £12.00 |
| LC10 Colour Ribbon | £11.50 |
| LC10 Black Ribbon | £6.50 |
| NEC2200 Ribbon | £7.50 |
| 3.5 DS Brand(10) Disks | £19.50 |
| 3.5 DS Bulk (50) Disks | £45.00 |

## SOFTWARE ART, GRAPHICS & CAD

| | |
|---|---|
| Deluxe Photolab | £49.50 |
| Digipaint 2 | £32.00 |
| Express Paint 3 | £68.00 |
| Fantavision | £29.00 |
| Photon Paint | £49.00 |
| Pixmate | £39.00 |
| Sculpt 3D | £59.00 |
| Sculpt 4D | £326.00 |
| Digiview Gold | £115.00 |
| Comic Setter | £49.00 |
| Movie Setter | £49.00 |
| Turbo Silver | £99.00 |
| Video Magic | £79.95 |
| Lights Camera Action | £35.00 |
| Intro CAD | £40.00 |
| X-CAD | £325.00 |

## SOUND & MUSIC

| | |
|---|---|
| Pro Sound Designer Gold | £79.95 |
| Amiga Music System | £179.95 |
| Pro Midi + | £34.95 |
| AegisSonix | £39.00 |
| Dynamic Drums | £38.00 |
| Sound Oasis | £50.00 |
| Dynamic Studio | £99.00 |
| Midi Interface | £24.95 |
| Master Tracks Jnr | £89.00 |

## DTP, WP & BUSINESS

| | |
|---|---|
| Professional Page | £185.00 |
| Pagestream | £149.00 |
| Kindwords | £39.00 |
| Excellence | £139.00 |
| Word Perfect | POA |
| Superbase 2 | £70.00 |
| Superbase Pro | £175.00 |
| Digita Home Accounts | £27.00 |
| The Works Platinum Ed | £149.00 |
| SuperPlan | £70.00 |
| Maxiplan 500 | £70.00 |
| Maxiplan+ | £100.00 |
| NOT LISTED | CALL |

SPECIAL OFFERS VALID TILL *Prices are subject to change* 31.8.89

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Star LC10 Mono | £199 |
| Star LC10 Colour | £249 |
| Star LC24/10 | £329 |
| Star XB Superletter Qual. 15" | £799 |
| Postscript Laser | £2999 |
| HP Paintjet (UK version) | £899 |
| ROLAND PLOTTERS from | £649 |

## DISK DRIVES

All Power drives include thru' Port and switch. Triangle drives include track counter & "future proof" PCB.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.5" Standard | £79 |
| 3.5" Triangle Elite | £109 |
| 5.25" Triangle | £129 |
| 3.5/5.25 Triangle | £239 |

## HARD DISKS A500

All Drives are 28ms+ unless stated otherwise.

| | |
|---|---|
| 20MB Triangle 3 (68ms) | £499 |
| 40MB Triangle 3• | £649 |
| 100MB Triangle 3 | £999 |
| 2MB Ram for Hard Disk | £299 |

Other models available please call

SUMMER SPECIALS

## HARD DISKS B2000

| | |
|---|---|
| Hard Card 40MB | £599 |
| SCSI+2MB 0K | £299 |
| 20MB+2MB 0K (68ms) | £449 |
| 40MB+2MB 0K• | £649 |
| 100MB+2MB 0K | £999 |
| 2MB Memory | £299 |
| Hard Card 40MB SPECIAL | £549 |

•Add £69 for Quantum 11ms Drive

## UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Dos to Dos | £29.00 |
| Quarterback | £35.00 |
| Transformer | £25.00 |
| BBC Emulator | £35.00 |
| Atredes BBS | £169.00 |
| Power Windows 2.5 | £41.00 |
| Lattice C Dev. v5 | £159.00 |
| Aztec C Developer | £169.00 |
| Hisoft Devpack | £45.00 |
| Hisoft Basic | POA |
| Ruby Comm | £72.00 |

We specialise in Mail Order but we also now have a new retail store with demonstration studio. Opening times are from 9.30 5.30 Mon-Sat, although if you can call, we are often "Amiga Mad" til' late!

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

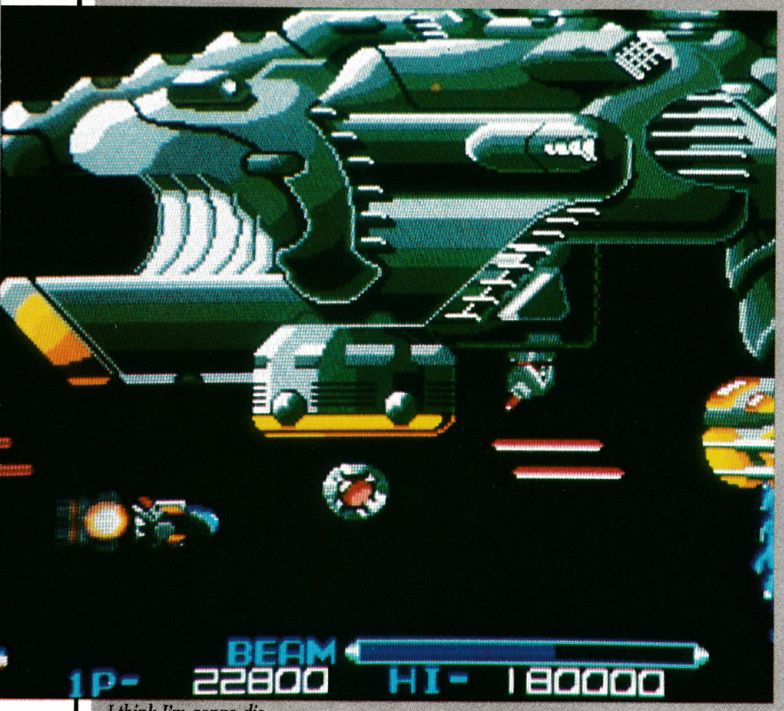
*Prices include VAT & UK Delivery*

**ORDERS ONLY 0800 581 742**
**GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000**
**Callers & Mail to:**
**44A STANLEY STREET**
**BEDFORD**
**MK41 7RW**

**POWERHOUSE DIRECT** is the Retail Division of **POWER COMPUTING!**

# R-TYPE

## Setting the benchmark




*I think I'm gonna die*

EVERY court case has two winners – the solicitors. R-Type is the result of another case where the losers won. Factor 5, a German software house wrote a scrolling shoot-'em-up called Katakis.

This was published by US Gold until Activision complained that Katakis looked too much like R-Type, a licence Activision guarded with zeal, as you would if you had paid Irem, the Japanese originators, lots and lots of yen.

US Gold had Katakis modified to look less like R-Type and called the result Denaris. So Factor 5 wrote two games which looked pretty similar. But the best was yet to come. Katakis was such a good R-Type ripoff that the Germans were chosen to produce the official version.

They have done a brilliant job.

Purely in the interests of research I visited an arcade to check out the original. I used not to be very good at R-Type, but after three days' intensive practice on the Amiga version I sailed through the first two levels of the arcade version.

Friends in the arcade were well impressed. This reveals two things about the conversion. First, the timing and feel are spot on. Second, the Amiga version is much harder than the coin-op with standard settings.

Increased difficulty is no bad thing. At 20p a go there is a strong disincentive to practice. If you've shelled out 100 times the amount and then all the games are free, you'll play until your fire button finger is sore. Then you will play some more.

The programmers clearly know and love the Amiga. The game oozes slickness. Graphics are not quite up to the money-munching original but they are pretty close.

Speed does not seem to be affected by swarms of encroaching aliens, the massive end-of-level guardians nor your unleashing megatonnes of death by building up loads of weapons.

Pick up a shield, ripple lasers, side firing lasers, seeking missile and some side shields and no enemy poses a real threat. But if your finger slips on the sweaty trigger and you lose a life at a crucial moment, it is still playable.

Dedicated gamers will argue that if you lose extra weapons early you might as well give up and go back to the start. This takes some patience because you have six credits and the temptation is to use them regardless of tactics.

A well-programmed conversion of one of the best games in the arcades is the most you can hope for. The music doesn't grate, neither is it great, but the result is spot on.

Denaris may be a better game for its deviation from the original, but R-type is the benchmark by which other games of this ilk must be judged.

**Simon Rockman**



*In five seconds you will be heartbroken*

*R-Type*
*£24.99*
*Electric Dreams*

| | |
|---|---|
| Sound | |
| Graphics | |
| Gameplay | |
| Value | |

**Overall – 86%**



*Hey, Harry, what's your pet monkey doing on the roof? Well, they told me it weren't allowed in the flat*

# RAMPAGE

## Sure to be a monster hit

*Rampage*
*£24.99*
*Activision*

| | |
|---|---|
| Sound | |
| Graphics | |
| Gameplay | |
| Value | |

**Overall – 61%**

EVERYBODY must have at some stage in their life watched a film and wished they could be the hero. Well if your hero is the same as mine, Godzilla in The Beast That Ate Tokyo (b/w 1949), your hour has come.

Rampage puts you in the role of one of three towering monsters: a giant King Kong type, a vastly oversized werewolf or the old favourite Godzilla. What is your objective? Simple – smash, maim, kill, destroy, obliterate ...

Each scene begins with our assembled heroes on the pavement outside some suspiciously fragile-looking buildings. Do what comes naturally. If you find it hard to get motivated into all this anti-humanitarian destruction, think of what destruction on this scale will do to all the estate agents and insurance salesmen.

When the place is completely decimated you move on to the next town – of which there are 738, all the way from Peoria to the dark side of the moon.

In an effort to prevent you from turning the civilized world into a Beirut lookalike the Army has positioned SWAT teams in cunning vantage points from where they assault our metamorphic monsters.

King Kong will have more to deal with than a few pathetic biplanes this time as a few helicopter-gunships enter the fray, straffing wildly.

Later tanks appear with more advanced firepower, which can cause a fair amount of pain judging by the expression of the stricken beast.

Each hit you take may not inflict much damage, but it all adds up. The only way you can make up for this is by eating regularly. What do you eat? Well, as you are climbing the sides of buildings, smashing as you go, you may notice that some kind people have left out some food, milk, toast or even their goldfish for you.

If they haven't, that's OK because you can always eat the people and have a few choppers for dessert.

Up to three people can play at a time, though using the keyboard is verging on the impossible. If the players are not friends, you will be pleased to know the monsters can beat each other up as well as the buildings.

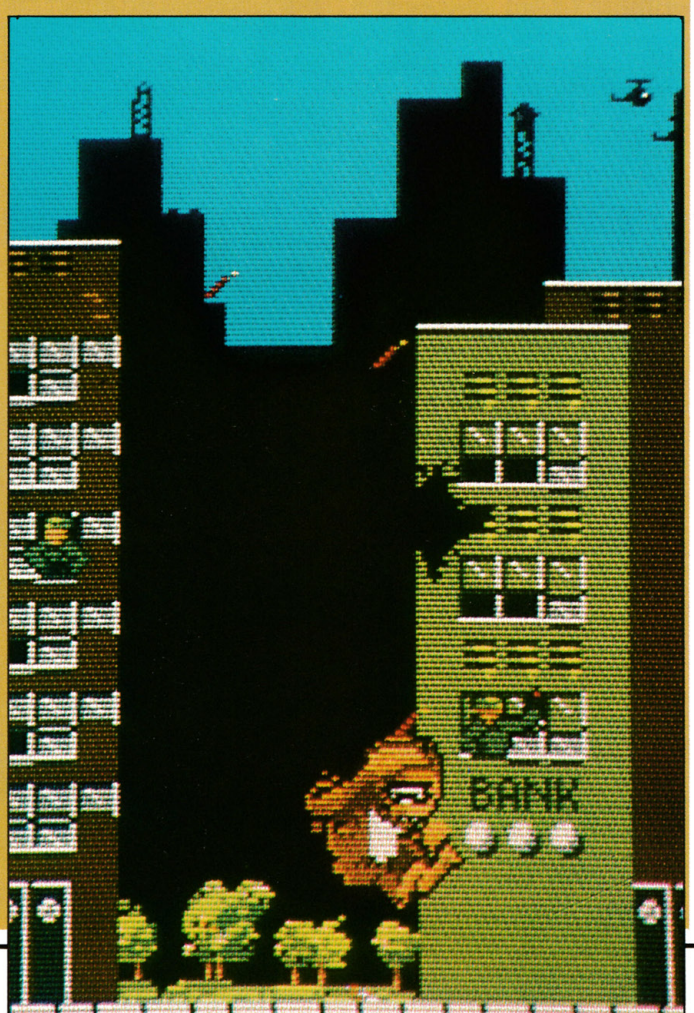
There is not much by way of a plot, it's just mindless destruction, which is perhaps is more honest than many games on the market that try to dress up violence, destruction and general bad behaviour as being brave and noble as long as there is a cause to be championed.

There is no "fight the good fight" here unless you're in the Animal Rights Militia. There is a small amount of romance though. Occasionally a girl will appear in one of the windows. She can be rescued for extra points. You can eat her afterwards, of course.

Graphically the game is very pretty and the animation of the monsters is excellent, from the defiant growl and shake of the fist to the way they cover their eyes when they fall off a building.

Sound is adequately supported. There are some nice stereo effects with the toppling buildings and a satisfying chomping noise when the beasts tuck into a human.

**Green**



# TRAINED ASSASSIN

## The killing screens

*Trained Assassin*
*£24.95*
*Digital Magic Software*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 95%**

ONE of life's more cuddly ironies has to be the arcade conversion. We spend many hours and pounds for the thrill of seeing our initials on the screen in a (possibly) rather dodgy establishment. After a while we dig out some more cash to spend on the home computer conversion, which we batter away at for a few days.

All we get to keep is our initials on the screen and a very short-lived hit of adrenalin. The other parties involved get our money in large quantities. Who gets the better deal? he asks in a concerned Channel 4 consumer programme kind of a way.

Because conversions cost publishing houses a lot of money, wouldn't it be cheaper to nick some good points from popular games and add a completely flimsy to the point of being see-through plot?

Wouldn't Robert indeed be your parent's sibling? Ah, but games like that are easily found – in the bargain bin, at the back of the software drawer, in a skip...

Without polish or class, or at least some good honest hype, more money is lost than saved.

Currently, Digital Magic Software – or DMS to those who want to sound in with them – are doing with arcade games what Frankenstein did with dead bits, although with a slight difference. Frank took the best bits but kind of spoiled them all when joining them together. DMS takes good ideas, stitches them together with good coding and the joins are nowhere to be seen.

DMS, to use another tedious analogy, are the Classic Car restorers of the computer entertainment world.

Trained Assassin has got more arcade elements to it than a fan heater on Brighton Pier. On the lowest level it's a scrolling shoot-'em-up with add-on weapons; no chocolate watches awarded for originality.

It's got five levels. "Zz zz zz," comes the reply. It's got a tiny plot, all about destroying King Rhizoflagellates and creatures "whose touches are fatal". With one mighty, apathetic accord, humanity manages a deafening " !" Not very impressive sounding, is it? But read on.



*Tim White caught in pixels*

There's a fair amount of money in the trained assassin business; there's equally as much in the untrained assassin business, but it goes to the next of kin. There would certainly need to be big cash involved to face King Rhizoflagellates's hordes of nasty things, all of them with more kick than an uprated onion bhaji.

The standard weapon deals quite adequately with the first few waves, but things very soon get out of hand. You'll need the laser and the orbiting-buddy weapon to even think of getting rid of them.

Each stage can be learnt; in fact it's vital to do so because some bits are dead ends and you get crushed by the relentlessly scrolling scenery. There isn't as much scenery as you'd expect in an arcade machine, but there's certainly enough to get in the way.

The first level has slightly futuristic bits all over the place, like a simplified R-Type. It's fairly predictable once you learn where to go and what not to do and ends with a fairly traditional Big Nasty Dragon. It serves as a good warm up for the rest of the game and has enough initial wow-value to keep any gonzo arcadist happy.

The second level scrolls down the way, which causes some problems because your main weapon shoots horizontally. It has bubbly scenery, not dissimilar to Starquake, the old 8 bit Bubble Bus classic. It is extraordinarily difficult, far more so than the third level, and could spoil the game if you can't suss what to do.

Level three has a desert-cum-ancient Egyptian feel to it, but has the added twist of seemingly solid scenery, which can only be got past once shot.

It's a good level, loads of traps for the unwary and just as many for the fully clued-up. It scrolls horizontally but, unusually, from left to right.

Level four isn't for the weak of stomach, nor those who have eaten within the previous hour. It's got flying eyeballs, leaping protozoa, and tracker tumours. This has got to be one of the most tasteless levels of a computer game I have ever seen, but is a difficult blast because the scenery moves upwards. Me, I nearly lost my lunch.

The final level is everything a final level should be; excruciatingly difficult, but with features learnt from previous levels. It is uncomfortably similar to R-Type and more difficult than all the other levels put together.

When you cop it – notice the "when", not "if" – you get put back to the very start of the level; a pest, but you should have learnt what you did wrong and will be able to avoid it next time.

The team of Burt on coding, Derrett and Law on graphics, and Harris on sound has made Trained Assassin a very fine game. Better, even, than the last DMS offering, Scorpion. Everything moves quickly and smoothly without fuss or flicker.

The presentation is much better than in Scorpion, with a very nice Tim White illustration on the box, poster and title screen. The effects, although loud and atmospheric, aren't much more than OK. The same cannot be said for the title tune, which even manages to sound good through headphones.

I appreciate that rather one-dimensional scrolling shoot-'em-ups may not be everyone's pot of Darjeeling, but Trained Assassin appeals to me.

It doesn't say anything new, but it is of a standard that could probably survive unaltered in a real arcade. As good as the Amiga is, few games could manage that.

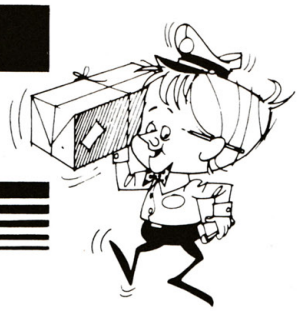
**Stewart C. Russell**






*The teardrop explodes*

# BYTEBACK



FAST DELIVERY SERVICE
. . . and the keenest prices

*Ring us now!* **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

**GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST Delivery on ALL Stock items!** **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

| GAMES | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| After Burner | 16.90 |
| Airball | 13.90 |
| Alien Syndrome | 16.90 |
| Alternate Reality | 13.90 |
| American Ice Hockey | 16.90 |
| Annals of Rome | 16.90 |
| Archipelagos | 16.90 |
| Baal | 13.90 |
| Balance of Power 1990 | 16.90 |
| Ballistix | 13.90 |
| Barbarian 2 | 16.90 |
| Bards Tale | 16.90 |
| Bards Tale 2 | 16.90 |
| Batman the Caped Crusader | 16.90 |
| Battle Chess | 16.90 |
| **Battlehawks1942** | **16.90** |
| Bio Challenge | 16.90 |
| Blasteroids | 16.90 |
| Bombouzal | 13.90 |
| Breech | 16.90 |
| Buggy Boy | 16.90 |
| Butcher Hill | 16.90 |
| California Games | 16.90 |
| Captain Blood | 16.90 |
| Captain Fizz | 11.45 |
| Carrier Command | 16.90 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 16.90 |
| Chrono Quest | 18.90 |
| Chuckie Egg | 13.90 |
| Chuckie Egg 2 | 13.90 |
| Corruption | 16.90 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 13.90 |
| Crazy Cars II | 16.90 |
| Dark Fusion | 16.90 |
| Denaris | 14.90 |
| DNA Warrior | 13.90 |
| **Dragon Ninja** | **16.90** |
| Dragons Lair | 39.90 |
| Emmanuelle | 13.90 |
| Federation of Free Traders | 19.90 |
| Ferrari Formula One | 16.90 |
| Flight Simulator 2 | 29.90 |
| Jet | 29.90 |
| *Scenery 7 or 11 | 16.90 |
| *European scenery | 13.90 |
| *Japan scenery | 13.90 |
| Football Director 2 | 13.90 |
| Football Manager 2 | 13.90 |
| Fright Night | 13.90 |
| Fusion | 14.90 |
| Galdregons Domain | 13.90 |
| Games – Winter Edition | 14.90 |
| Garfield | 16.90 |
| Gary Linekers Hotshots | 16.90 |
| Gauntlet II | 16.90 |
| Hybris | 16.90 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 16.90 |
| Interceptor | 16.90 |
| International Karate Plus | 16.90 |
| Kennedy Approach | 16.90 |
| Kenny Dalglish Soccer | 13.90 |
| **S.E.U.C.K.** | **19.90** |
| Lancelot | 13.90 |
| Last Duel | 11.90 |
| Leaderboard BIRDIE | 16.90 |
| LED Storm | 13.90 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 16.90 |
| Lords of the Rising Sun | 19.90 |
| Manhunter New York | 19.90 |
| Menace | 13.90 |
| Mortville Manor | 13.90 |
| Operation Neptune | 16.90 |
| Operation Wolf | 16.90 |
| Pacland | 13.90 |
| Pacmania | 13.90 |

| GAMES | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| Paladin | 16.90 |
| Phantom Fighter | 13.90 |
| Pioneer Plague | 16.90 |
| Police Quest | 16.90 |
| **Populous** | **17.90** |
| R-Type | 16.90 |
| Reach for the Stars | 16.90 |
| Real Ghostbusters | 16.90 |
| Realm of the Trolls | 16.90 |
| Roadblasters | 16.90 |
| Robocop | 17.90 |
| Rocket Ranger | 18.90 |
| Romantic Encounters (18+) | 13.90 |
| Run the Gauntlet | 16.90 |
| Scrabble Deluxe | 13.90 |
| Shadowgate | 16.90 |
| Space Harrier | 13.90 |
| Space Quest II | 16.90 |
| Speedball | 16.90 |
| Steve Davis World Snooker | 13.90 |
| **Strip Poker 2+** | **9.90** |
| ***Data Disk** | **6.90** |
| Super Hang On | 19.90 |
| Sword of Sodan | 16.90 |
| Tales of Lore | 16.90 |
| Tech | 16.90 |
| Teenage Queen | 13.90 |
| **Test Drive II** | **19.90** |
| ***Test Drive II Cars** | **11.90** |
| ***Test Drive II Scenery** | **11.90** |
| Titan | 16.90 |
| TV Sports Football | 19.90 |
| Ultima IV | 16.90 |
| Voyager | 16.90 |
| War in Middle Earth | 16.90 |
| WEC Le Mans | 16.90 |
| Willow | 16.90 |
| World Tour Golf | 16.90 |
| Zak McKracken | 19.90 |
| Zany Golf | 16.90 |

| CHILDRENS | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| AB Zoo | 9.50 |
| Fun School 2 (–6/6–8/8+) | 13.90 |
| Decimal Dungeon | 29.90 |
| Kid Talk | 29.90 |
| ConSOUNDtration | 27.50 |
| Match-it | 27.50 |
| **ROBOT READERS – WITH SPEECH!** | |
| Aesops Fables | 19.90 |
| Chicken Little | 19.90 |
| Little Red Hen | 19.90 |
| Three Little Pigs | 19.90 |
| Ugly Duckling | 19.90 |

| COMPILATIONS | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| **PRECIOUS METAL** Xenon, Capt. Blood Crazy Cars, Arkanoid II | 16.90 |
| **TRIAD** – 3 Game Pack Barbarian, Defender of the Crown, Starglider | 18.90 |
| **HIT DISKS (Vol. 1)** Goldrunner, Karate Kid II Jupiter Probe, Slaygon | 16.90 |
| **HIT DISKS (Vol.2)** Major Motion, Time Bandit Leatherneck, Tanglewood | 16.90 |
| **MEGAPACK** Plutos, Mouse Trap, Seconds Out Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission | 16.90 |
| **SUPER 6** Thai Boxing, Karting Grand Prix, Grid Start, Flight Path 737, Las Vegas, XR35 | 16.90 |

| HARDWARE | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| *** ALL COMPUTERS INCLUDE *** Mouse, Manuals, Modulator, Tutorial 1Mb Disk Drive, (NEW) Kickstart 1.3 | |
| AMIGA A500 Computer | £369 |
| AMIGA A500 Games Pack | £399 |
| 1084-S Monitor | 289.00 |
| A501 RAM/Clock Expansion | 135.00 |
| miniGEN | 99.90 |
| STAR LC10 Printer (Mono) | 229.00 |
| STAR LC10 Printer (Colour) (All printers include lead!) | 259.00 |
| Cumana 3.5" 1Mb Disk Drive | 99.00 |

| SPECIAL PACKS | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| **PACK 1** * 1010 Disk Drive * A501 RAM/Clock * Superbase Personal | ~~359.93~~ 239.90 |
| **PACK 3** * MPS 1230 Printer * A501 RAM/Clock * Superbase Personal | ~~439.95~~ 279.90 |
| **PACK 4** * A501 RAM/Clock Expansion * 1010 Disk Drive * MPS 1230 Printer | ~~599.85~~ 399.90 |

| ART & MUSIC | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| TV Show | 52.50 |
| Aegis Animat/Images | 59.90 |
| **Comic Setter** | **59.90** |
| **Movie Setter** | **59.90** |
| Deluxe Paint 2 | 49.90 |
| Deluxe Print 2 | 34.90 |
| **Deluxe Paint 3** | **64.90** |
| Deluxe PhotoLab | 49.90 |
| Deluxe Video | 79.90 |
| Deluxe Music Con. Set | 49.90 |
| Design 3D | 59.90 |
| Digiview Gold (PAL) | 119.90 |
| **Fantavision** | **34.90** |
| Instant Music | 17.90 |
| Modeler 3D | 59.90 |
| Pixmate | 37.90 |
| Pro Sound Designer | 59.90 |
| **Photon Paint 2** | **69.90** |
| Sculpt 3D (PAL) | 59.90 |
| Director Toolkit | 29.90 |
| Ultimate Sound Tracker | 27.50 |

| ACCESSORIES | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| Locking Disk Box (30+) | 5.90 |
| Locking Disk Box (50+) | 7.90 |
| Locking Disk Box (100+) | 9.90 |
| Media Box (Holds 150) | 19.90 |
| 3.5" Disks DS/DD (x10) | 9.90 |
| 3.5" Disks DS/DD (x50) | 45.00 |
| Box of 10 SONY Disks | 15.90 |
| **Furry Mouse Cover!** | **6.90** |
| Mouse Bracket | 2.90 |
| Mouse Mat | 5.90 |
| Keyboard Cover | 5.90 |

| BOOKS (Abacus) | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| Amiga for Beginners | 12.90 |
| Amiga Basic Inside and Out | 18.90 |
| Machine Language | 14.90 |
| Tricks and Tips | 14.90 |
| System Programs | 32.90 |
| Amiga DOS Inside and Out | 18.90 |
| Disk Drives Inside and Out | 27.90 |
| Disks to accompany books | 13.90 |

| LANGUAGES | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| Aztec C Professional | 99.90 |
| Cambridge Lisp | 112.50 |
| **GFA Basic (V.3)** | **59.90** |
| **Hisoft Basic** | **64.90** |
| Hisoft Devpac Amiga | 44.90 |
| Lattice C (NEW Version 5) | 179.50 |
| MCC Macro Assembler | 47.90 |
| MCC Pascal (Version 2) | 64.90 |
| Modula 2 Developers | 114.90 |

| UTILITIES | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| WORKBENCH 1.3 (NEW) | 14.90 |
| AmigaDOS Toolbox | 39.95 |
| BBC Emulator | 39.90 |
| Virus Killer | 9.90 |
| RAM Manager | 3.00 |
| **X-Copy** (Superb Disk Copier) | **29.90** |
| City Desk | 79.90 |
| Descartes | 24.90 |
| DigiCalc | 29.90 |
| **GOMF – The Button** | **54.90** |
| Home Accounts | 22.90 |
| Kind Words | 37.90 |
| **Publishers Choice** Includes: Page Setter 1.2 Kind Words 2, Headline Fontspack Artists Choice Artpack | **69.90** |
| Softwood Write File | 69.90 |
| SuperPlan | 69.90 |
| Superbase Personal 2 | 69.90 |
| Superbase Professional | 174.90 |
| X-Copy (Disk Copier) | 29.90 |

| JOYSTICKS | ONLY! |
|---|---|
| Joystick – Mouse Extension | 4.90 |
| WIZ CARD controller | 2.90 |
| Challenger | 6.90 |
| Quickshot II | 7.90 |
| The Navigator | 12.90 |
| Cobra (NEW) | 12.90 |
| Cruise (Clear) | 13.90 |
| Competition Pro 5000 | 14.90 |
| Competition Pro Extra | 15.90 |
| Arcade Joystick | 16.90 |

**BARGAIN BASEMENT**
**1 = £7.90 2 = £13.90 3 = £19.90**

| | |
|---|---|
| Knight Orc | Spaceballs |
| Strange New World | Major Motion |
| Tetra Quest | Mach 3 |
| Goldrunner II | Final Assault |
| Bionic Commandos | Elf |
| Bobo – Stir Crazy | Dugger |
| 4x4 Off Road Racing | Wizball |
| Strike Force Harrier | Whirligig |
| Return to Genesis | Iridon |
| Karate Kid 2 | Terramex |
| City Defence | Ebonstar |

**The above is just a small selection of our VAST stock of AMIGA software!**
**Callers welcome; Normal Office Hours – 24 Hour Telephone Service!**

# BYTEBACK

**DEPT AC, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE**

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available

Access VISA

# S.T.A.G.

## The bin's too good for it

APPARENTLY in the year 2567 Earth gets destroyed. A big shame. Some survivors, who presumably had been out walking the dog at the time, decide to set up a trading company. They plan to exploit the alien worlds, all of which have less sense of economics than Nigel Lawson. With a small cargo ship they ply the spaceways trying to con anything they meet.

This is the plot to Stag. It seems a little familiar, right? It sounds a little like Elite, doesn't it? There is a subtle difference though. Elite was good. It had animation. It had gameplay. Above all, it was fun. Stag, on the other hand, is pathetic.

It has been semi-converted from a German game. I say semi-converted because it is only partly translated into English. A few things have been left out. Like grammar. And sense. It doesn't really matter – you don't have to understand it to realise how terrible it all is.



Another stunning concept is that the game is completely mouse driven. In itself not very original, but the underlying philosophy of making it completely impossible to do anything without having to make 67 factorial button presses and generally work the ball off your mouse is.

I expect EAS will be bringing out a mouse-only text adventure next. Or perhaps a word processor where you choose your next phrase from one of 8,000 icons.

Trading means haggling with strange creatures over a limited range of goods. When I say haggle I mean it in a strange new sense of the word where you tell the other bloke his price is way out and he tells you to go away. Not much scope for Thatcherite entrepreneurial acumen there.

You are not given information about any of the other planets, so it's pot luck whether they actually want the stuff when you get there. Oddly, the entire galaxy lives on a diet of milk and alcohol. Perhaps they listen to too much late 70's rock music.

The space flight sequence is the best part. This does not mean it is good, it's just better than the rest. Does the ship glide silently and majestically through stardust panoramas? No. It flies though squares. Or space-streets as EAS would have it.

It's very reminiscent of Mastertronic's Chase, which can only be bad news. If the ship hits the sides it loses shields and eventually disintegrates. Amazing.

Sometimes pirates attack your ship. You will know when this happens because you will suddenly stop flying through squares and some text will appear telling you that some pirates are attacking your ship. Just as well. You would never work it out otherwise. Some small blobs appear on the screen. They get bigger. You die.

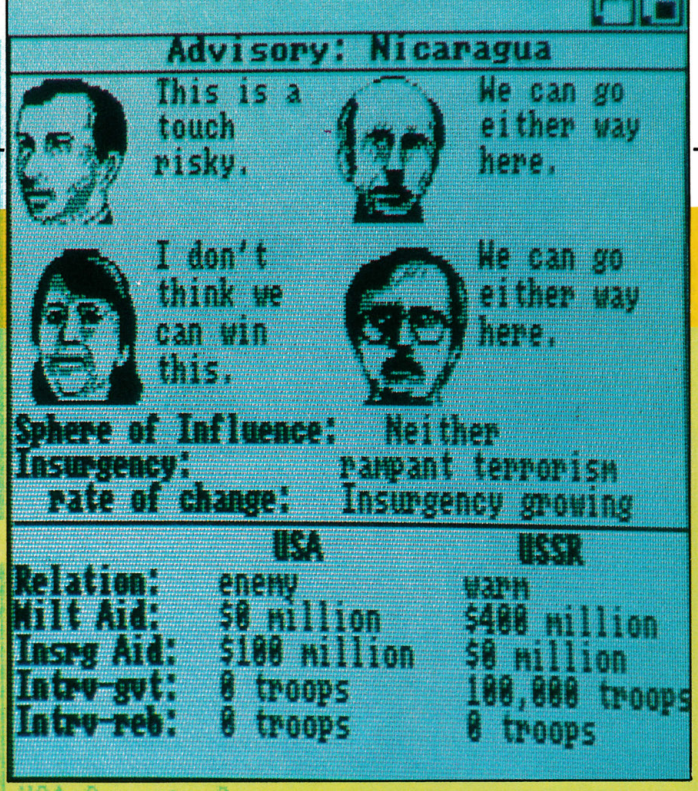
Amazingly EAS has password protected this offering. Perhaps the company reckon software pirates are as stupid as the ones in the game. If anyone is doing a bit of shady dealing here it is EAS trying to offload this lack-lustre effort for twice the price of the original Elite.

**Green**

*S.T.A.G.*
*£24.95*
*EAS*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 11%**




AMIGA COMPUTING

**Value**

HERE we have one of those games where even the Amiga's sound chip wouldn't be good enough. You need a recording of Ride of the Valkyries (Wagner's Ring Cycle, Deutsch Gramaphon) and the urge to destroy your fellow man. Ah, the fun of world domination at the click of an icon.

A well written manual takes you from clumsy amateur to world psychopath in gentle stages. One or two can play, with the option to be the American Eagle or the Soviet Bear. The computer is a good opponent.

There is no blood, gore or offensive language; no smutty pictures or blood curdling screams. This program looks at the academic side of war and peace and reacts well to player input.

The initial simple settings guide you through a predetermined set of moves to show what effect different decisions will have. After this you get to try out the various menu options. A wrong decision could accelerate you to Defcon 1 and the chance to wipe out the entire planet.

If perchance you do cause thermonuclear global conflict, a simple text

SOMEBODY somewhere is doing a rather nice line in hot motors. The FBI want this stopped. The annoying thing is that the felons are corrupt policemen who can bring the law to bear on anyone they take a dislike to.

So those awfully nice FBI people have called you in and given you an F40 with a neat line in bolt-on goodies.

You must drive across four states before the corrupt policemen roadblock all the exits. Your on-board computer will tell you which freeway exits to take, but won't know if the way is blocked or not.

*Crazy Cars II*
*£19.95*
*Titus*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 43%**

The radar detector can tell where the nearest police car is and can be used to check for roadblocks. It's also very handy for keeping clear of

# BALANCE OF POWER

## Let's not beat about the Bush

*Balance of Power*
*£24.99*
*Mindscape*

Realism
Strategy
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 88%**

screen tartly informs you that there will be no animated mushroom clouds. There are no rewards for failure.

I can't stop playing Balance of Power. What started as a few decisions about whether to drop troops or dollars somewhere has escalated to form a habit. The further I get, the more I want to do.

There is always something new around the corner and the inclusion of 80 countries, all reacting independently, means that there is no chance you will exhaust the possibilities. If you get stuck, a crisis advisory service appears at decision time and gives you a clue as to which way to turn.

You start in 1989 with a reasonably stable planet. If you can maintain stability the game can last eight years, after which the winner will be the side with the most prestige. I've played solid for 14 hours and couldn't last longer than three years. Then again, I always was quick on the button.

To help you to decide whether to give a country aid in cash or troops, a screen lists the political persuasions, stability and stuff like that. If you are playing as the good ol' US of A and you give too much help to neutral Sweden, uncle Gorby gets a tidgy bit miffed and puts you in a precarious position. Ouch.

I started at the beginners' level and worked through intermediate and expert. As I went up each level and the amount of factors that the program used got more complex, the results I got began to mirror history.

There's nothing like a bit of realism, so I got out the history books and looked up a couple of the more delicate diplomatic situations from the 'sixties, when the Bear and the Eagle were at each other's ambassadors.

I couldn't hope to simulate them accurately, but the basics were there. Using the world as a three-dimensional chess board, I made the USA moves to see how the USSR would react.

I then reversed the roles and played the USSR. As both superpowers had blamed each other for the initiative in the 'sixties, it was interesting to note that the only way to get a similar result was to cast the USA in the role of aggressor. Tut-tut, President Johnson. And you said it was them.

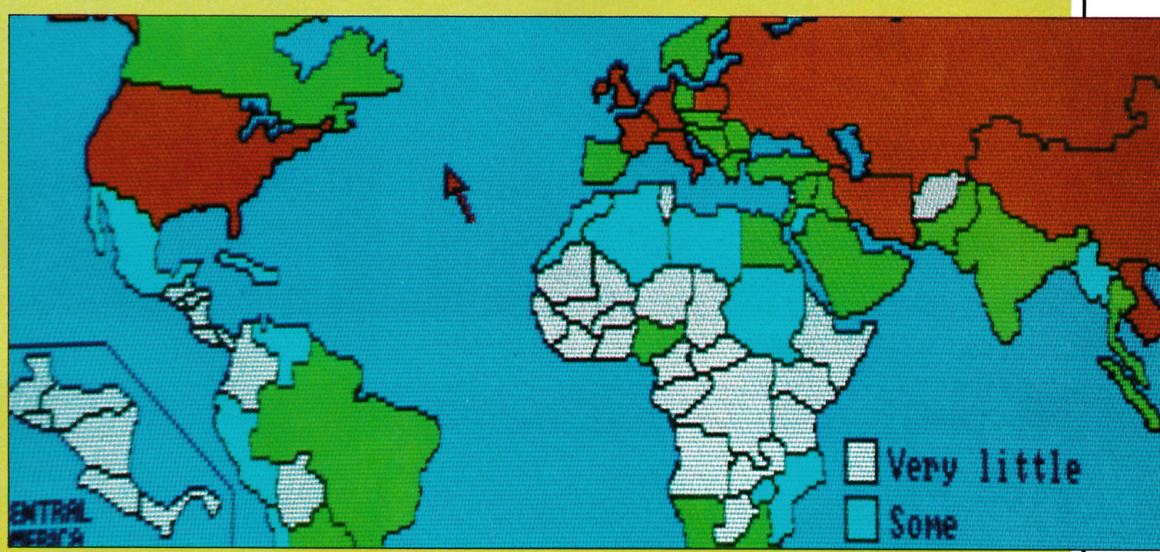
In the levels up to expert the game takes the rather simplistic us-and-them stance. It only calculates the reactions of the two main powers and anything else brought into direct action.

In the final multipolar level Balance of Power gets closest to reality with the computer calculating the reactions and decisions of all 80 countries.

In fact it's quite uncanny. The results at this level were accurate enough to write a newspaper article which wouldn't have looked out of place at the time.

If this sort of simulation can get so close to actual events, perhaps we should send Bush and Gorby an Amiga each and let them get on with thermonuclear war in the comfort of their own palaces.

**Keith G. Pomfret**




*Watch out for the China crisis*

# CRAZY CARS II

## One to steer clear of

honest policemen, who take extreme exception to the speed limit being exceeded by 145 mph.

The FBI has rigged the engine to explode if you don't make the checkpoint in the set time.

The engine also happens to explode if you hit anything – car, lamp-post, bollard – or travel too fast for too long off the road.

And that's all there is to it.

CC2 is difficult and very frustrating. It must be the only game to give a car inertia – it becomes very easy to spin uncontrollably at high speed.

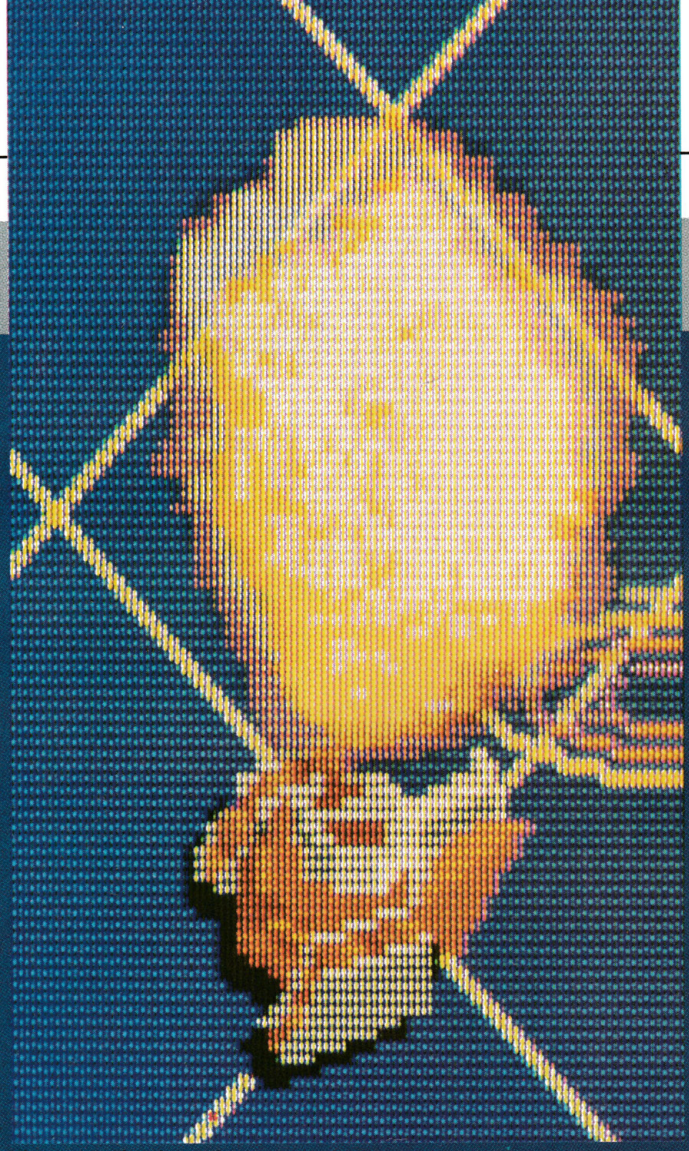
What Titus hasn't put into the handling is the natural way steering wheels return to their centre position.

I don't know how Titus can keep a straight face when it claims that the screenshots on the box are the same as the graphics in the game. They're not, they are re-touched saved screens, not ones from the game.

With the handling of an elderly 2CV, the sound of a sewing machine, and graphics which wouldn't be noteworthy on the machine which starts with an S and ends with a T, Crazy Cars II will appeal to somebody I'm sure. Possibly one for a connoisseur of the truly mediocre.

**Stewart C. Russell**





That was too close for comfort

*Vindicators*
*£19.99*
*Domark*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 68%**

HERE'S a surprise – a fleet of hostile space stations is loitering with intent just 53 miles west of Venus. The burghers of Planet Earth are getting understandably hot under the collar. It's a good job, then, that they've just developed a mega battle tank, the SR-88 Vindicator.

Let me guess which patsy has been volunteered to drive the thing: Merv Klein from Athens, GA has just sawn his leg off for charity, so you're the only one qualified. What a surprise.

Once through the Van Allen belt you get a chance to check out your dinky little engine of destruction. Despite its jaunty paintwork and rotational controls, this jalopy packs quite a punch.

If you're not too familiar with the vehicle, Mission Control suggests you take on the first station because it is entirely staffed with nerds. Stroll in, knock off a few brainless tanks and gun emplacements, get the key and exit to the next level. Easy.

The staff are so stupid that they've left all their Action Man stars lying about, ripe for the picking. Collect enough of these and you can choose new bolt-on goodies when you go back to your ship. The best ones to get are the Increase Shot Range tokens, which allow you to take out things before they do the same to you.

As with the arcade original, these tokens are cumulative, so it's relatively easy to upgrade your tank to something fairly intense. Some Smart Shots can come in handy, especially when things are getting out of hand.

Once through to the top level your task is to destroy the control centre, which can be a valuable source of bonus bits if you don't mess up and get trashed with the rest of the centre.

If you choose to play this the two-player way the dominant player can

# DARK

## Challenging alien

*Dark Side*
*£24.95*
*MicroStatus*

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

**Overall – 64%**

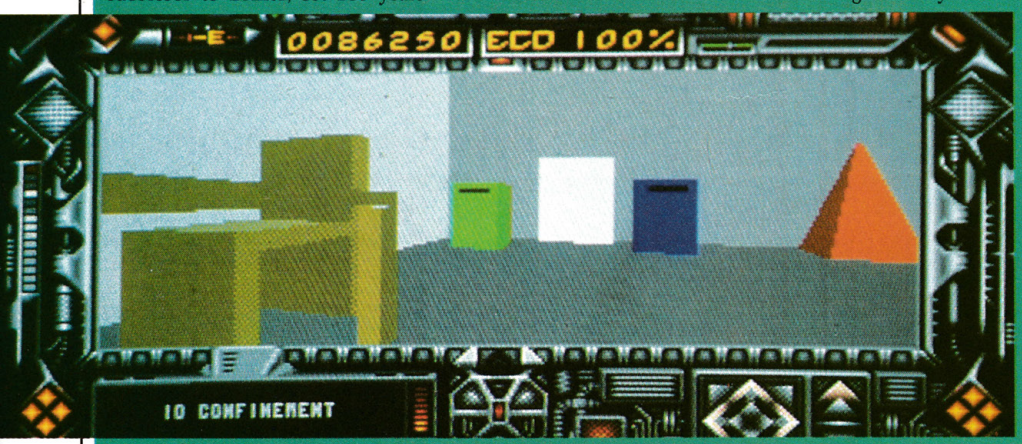
WELCOME to another adventure using the Freescape 3D environment, Dark Side, the successor to Driller, set 200 years later. It stars those enemies of the Evath, the Ketar, in another bid to destroy life as we know it.

It all started with a probe passing over the dark side of the moon Tricuspid detecting a plexar just before being destroyed. A plexar is a giant construction designed to fire a high-energy particle beam at Evath, blowing it apart. It is fed by Energy Collection Devices – or ECDs – which resemble crystals atop poles.

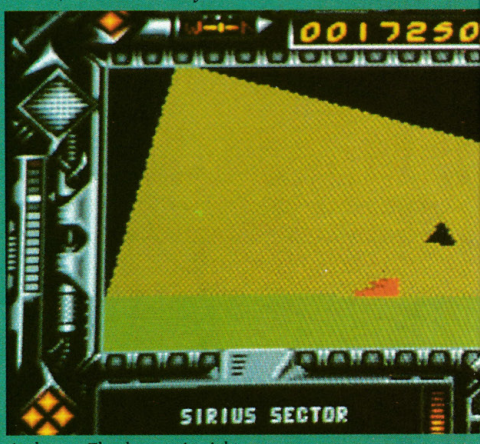
Your mission is to destroy the plexar, but more immediately you must starve it of energy, thus slowing down the countdown to the time of firing.

As soon as you see an ECD, shoot it. If it is in a line of others it will re-charge immediately, so the devices aside it must be destroyed first. Other things to worry about are the Plexors, which are tank-like defenders, the slab-like power porters and the telepods, which must be activated by hidden crystals.

You start in a sector of the moon guarded by a plexor and decorated by a few tree-like constructions. Moving forwards in full 3D, the first objective is to avoid the plexor and penetrate the next sector where you can destroy an ECD.




Furnished by MFI




And not a Floyd quote in sight

# VINDICATORS

## Tanks, but no tanks

nick all the good bits, leaving the garbage to the other sucker. You people wouldn't do that, would you?

Once you've endured the tacky spaceflight scene, and man is it tacky, you get to the next space station, which has a few less nerds and loads more tanks. In fact, tanks a million! (Spike Milligan's the one to blame for that one.)

The graphics are, as they should be, totally faithful to the arcade, with all the right things appearing at the right time. The sound is exceedingly faithful to the arcade as long as you are used to hearing it through several layers of old socks. It's fuzzy and frankly it stinks.

One small problem surfaces when large amounts of scenery start appearing. The durn thing slows down to a snail's pace because the programmers felt they had to use software sprites to achieve the desired effects.

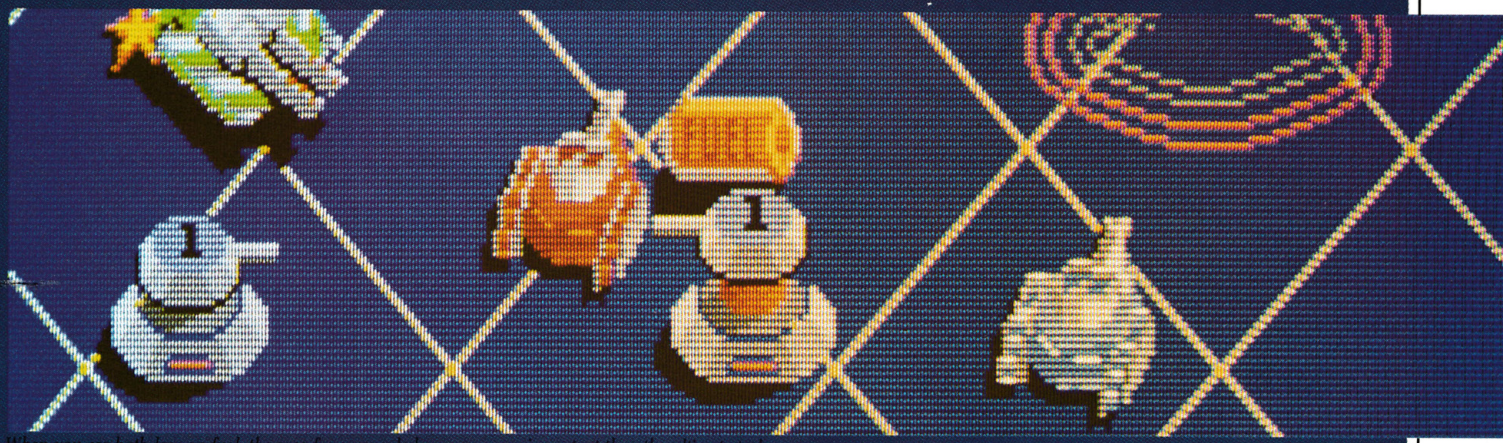
Hmmm, they probably had to use a 200 line screen for the desired effect, too. And that desired effect, dear readers, is to make the Amiga conversion a quick job after the ST one. The programmers claim memory problems.

Don't get me wrong, Vindicators is an exceedingly playable game that stopped me toying with Daleks for a while. The graphics are good, it's just that when things start getting sticky they also start getting slow.

The B52 board – that's what's in the A500 – is capable of a lot more than just a bare 68000: the conversion is faithful, but not well done.

If Domark hadn't cut corners, Vindicators would probably have got an Excellence gong. At least we haven't been charged an extra fiver for a poor ST port.

**Stewart C. Russell**



*When you are both low on fuel, the race for a capsule becomes more important than the ultimate task*

# SIDE

## environment

Come back then and enter a building which houses stores of shield and fuel materials. Getting into the building is easy since the demo mode shows you how to do it.

Although it feels like you're driving a tank, you are actually in a spacesuit and can look up and down, tilt the angle of perspective, even fire-up your jet pack. The trouble with these movements is that they are fairly laborious.

Movement forwards and backwards is relatively smooth and fast, sideways movement is very slow and jerky. Considering that only around half of the screen is being used, this is disappointing.

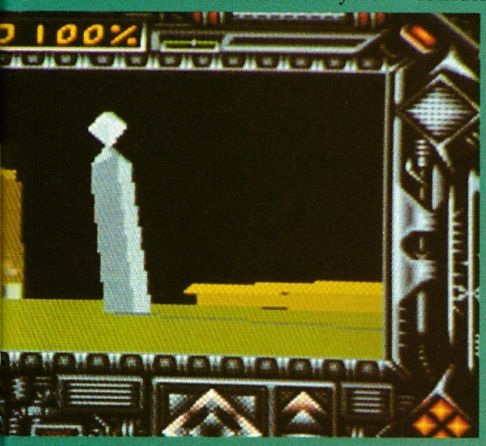
The jet pack activated, take to the sky – or what passes for one – and zoom into the buildings, down the corridors and round the constructions in search of crystals and ECDs.

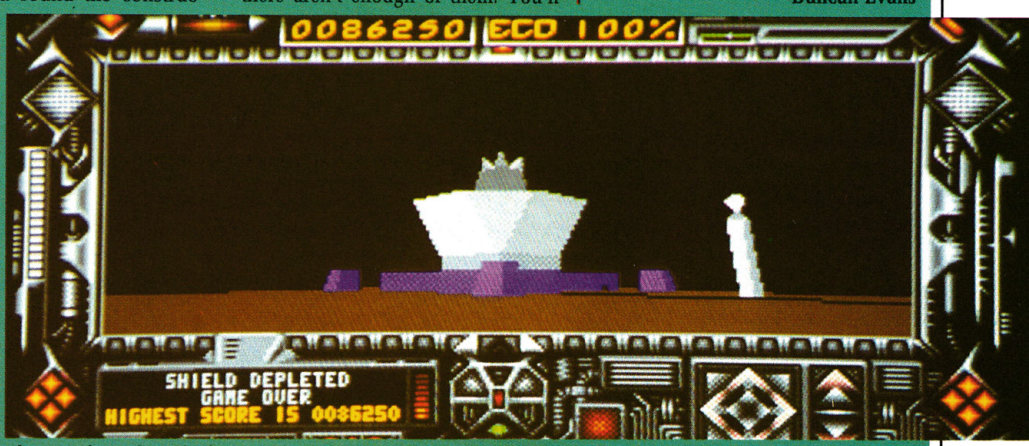
While some situations are familiar – corridors in buildings and surface features outdoors, for example – some of the features indoors are very strange and infuse a sense of something completely alien. Very unwelcome to the eye. Plus it's difficult to figure out what is what.

The sound effects are goodish, but there aren't enough of them. You'll soon tire of seeing and hearing the plexar destroying Evath every time you blow your mission impossible.

Nevertheless, Dark Side is a challenging and worthy addition to the Freescape stable. It is slow and thought provoking and will certainly be welcomed by devotees of the 3D arcade adventure. But be warned, it isn't everyone's cup of tea.

**Duncan Evans**




*That's it. This is the end. There is no more*



HEY AMIGOS GET MORE WITH AMIGAS!!

In future advertisements Harwoods Hombre will feature SPECIAL OFFERS or NEW PRODUCTS but unfortunately he's got no name...

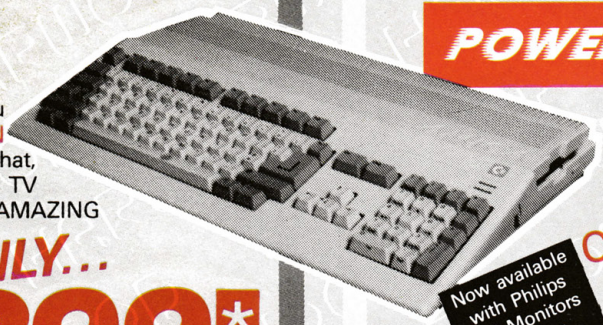
Send us your suggestions and the winner will receive A PRIZE OF OUR FIRST FEATURED OFFER FREE ! ! !

# HARW

# POWERP

## POWERPLAY PACK 1

Our SUPER VALUE POWERPLAY PACK 1 offers you the chance to buy your Amiga A500 with ELEVEN GREAT GAMES FREE to start you off right. Not only that, we also include ABSOLUTELY FREE, a Mouse Mat, TV Modulator and a Tutorial Disk. This adds up to an AMAZING AMIGA SAVING OF £264 ! ! !



**FREE STARTER PACK**

- Sword of Sodan
- Spitting Image
- Hellbent
- Strike Force Harrier
- Power Struggle
- Winter Olympiad
- Quadralien
- Backlash
- Bermuda
- Project
- Skychase
- Stargoose
- Mouse Mat
- Tutorial Disk
- TV Modulator

WORTH £264

(N.B. Certain games require a joystick)

ONLY...

**£399***

*Or Just £19.09 monthly

## POWERPLAY PACK 2

If you thought Powerplay Pack 1 was good value just look at our Powerplay Pack 2!

Now available with Philips CM Monitors PHONE FOR PRICES!

Only

**£599**

NEW LOWER PRICE

PACK 2 contains the super "Powerplay Pack 1" plus a CBM 1084S colour monitor - See those games, Hear those games WITH ADDED REALITY !

(N.B. Powerplay Pack 2 doesn't include a TV Modulator)

SAVE EVEN MORE WITH ONE OF OUR

4

## GRAPHICS HARDWARE




**MINIGEN**

Add computer graphics to your own videos easily ! ! ! Connect to your Amiga's RGB port and domestic video equipment to mix graphics and moving pictures

MOVIE MAGIC AT ONLY **£113.85**

**DIGIVIEW GOLD**

Digitise static colour images in IFF format at all resolutions from 2 to 4096 Colours up to 640 x 400 Pixels (Requires video camera or video with clear picture pause)




ONLY **£129.95**

## POWERPLAY PACK 3

Take our Powerplay Pack 2 and add (to your choice) a Citizen 120D OR CBM 1230/1250 Printer for that COMPLETE AMIGA HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

only...

**£749**

## POWERPLAY PACK 4

Take our Powerplay Pack 2 and add (to your choice) a Citizen 120D OR CBM 1230/1250 Printer with "The Works" integrated Professional Software instead of Powerplay's games

WE MEAN BUSINESS AT JUST

**£749**

## —ACCESSORIES—

**MICROBLASTER JOYSTICK**

New, Sturdy, arcade quality, fully microswitched, normal & rapid fire - 12 Mth Warranty

TAKE CONTROL **£12.95**

**ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO'**

Professional quality with that "Perfect Feel", autofire 12 Month Warranty **£18.95**

## —BLANK MEDIA—

**BULK DISKS** *(Prices per 10 disks)*

3.5" DS/DD **£9.95** – with library case **£10.95**

**Commodore** The Original Diskette

Higher Quality, Lower Price

High quality branded media, fully guaranteed SUPERB VALUE. . . .

Box of Ten 3.5" DS/DD Only **£14.95**

# WHY BUY FROM HARWOODS ?

## ORDERING MADE EASY

- ORDER BY PHONE-Simply call our 24hr Hotline using your Access/Visa or Lombard Charge Card.
- ORDER BY POST-Make cheques, bankers-building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS (N.B. Personal or business cheques require 7 days clearance from date of receipt before despatch)
- PAY AT YOUR BANK-If you wish to pay by Credit Giro Transfer at your own bank, phone for details
- FREE POSTAL DELIVERY goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery) OR COURIER SERVICE - Add £5 per major item next working day delivery UK Mainland (Orders normally despatched on day of receipt of payment or cheque clearance

## COMPARE OUR SERVICE

After you've purchased from Harwoods we'll still be here to completely satisfy you should any problems arise.

- 12 MONTH WARRANTY - If goods prove to be faulty within 30 days of purchase they will be replaced with A NEW UNIT. For the remainder of the Guarantee Period, all warranty repairs will be made FREE OF CHARGE!
- COLLECTION FACILITY-Any faulty computer or monitor will be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE within this Guarantee Period!!!
- FULL TESTING PROCEDURE-All computers are thoroughly tested prior to despatch.

## CREDIT TERMS

Gordon Harwood Computers are licensed credit brokers and facilities to pay by credit are offered for most items.

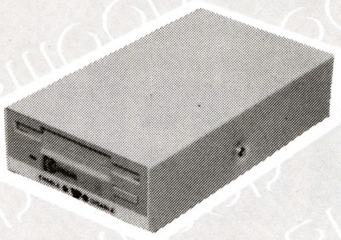
12-36 month HP terms are available (subject to status). Just phone us and we will send you details along with an application form. (Applications are required in advance)

* Examples quoted are based on 36 months with no deposit.

# OOD'S Portfolio

A5+

To help us process your order, please quote this number along with the Dept code shown in the address block.



## DATA STORAGE DEVICES

**30 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK**

Real power for your Amiga, connects directly through sidecar expansion bus. Ultra reliable, built in power supply & fan, styled to match your Amiga.

NEW

MEGA STORAGE AT ONLY **£399**

(includes 12 months replacement warranty FREE, optional 24 months available)

**CUMANA DISK DRIVES**

All Cumana drives feature enable/disable switches, 1 meg capacity, compatible with A500, A1000, A2000 and PC1.

2nd drives powered from computer, 3rd drives have internal power supplies.

(5.25" drives are 40/80 Track switchable)

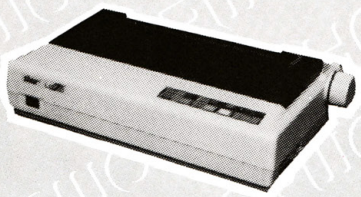
**CAX 354-3.5"** 2nd drive **£99.95**

**CAS 354-3.5"** 3rd drive **£124.95**

**CAX 1000-5.25"** 2nd drive **£129.95**

**CAS 1000-5.25"** 3rd drive **£139.95**

SAVE MONEY SAVE DATA!



## PRINTERS

Our range of 9 Pin dot matrix printers include the following features. . . .

Standard centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST, Archimedes etc; Tractor and friction paper feeds.

**CITIZEN 120D** **FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY**

Very reliable low cost printer, interchangeable interfaces available for RS232 or Serial type for CBM 64 etc. **£149.95**

**COMMODORE MPS 1230/1250**

Both supplied with dual interface, ideal for C64/128/16/+4 or Amiga etc. **£159.95**

**COMMODORE MPS 1500C**

High quality colour printer manufactured by Olivetti, Epson JX 80 compatible **£199.95**

**STAR LC 10**

Multiple font options from front panel, excellent paper handling **£199.95**

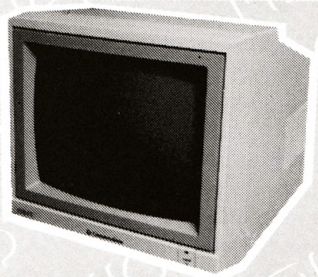
**STAR LC 10C**

Colour version of the popular LC 10 allowing the effect of full colour on screen dumps **£239.95**

**FREE! PRINTER CABLES**

To connect to a variety of computers

(Please state type when ordering)



## MONITORS

**COMMODORE 1084S**

Manufactured by Philips, 14" High res. colour, Stereo Speakers, Allows full use of your Amiga's 80 column text display and High Resolution or Multi-Colour Graphics Modes.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY **£229** NEW LOWER PRICE

**PHILIPS CM 8833**

14" Stereo colour monitor with Green Screen Switch - Better clarity of text.

SUPER SAVER AT ONLY **£239** NEW LOWER PRICE

**FREE LEADS!**

1084S - Supplied with leads for Amiga, C64, C128 and standard colour IBM PC compatibles.

CM 8833 - Please specify your computer for correct FREE connection leads.

## SOFTWARE

**AEGIS VIDEO TITLER**
for use with Genlocks such as MINIGEN **£99.95**

**WORKBENCH 1.3**
Latest version of Amiga O S with many additional features **£14.95**

**THE WORKS**
Integrated w p, mailmerge, spreadsheet, pro database multicolour graphics **£79.95**

**BBC EMULATOR SOFTWARE**
BBC Basic at six times the speed **£49.95**

## HARDWARE UPGRADE

**COMMODORE A501 RAMPACK**

Now you can see those extra features in your software such as enhanced graphics, better sound etc. Extra 512K RAM & Real Time Clock **£139.95**

## 24HR ORDER LINE - 0773 836781

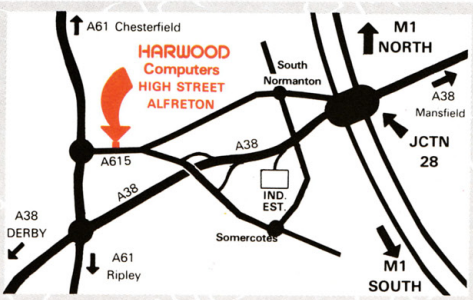
## VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

Please call and see us; we will be only too pleased to demonstrate the entire range of amazing Amigas and a host of peripherals, accessories and software.

REMEMBER WE ARE **NOT** JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

All prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT & Postage are included and are correct at time of going to press.

E. & O.E. Offers subject to availability and are currently advertised prices.




GORDON HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
Computers
OFFICIAL COMMODORE BUSINESS CENTRE


**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**
*DEPT A C O : 69-71 HIGH STREET*
*ALFRETON : DERBYS : DE5 7DP*
*Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 831040*

# Under the Workbench

*Setting up a hard disc can be very confusing as you juggle file systems, formats and manuals. David Foster shows the path to take*

WHY is life never simple? When I bought my Amiga 2000 I specified a hard disc and Workbench 1.3. When it arrived, the disc was already formatted with a Workbench boot disc set-up. The only trouble was that it was installed with Workbench 1.2. As I wanted to use 1.3, the only solution was to start at the beginning, re-format the disc and re-install Workbench.

Commodore, largely because of poor documentation, has a knack of turning simple tasks into epics of trial and error. The Workbench 1.3 manual is an improvement, but you now have to flip between it and the 2090 hard disc controller guide to decide which bits are relevant. Two or three pages in Appendix A of the Workbench 1.3 manual cover hard disc installation after a fashion.

One of the drawbacks of the A2090 hard disc controller and the Fast Filing System (FFS) is that the whole disc cannot be formatted as a FFS disc because the A2090 automatically attempts to mount the first disc partition as an old filing system (OFS). This has been fixed with many of the more recent interfaces such as the Commodore A590.

The solution is to partition the drive into two logical drives, the first of which is formatted as a standard drive, called DH0: the other formatted as an FFS drive. The procedure is quite straightforward, or it would be if you didn't have to dig the information out of two or three different places.

If your hard disc is already formatted and contains any data the first thing you should do is back it up on to floppy because the process of installing the FFS destroys all data.

Understanding the procedure carried out by AmigaDos to initialise the hard disc for use might make things clearer later on. AmigaDos automatically mounts the floppy as DF0:, because BindDrivers, one of the command lines in Startup-Sequence, has built in drivers for DF0: and, if a hard disc is present, it attempts to mount a hard drive called DH0: as a standard hard drive.

If you add any further drives, or partition the hard drive into a number of logical drives, you must tell AmigaDos that you have done so. This is done by making entries in Mountlist and then mounting the drive.

Mountlist is a text file and may be edited with ED, or any Ascii text editor. The layout of the entries follows certain rules. You will find that sample entries are already included which need altering or duplicating to suit.

Just making entries in Mountlist does nothing and you have to mount the drive with the Mount command, using the name of the drive involved. Mount FS1: would mount the drive defined as FS1; in Mountlist. You can use Mount commands from the CLI, but would normally put them into the Startup-Sequence.

Once mounted, the drive is ready for use, but its icon is not displayed until the drive has been accessed with a command. Just CD and the drive name is sufficient.

Make copies of the Workbench 1.3 disc and HDInstall disc – never use the originals – then switch off and re-boot the computer from the copy of Workbench 1.3. Make a copy of the



Mountlist file in the Devs directory of the Workbench disc with a different name so that if you get things wrong it is only a second's work to copy it over the messed up one and start again. You are now ready to begin the real task.

Insert the copy of HDInstall into the floppy drive and click on the disc icon, then double click on the Install icon to load the program. The first thing you get is a warning about the procedure completely clearing the hard disc of existing data.

PLUCK up courage and select Yes to continue. The program will check Mountlist and copy the hard disc driver and other files on to the Workbench disc. There is a final chance to escape just before the program does anything more than copy the necessary files on to the Workbench disc.

You are then asked whether you are using a SCSI hard disc. In most cases the answer is No unless you have specifically requested such a drive and the program then asks whether the first ST506 drive should be Prepped. Answer Yes. The purpose of Prep is to specify the type of drive and its specifications. It must be run to prepare the hard drive.

A list of drive types appears for you to select the one you are using. Things are not always as obvious as they seem. My drive is an Epson ST506 type, but the Epson entry in the list was for a SCSI drive. If you are unsure, check with your dealer. If your drive is not on the list select option 0 for a User Defined drive and answer the questions.

The first few questions are about the drive's specification. If none came with the drive you might have to ring the supplier to check. I did so, to check that mine was, in fact, a bog standard one of the type used by many IBM PC computers, with four heads, 615 cylinders and 17 sectors per track. The required answers to the questions are shown in Figure I.

You are next asked for the last cylinder being used by the first partition of the drive. AmigaDos takes cylinders 0 and 1 for its own purposes, which means that the lowest cylinder of the first partition starts at 2.

AmigaDos automatically installs the first partition as DH0: All that Prep needs to know is where the first partition ends. Prep already knows that it starts at cylinder 2. I decided to make partition one – DH0: – as small as possible.

```
HardDisk
New CLI task 3
First time hard disk installation.

Warning: this procedure will clear your hard disk.
Your Amiga must be rebooted at the conclusion.
Do you want to continue ? [Press RETURN to exit]  y

Checking your MountList.

Copying hddisk driver into your Expansion drawer.
   RAM DISK:HardDisk/hddisk..copied
   RAM DISK:HardDisk/hddisk.info..copied

Copying Prep command into your C directory.
Loading driver

Mounting hard disk and initializing hard disk.
Is this a SCSI hard disk ? n
Can't cancel dh0
PREP the first ST-506 drive (DH0:) ? (All info on DH0: will be erased) y
Device RES0: already mounted

PREP Version 33.19

Drive types:

  0) USER DEFINED
  1) Generic 2 head 10MB   (ST506)
  2) Generic 4 head 10MB   (ST506)
  3) Epson HMD-726A        (SCSI )
  4) MiniScribe 3425/8425  (ST506)
  5) MiniScribe 3650       (ST506)
  6) MiniScribe 8425S      (SCSI )
  7) Quantum Q280          (SCSI )
  8) Rodime RO 652         (SCSI )
  9) Seagate ST225         (ST506)
 10) Seagate ST251         (ST506)
 11) Seagate ST138N        (SCSI )
 12) Seagate ST157N        (SCSI )
 13) Seagate ST225N        (SCSI )
 14) Seagate ST251N        (SCSI )
Select drive type [6]: 0
Number of heads [4]: 4
Number of cylinders : 615
Number of sectors per track [17]: 17
Write pre-comp cylinder [615]: 611

Do you want the heads parked automatically after
 3 seconds of inactivity ? [Y/N] : N

Last cylinder used by first partition
 (range 2 to [default]) [614]: 3

Number of AmigaDOS sector buffers [30]: 30

Would you like to mark any blocks on the disk as bad ? [Y/N] : N

Continuing will destroy any information on the
entire physical device, and the system will have to be rebooted.
Do you wish to proceed ? [Y/N] : y
PREP complete. Reboot the system before using this drive.
Then Format dh0:
```

*Figure I: Installing a cylinder DH0: partition from start to finish*

The 1.3 manual suggests that you might like to make DH0: large enough to hold the contents of a Workbench disc, primarily so that you can re-boot from the recoverable ram drive RAD: if you have enough memory for all the required files. This process also requires many of the Workbench files to be present on DH0:.

I chose not to make use of this feature, so gave DH0: only two cylinders – 68k, the minimum permitted – and subsequently installed Workbench on the FFS drive.

The final question requires a little explanation. Often when a hard disc is produced parts are not quite up to standard. You need to tell the program where they are so that those parts of the disc can be marked unavailable. There is usually a list stuck to the disc.

You have a final opportunity to abort the procedure, or continue to Prep the disc. Prep creates the device RES0: which consists of tracks 0 and 1, used by AmigaDos for its own purposes and not available to you.

If you make changes to the settings in Mountlist for the device RES0: you must re-run Prep before you can mount or format the hard disc successfully.

Now re-boot the computer again, load Mountlist into a text editor and check that the entries for RES0: are correct. Check that the Unit entry is 1 for a first hard drive of the ST-506 type and that Surfaces – the number of heads – and BlocksPerTrack match those for your drive. Don't make any other changes but check that LowCyl and HighCyl are 0 and 1 respectively.

Look through the Mountlist file; you should find an example entry for a device called FAST: You can change its name to anything you want. I chose FS1:.

The majority of the entries should be the same as those for RES0:, but you must change the LowCyl and

▶

## Check your software installation

Two types of drive are commonly used with the Amiga. SCSI and ST506 types may both be used with the Amiga 2090 and 2090A controllers, but only the ST506 drives are normally supplied by Commodore. This is not true of some third party supplies, so check which you have before setting up. It is assumed in this article that you will be installing an ST506 drive. The software installation is essentially the same for both types, with the following differences:

| ST506 | SCSI | Description |
|---|---|---|
| RES0: | RES2: | Device name for cylinders 0 and 1, used by AmigaDos |
| Unit=1 | Unit=3 | Used in MountList RES0: and FFS partition definitions. |
| DH0: | DH2: | Drive name for first partition of first hard drive. |

Further partitions may be called whatever name you choose to give them in Mountlist.

◄

HighCyl values to suit the size of your partitions. In my case, as DH0: is using cylinders 2 and 3, the entry for LowCyl needed changing to 4 and HighCyl to 611, as I wanted to use the rest of the drive as one partition.

If you want more than one partition in addition to DH0:, set HighCyl to the value you want for the top of the first FFS partition, then copy the whole entry for FAST: and change LowCyl for the new entry to start at the next higher cylinder and the top with the highest cylinder you want and so on until you have created the number of partitions you want and used up all the cylinder. Don't forget to give the second entry a different name from the first, by changing FAST: to something else, say FS2:

Mountlist can then be saved and it is time to format the different partitions. This can only be done from the CLI. DH0: will have been mounted automatically when you re-booted the computer, so you can just type:

```
FORMAT DRIVE DHØ: NAME MyName
```

Once DH0: is formatted it is time to format the other partitions. Before you can do this you must mount each drive. Enter:

```
MOUNT FS1:
```

or whatever description you gave the entry in Mountlist, and follow this with:

```
FORMAT DRIVE FS1: NAME MyName2 FFS
```

Don't forget to add the FFS to the end of the command this time, so that the partition will be formatted as a FastFileSystem drive. Repeat the procedure of mounting and formatting for any further partitions you have created.

You are almost finished now, and you should find that if you type:

```
CD FS1:
```

the new drive responds to other commands such as Info or Dir. If everything is OK make changes to Startup-Sequence so the new drives will automatically be mounted every time you boot the computer.

Now copy the Workbench files from floppy to your hard disc as some of them will be required when you boot up.

In the S directory of your floppy you will find a file called Startup-Sequence.hd. This is the one you need, and its name must be changed to Startup-Sequence. Delete the original Startup-Sequence file on the floppy as you won't need it again and rename Startup-Sequence.hd to Startup-Sequence.

Load the new Startup-Sequence file into ED and find the BindDrivers command. Insert lines after BindDrivers, the new Mount commands for each partition – except the first – DH0:. Further down the file you will see a line assigning SYS to DH0:. You should change DH0: to the name you have given the drive partition which now contains Workbench.

Save the file and you will then be able to reset the computer and boot from the floppy drive. You can make improvements by editing the Startup-Sequence files on the floppy and hard discs.

Startup-Sequence on the floppy uses an Assign >NIL: DH0: EXISTS line. This checks to see whether the drive is present. We know it is, so comment out the line with a semi-colon and also the If Not Warn line and all the lines from and including Else to the end of the file.

Now load the Startup-Sequence file on the hard disc and comment out the BindDrivers line, as the command has already been issued from the floppy disc. You might as well change the SYS:System/SetMap usa1 line to read SYS:System/SetMap gb, so that the keys do what you expect.

As a little extra bonus, I also include the following line immediately before the EndCLI line at the end of the file:

```
NewShell "NEWCON:440/150/200/50/Shell"
```

This provides a small CLI window in the lower right corner of the screen, on top of the Workbench screen, so that I can either use the mouse or issue CLI commands directly from the small window.

## Guide to setting up

1. Back up any existing data on the hard disc to floppy, for possible later restoration.
2. Make working copies of Workbench 1.3 and HDInstall discs.
3. Run the Install program, found on the HDInstall disc.
   a). Select option 0 from the list of hard drives.
   b). Answer questions about number of heads, cylinders, and so on, according to the drive you are using.
   c). Specify last cylinder number of first partition.
   d). Select default for AmigaDos buffers.
   e). Mark bad blocks, if any.
   f). Complete Install procedure.
4. Re-boot computer.
5. Check Mountlist file for correct entries and adjust to suit your drive if necessary. Add new entries for partitions.
6. Format DH0:
7. Mount and format each further drive partition, according to the names you gave them.
8. Copy required files on to hard drive.
9. Alter Startup-Sequence as necessary.

Garfield ST & Amiga £9.99

MAIL ORDER **SOFTSELLERS** MAIL ORDER

Bards Tale ST & Amiga £9.99

Access

**6 BOND STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP4 1JB**

VISA

**24 HR. MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0473) 257158/210605**

| | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| 3D Pool | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Afterburner | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Airborne Ranger | 15.99 | 16.99 |
| Amiga Gold Hits | | 16.99 |
| Archipelagos | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Amalyte | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Astaroth | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Baal | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Balance of Power 1990 | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Balisticks | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Barbarian II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Batman | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Battlechess | 16.99 | 15.99 |
| Bio Challenge | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Bismark | 16.99 | 15.99 |
| Blasteroids | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Bloodwych | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Blood Money | 16.99 | 15.99 |
| Bubble Bobble | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Buggy Boy | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Butcher Hill | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Captain Blood | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Carrier Command | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Chaos Strikes Back | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Combat School | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Corruption | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Cosmic Pirates | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Crazy Cars II | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Custodian | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Cybernoid II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Daley Thompson's O.C. | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Darkside | 16.99 | 15.99 |
| Degas Elite | 16.99 | |
| Deluxe Monopoly | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Deluxe Music | | 49.99 |
| Deluxe Paint II | | 49.99 |
| Deluxe Paint III | | 59.95 |
| Deluxe Photolab | | 49.99 |
| Deluxe Video | | 49.99 |
| Denaris | | 13.99 |
| Double Dragon | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Dragon Ninja | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Dragons Lair | | 29.99 |
| Dragonscape | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Driller | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Dungeon Master | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Dungeon Master Editor | 7.99 | 7.99 |
| Eliminator | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Elite | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Eye of Hercules | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| F16 Combat Pilot | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Falcon | 15.99 | 19.99 |
| Falcon Mission Discs | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Fed. of Free Traders | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Ferrari Formula One | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Fire and Forget | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Fish | 16.99 | 15.99 |
| Football Director II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Football Manager II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Forgotten Worlds | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Fright Night | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Fusion | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Gauntlet II | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Gemini Wing | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Ghosts and Goblins | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Giant | 21.99 | 21.99 |
| Goldragon's Domain | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Grand Monster Slam | 12.99 | 13.99 |
| Gryzor | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Guerilla War | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Gunship | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Hate | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Hostages | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Interceptor | | 16.99 |
| Joan of Arc | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Kick Off | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Kristal | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Lancelot | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Last Crusade | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| LED Storm | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Legend of the Sword | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Lords of the Rising Sun | | 19.99 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Menace | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Microprose Soccer | 15.99 | 15.99 |

**HARDWARE**

**ALL OUR HARDWARE INCLUDES VAT AND FREE DELIVERY UK MAINLAND ONLY**

**AMIGA 500**
**£369.95**

**AMIGA 500**
Air miles pack with 500 free air miles, three games, disc wallet and Spritz graphics package
**£449.95**

**AMIGA 500 + 1084S**
Colour monitor pack ..... **599.95**

**C1900**
monochrome monitor
**£99.95**

**A501 Expansion**
Standard ..... **£139.95**

**1084S**
Colour monitor ..... **£249.95**

**EXTERNAL DRIVE**
Cumana 1 Meg ..... **£99.95**

**ATARI 520STFM**
1meg Internal Drive ..... **£269.95**

**ATARI 520STFM POWERPACK**
20 Games, business organiser, 1st basic and music maker
**£349.95**

**AI 1040STFM**
With Modulator ..... **£399.95**

**ATARI 1040STFM**
Business pack with database, spreadsheet and wordprocessor
£449.95

**ATARI 1040STFM SUPERPACK**
21 Games and Joystick ..... **£449.95**

**ATARI SC1224**
Colour Monitor ..... **£299.95**

**ATARI SM124**
Monochrome Monitor ..... **£99.95**

**EXTERNAL DRIVE**
Cumana 1 Meg ..... **£109.95**

**CITIZEN 120D PRINTER**
**£149.95**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 3.5" Blank Discs | £9.95 | Konix Navigator | |
| Joystick Extenders | £4.95 | Joystick | £11.95 |
| 4 Player Adaptors | £4.95 | Pro 5000 Joystick | £13.95 |
| Mouse Mat | £4.95 | Pro 5000 Clear | £12.95 |
| | | Pro 6000 Extra | £12.95 |
| Cheetah 125 Joystick | £6.95 | | |
| QS Turbo Joystick | £9.95 | Disc storage Box 40 | £5.95 |
| | | Disc storage Box 80 | £7.95 |

**CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO SOFTSELLERS. POST AND PACKING FREE IN UK. OVERSEAS £1.50 per item. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Not all titles released at time of going to press.**

| | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| Milenium 2.2 | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| 1943 | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Nightraider | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Operation Neptune | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Outrun | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Outrun Europa | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Overlander | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Pacland | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Pacmania | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Paperboy | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Peter Beardsley | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Phantom Fighter | | 13.99 |
| Phobia | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Pioneer Plague | | 15.99 |
| Police Quest II | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Pools of Radiance | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Populous | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Populus Data Disks | 9.99 | 9.99 |
| Powerdrome | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Powerplay | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Precious Metal | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Premier Collection | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Prison | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Puffy's Saga | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| R Type | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Rambo III | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Real Ghostbusters | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Realms of the Trolls | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Red Heat | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Renegade | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Rick Dangerous | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Roadblasters | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Robocop | 12.99 | 16.99 |
| Rocket Ranger | 15.99 | 19.99 |
| Run the Gauntlet | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Running Man | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| RVF | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| S.D.I. | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Savage | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Shoot'em up construction | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Silkworm | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Skate or Die | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Skateball | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| SK Week | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Skychase | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Space Harrier I or II | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Speedball | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| ST Five Star | 15.99 | |
| Star Ray | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Starglider | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Steve Davis Snooker | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| STOS | 19.99 | |
| Streetfighter | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Super Hang-On | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Sword of Sodan | | 19.99 |
| Techno cop | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Test Drive | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Test Drive II | | 19.99 |
| Thunderbirds | 15.99 | 16.99 |
| Thunderblade | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Thundercats | 12.99 | 16.99 |
| Tiger Road | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Time & Magik | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Times of Lore | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Tracksuit Manager | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Triad | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Trivial Pursuits | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Turbo Cop | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| TV Sports Football | 16.99 | 19.99 |
| Typhoon Thompson | 13.99 | |
| U.M.S. | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Ultima V | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Victory Road | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Vigilante | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Vindicators | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Virus | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Voyager | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| War in Middle Earth | 15.99 | 16.99 |
| Waterloo | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| WEC Le Mans | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Where Time Stood Still | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Wizzball | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Xenon | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Xenon II | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Zak McKraken | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Zany Golf | 16.99 | 16.99 |

| TITLE | COMP | COST |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| TOTAL COST £ | | |

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel No. .....

Marble Madness ST & Amiga £9.99

OUTRUN ST & Amiga £9.99

AMC August

IK+ ST & Amiga £9.99

WC Leaderboard ST & Amiga £9.99

# THE AMIGA SPECIALIST

## AMIGA SUPER CARD

NEW!!!

**£99.95**

- Kickstart 1.3
- Anti Virus
- Floppy Speeder
- Boot Drive Selector
- Copy Program
- Functions under F-Keys
- Mouse Driven
- Error Messages
- Shortened Reset
- Extra Utilities

## HARD DISK AMIGA A500/A1000/A2000

20 MBYTE HARD DISK .....£369.00

40 MBYTE HARD DISK .....£499.00

60 MBYTE HARD DISK .....£649.00

*(state model, supplied with software)*

## GENLOCK A500 MINIGEN

**£99.95**

*– PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK A500*

*– Low cost, enabling you to merge computer graphics with live video & record the results on a VCR*

## RENDALE

**GENLOCK A500 £199.95**

**GENLOCK A2000 £199.95**

## MIDI INTERFACE AMIGA

**£24.95**

*– For A500/A1000/A2000 (state model)*

*– Midi in, midi out, midi thru software incl.*

## X COPY

**£19.95**

*– No. 1 Copy Program – Parameter copy*

*– Backs up commercial software*

*– Update service*

## NEW – VIRUS PROTECTOR

**£24.95**

- Hardware and software
- Place hardware between external drive and computer
- Protects internal and external drives
- Always present after warm reboot
- Gives alarm signal if a virus is found
- Protects against 16 Viruses

## HARD PLASTIC DUST COVERS

| | |
|---|---|
| A500/A1000/A2000 | £7.99 |
| Mousepads (top quality) | £4.99 |
| Diskbox 3.5" (80) with lock | £7.99 |
| Diskbox 5.25" (100) with lock | £7.99 |
| White Label 3.5" DSDD (10) disks | £7.99 |
| Printer cable (top quality) | £4.99 |
| Scart cable (top quality) | £9.99 |

## RAM EXPANSIONS

SPECIAL OFFER

**A500 512K**

*– Upgrade to 1 mbyte, fitted in seconds*

*– With clock, battery operated to retain time/date*

£89.95

While stocks last

**A500 1.8MByte** (512k Ram)

*– Board to add 1.8 Mb internal memory to your A500*

£149.95

**With Ram 1.8 MByte** £399.00

**A500/A1000 2MByte**

*– 2 Mb ram expansion A500/A1000*

*– simply plugs into expansion port*

£425.00

**A2000 2MByte**

*– 8 Mb board, 2Mb Ram*

£449.00

## AMIGA DISK DRIVES

3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE DSDD SLIMLINE DRIVE £75.00

WITH TRACK DISPLAY £89.95

5.25" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE 40/80 TRACKS IBM COMPATIBLE £89.95

WITH TRACK DISPLAY £104.95

3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE A2000 £69.95

**ALL DRIVES ON/OFF SWITCH AND THROUGH PORT**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Digiview Gold Video Digitiser** | £99.95 |
| **A1000 Kickstart 1.3 + Clock** | £149.95 |
| **Eprom Programmer** | £99.95 |
| **Boot Selector (Boot from DF1s)** | £9.99 |

# CLUB 68000

*Suite 1, Wickham House,*
*2 Upper Teddington Rd,*
*Hampton Wick, Kingston,*
*Surrey KT1 4DP Tel: 01-977 9596*

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA COMPUTER?

***For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB68000 offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality.***

## HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

***When you join you will receive a free games compendium and a free catalogue every 3 months***

## AMIGA TOP 100 GAMES

| | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|
| Afterburner | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Alien Legion | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Archipelagos | 15.95 | 24.94 |
| Batman | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Battle Chess | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Ballistix | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Billiard | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Bio Challenge | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Battleharwks 1942 | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Blasteroids | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Blood Money | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Bloodwych | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Barbarian II | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| California Games | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Capone | 12.99 | 29.99 |
| Collossus Chess X | 15.96 | 24.95 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Crazy Cars II | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Danger Freak | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Darkside | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Demons Winter | 15.99 | 24.99 |
| Dragons lair | 29.95 | 44.95 |
| Dungeon Master | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Denaris | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Dragon Ninja | 15.95 | 24.95 |

| | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|
| Elite | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Flight Simulator II | 27.95 | 39.95 |
| Falcon F16 | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Fed. Of Free Traders | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Forgotten World | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| F16 Combat Fighter | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Gunship | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Games Winter Edition | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Games Summer Edition | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Gauntlet II | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Galdregons Domain | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Grand Monster Slam | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Hawkeye | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Hollywood Poker Pro | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Hostages | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Hybris | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Interceptor | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| International Karate | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Joan of Arc | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Kick Off | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Kristal | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Kings Quest IV | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Kennedy Approach | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Kult | 15.95 | 24.95 |

| | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|
| L.E.D. Storm | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Leisure Suite Larry II | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Last Ninja II | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Lords of the Rising Sun | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Manhunter | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Mayday Squad | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Microprose Soccer | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Navy Moves | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Operation Wolf | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Operation Neptune | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Personal Nightmare | 12.99 | 19.99 |
| Pools of Radiance | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| P.O.W. | 12.99 | 29.99 |
| Prison | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Precious Metal | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Police Quest II | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Populus | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| R-Type | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Rambo III | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Robocop | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Run The Gauntlet | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Runnng Man | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Steve Davis Snooker | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Shoot Em Up Con. Set | 15.95 | 24.95 |

| | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|
| Star Glider II | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| SDI | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Speedball | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Sword of Sodan | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Super Hang On | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Space Quest II | 19.95 | 24.95 |
| Time Scanner | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Times of Lore | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Tiger Road | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Thunderblade | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Triad (3 Games) | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Talespin | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Tom & Jerry | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Typhoon Thompson | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| UMS | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Ultima V | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Victory Road | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Vigilante | 9.99 | 14.99 |
| Vindicator | 12.99 | 19.99 |
| Voyager | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Wec Le Mans | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | 19.95 | 29.95 |
| Willow | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| War in the Middle Earth | 15.95 | 24.95 |
| Zany Golf | 15.95 | 24.95 |

## AMIGA PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

| | | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|---|
| 64 Emulator 2.0 | 64 Emulator | 44.95 | 69.95 |
| Aegis Animator/Images | 3D Animation | 69.95 | 109.95 |
| Aegis Draw 2000 | Cad Cam | 149.95 | 229.95 |
| Aegis Modeller 3D | Cad Modeller | 44.95 | 69.95 |
| Aegis Sonix | Music | 39.95 | 59.95 |
| Aegis Audiomaster II | Music/Midi Sample | 39.95 | 59.95 |
| Aegis Videoscape 3D | Cad Animation | 89.95 | 149.95 |
| Aegis Videotitler | Desktop Video | 69.95 | 119.95 |
| Aztec C Prof | Prog. Language | 186.95 | 249.95 |
| A Talk III | Communications | 59.95 | 79.95 |
| BBS PC | Communications | 89.95 | 119.95 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 | Prog. Language | 97.95 | 139.95 |
| Butcher | Utility | 21.95 | 29.95 |
| Comic Setter | DTP Comic | 47.95 | 69.95 |
| Comic Setter Art 1 | Super Heroes | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Comic Setter Art 2 | Funny Figures | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Comic Setter Art 3 | Science Fiction | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| Cambridge Lisp | Prog. Language | 104.95 | 149.95 |
| Caligrapher 1.05 | Font Editor | 62.95 | 89.95 |
| Critics Choice | Text/Spread/DBase | 104.95 | 149.95 |
| Dos Toolbox | Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Digiview Gold | Video Digitizer | 99.95 | 129.95 |
| Deluxe Paint II | Draw/Graphics | 55.00 | 79.95 |
| Deluxe Music | Music | 47.95 | 69.95 |
| Deluxe Video | 3D Video Animation | 69.95 | 99.95 |
| Deluxe Photolab | Animation Ham | 47.95 | 69.95 |

| | | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deluxe Print II | Print Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Drum Studio | Prof. Drum Track | 6.95 | 24.95 |
| Digicalc | Spreadsheet | 27.45 | 39.95 |
| Devpac II | Prog. language | 41.95 | 59.95 |
| Digipaint | Draw/Graphics | 27.45 | 39.95 |
| Dos To Dos | Transfer Utility | 27.45 | 39.95 |
| Director | Desktop Video | 41.95 | 59.95 |
| Director Toolkit | Utility | 21.95 | 29.95 |
| Design 3D | Cad Elect/Technic | 47.95 | 69.95 |
| Dynamic Drums | Prof. Drum Track | 69.95 | 99.95 |
| Dynamic Studio | Music | 69.95 | 99.95 |
| Fantavision | Animation | 29.95 | 49.95 |
| GFA Basic | Prog. Language | 49.95 | 69.95 |
| Goldspell II | Spelling Checker | 27.95 | 39.95 |
| Gomf 3.0 | Guru Buster | 27.95 | 39.95 |
| Hercules Copy | Copy Program | 6.95 | 24.95 |
| Home Account | Home Finances | 27.95 | 39.95 |
| Introcad | Cad Elec/Technic | 41.95 | 59.95 |
| K Comm 2.0 | Communications | 21.95 | 29.95 |
| Kind Words II | Wordprocessor | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Lattice 5.0 Dev. | Prog. Language | 179.95 | 249.95 |
| Lights, Camera, Action | Desktop Video | 39.95 | 59.95 |
| MCC Pascal | Prog. Language | 62.95 | 89.95 |
| Magnum Turbo | Disk Turbo | 6.95 | 24.95 |
| Macro Assembler | Prog.Language | 49.95 | 69.95 |
| Mailshot Plus | Mailmerge | 34.95 | 49.95 |

| | | Member | RRP |
|---|---|---|---|
| Movie Setter | Desktop Video | 49.95 | 69.95 |
| Omegafile | Database | 6.95 | 24.95 |
| Publishers Choice | DTP | 79.95 | 119.95 |
| Pagesetter | DTP | 54.95 | 79.95 |
| Professional Page | DTP | 199.95 | 249.95 |
| Photon Paint 2.0 | Draw/Graphics | 49.95 | 89.95 |
| Pixmate | Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Photon Video | Desk Top Video | 69.95 | 99.95 |
| Professional Draw | Cad/Graphics | 97.95 | 139.95 |
| Power Windows 2.5 | Utility | 48.95 | 69.95 |
| Pro Video | Video Animator | 118.95 | 169.95 |
| Promise | Spelling Checker | 6.95 | 24.95 |
| Quarterback | Harddisk Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Synthia | Music/Midi | 59.95 | 79.95 |
| Superbase Personal | Database | 59.95 | 79.95 |
| Superbase Personal II | Database | 69.95 | 99.95 |
| Superbase Prof. | Database | 179.95 | 249.95 |
| Sculpt 3D | 3D Animation | 62.95 | 89.95 |
| Studio Magic | Sample/Midi | 48.95 | 69.95 |
| Superback | Harddisk Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Turbo Silver 3D | 3D Animation | 97.95 | 139.95 |
| Text Ed Plus | Utility | 34.95 | 49.95 |
| Video Generic | Desktop Video | 59.95 | 79.95 |
| Wipe Master | Desktop Video | 59.95 | 79.95 |
| Word Perfect 4.2 | Wordprocessor | 169.95 | 228.00 |
| Workbench 1.3 | 1.3 + Manual | 12.95 | 19.95 |
| X Copy | No1 Copy Program | 19.95 | 29.95 |

## CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd., Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP**

Please send me ..... .....

..... .....

..... .....

Type of computer ..... Membership £10.00

☐ Cheque enclosed .....

☐ Visa/Access/Master. No. ..... Total .....

☐ Postal Order

Software free of post & packaging within the UK. EEC £1, Non EEC £3.

Hardware Courier service £6

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

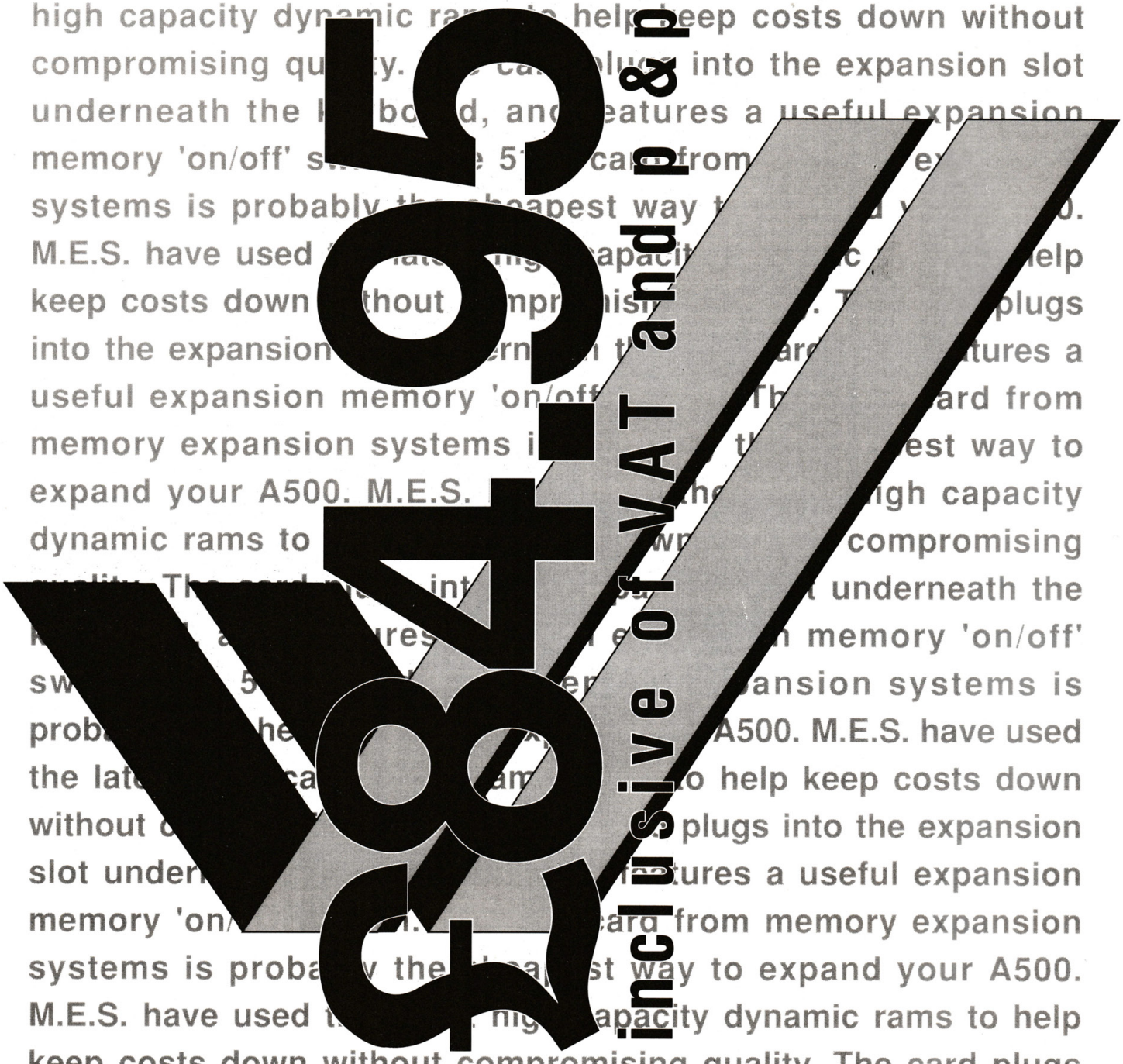
Postcode .....

Telephone No. .....

Date .....

Signature .....

# 512K RAM EXPANSION FOR THE A500




The 512k card from memory expansion systems is probably the cheapest way to expand your A500. M.E.S. have used the latest high capacity dynamic rams to help keep costs down without compromising quality. The card plugs into the expansion slot underneath the keyboard, and features a useful expansion memory 'on/off' switch.The 512k card from memory expansion systems is probably the cheapest way to expand your A500. M.E.S. have used the latest high capacity dynamic rams to help keep costs down without compromising quality. The card plugs into the expansion slot underneath the keyboard, and features a useful expansion memory 'on/off' switch.The 512k card from memory expansion systems is probably the cheapest way to expand your A500. M.E.S. have used the latest high capacity dynamic rams to help keep costs down without compromising quality. The card plugs into the expansion slot underneath the keyboard, and features a useful expansion memory 'on/off' switch.The 512k card from memory expansion systems is probably the cheapest way to

Dept AC




# Out of control

*Steve Rackley looks at Project Master and comes up with a cheaper solution*

DURING idle moments I've often wondered about the usefulness of management tools. Do they serve a purpose beyond keeping managers busy and giving them something to justify expensive hardware on their desks?

Project Master splits a job into stages. You give the system your estimates as to how long each step will take. You then add estimates for the cost of each step and the resources needed. Some steps may be concurrent, so that if you have sufficient resources the steps can be carried out simultaneously.

The system calculates total time taken, total costs and resources. It can also calculate critical paths, the tasks which *must* be finished before the project as a whole can proceed any further.

Then by entering real data as it becomes available, for example how long a step took or how much a certain resource actually cost – often nothing like the estimate – the system updates its totals and revises the overall timescale to take account of late or early (ha ha!) completion of the tasks. It's this copious re-entry of data that makes a project management system's data entry facilities so critical.

Project Master's features include the ability to produce time, cost and resource charts giving a graphical representation of the duration and cost of each task, with statistics such as critical and maximum paths, progress and cumulative costs including percentages of estimates.

INITIAL data entry is laborious; keeping everything up to date is almost as bad. Project Master works happily with incomplete data, giving you as much information as it can from the input provided, but that is no excuse for the poor design of the data entry stage.

Charts can be printed and plain reports produced. Resource charts are an easy way to highlight idle resources or show up overlap caused by allocating the same workers to two concurrent tasks. Project Master doesn't warn of this sort of thing automatically – it allowed me to allocate one person to three concurrent tasks, spending all of his working week on each of them.

Compared to similar offerings on the PC, Project Master doesn't seem to offer anything special, but does lack some features found on more expensive products, such as the ability to specify the extent of a resource's availability.

I'm not a project manager, but I know a man who is. In his opinion perhaps the single most important feature of his expensive PC software is its ability to set up a "resource pool", which is independent from any project and includes individual calendars.

When holidays are booked, they are entered and reflected in all future calculations. The lack of such features relegates Project Master to the amateur scale, which in turn casts doubt upon its entire worth.

I work in a large office where several software projects are always under way at once. Although most of the managers have tried tools such as

▶

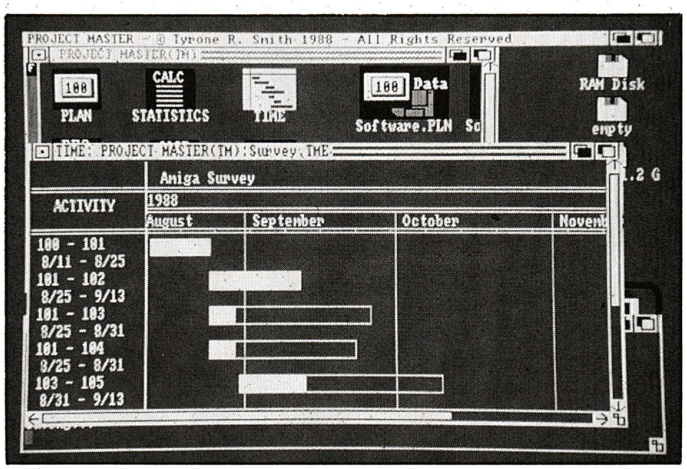
◄

this, they generally give up on them as being more trouble than they're worth. An exception is one colleague who is using a package costing around £1,000 to control several large interrelated projects involving dozens of people and other factors over a two-year period. I'd hate to try that with Project Master.

If this kind of software is to earn its keep, it has to be easy to use. I'm afraid Project Master just isn't, although it seems so at first sight. It's very well presented, it multi-tasks beautifully, and it is fairly well documented. But this type of software stands or falls on its ease of input. Project Master falls. Dates must be input with separating hyphens.

Rates of pay can only be given as a whole number of pounds or dollars per hour, which could give some pretty large discrepancies on a major project. I found that going back to look at a previous task in the middle of entering a new one lost half the data in the new task.

I've got a better project management aid. It's called pencil and paper.




*The lack of powerful features relegates Project Master to the amateur scale, which in turn casts doubt upon its entire worth*

## REPORT CARD

**Project Master**
**Brown Wagh 0101 408 395 3838**
**$195**

***EASE OF USE*** .....
*Input is of great importance, and it just isn't up to a professional standard.*

***SPEED*** .....
*Really needs a hard disc. Hardly the software's fault, but still relevant.*

***VALUE*** .....
*As these things go, it's reasonably priced, but its quality reflects this.*

***OVERALL*** **39%**

*While any attempt to produce Amiga software aimed at corporates is laudable, this is a disappointment.*


# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
## FOR THE AMIGA

**GAMES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Archipelagos | £16.95 |
| Balance of Power 1990 | £17.95 |
| Blood Money | £16.95 |
| Colossus Chess | £16.95 |
| Dragon Ninja | £18.95 |
| Galdregons Domain | £13.95 |
| Gunship | £16.95 |
| Hawkeye | £13.95 |
| Kick Off | £13.95 |
| Lancelot | £14.95 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | £15.95 |
| Lords of the Rising Sun | £19.95 |
| Millenium 2.2 | £18.95 |
| Populus | £18.95 |
| Running Man | £18.95 |
| S.D.I | £18.95 |
| Super Hang On | £16.95 |
| Test Drive 2 – The Duel | £18.95 |
| War in Middle Earth | £15.95 |

**BOOKS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Elementary Amiga Basic | £14.95 |
| Kickstart Guide | £12.95 |
| Amiga Tricks & Tips | £12.95 |
| Advanced Amiga Basic | £16.95 |
| Amiga for Beginners | £10.95 |
| Amiga Machine Language | £12.95 |
| Amiga Microsoft Basic | £18.45 |
| Basic Inside & Out | £18.95 |
| The C Language | £23.95 |

**PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR CM8833**
**with stereo sound**
**OUR PRICE £229.95**

**WORD PROCESSING:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Protext V4.2 Latest Version** | **£64.95** |
| Kind Words 2 | £39.95 |
| Microtext | £15.95 |

**SPREADSHEETS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Home Accounts (by Digita) | £20.95 |
| Digicalc | £26.95 |
| KSpread II | £49.95 |
| Maxiplan 500 | £89.95 |
| Personal Tax Planner | £29.95 |

**GRAPHICS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Deluxe Paint 3 | £59.95 |
| Digi Paint | £41.95 |
| Photon Paint 2 | £68.95 |

**PROGRAMMING:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Hisoft Basic (includes extra book) | £59.95 |
| Hisoft Devpac V.2 | £39.95 |
| K-Seka | £34.95 |
| Metacomco Pascal | £68.95 |

**DATABASES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| K Data | £34.95 |
| Microbase | £15.95 |
| Omega file | £18.95 |

**SOUND:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amas Midi/Sampler** | **£74.95** |
| Adrum | £29.95 |
| Aegis Sonix | £44.95 |

**EDUCATIONAL:**
*each has 8 games*

| | |
|---|---|
| Fun School 2 2-6 years | £13.95 |
| Fun School 2 6-8 years | £13.95 |
| Fun School 2 8-12 years | £13.95 |

**ACCESSORIES:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mouse Mat | £3.95 |
| Amiga Keyboard Cover | £3.95 |
| **Amiga to Centronics P. nt Lead** | **£6.95** |
| Quickshot Turbo Joystick | £10.95 |
| 3.5 Head Cleaner | £5.95 |
| Comp Pro 5000 Joystick | £12.95 |
| **A500 Ram Expansion (inc. Clock)** | **£139.95** |

**PRINTERS:**
*All printers listed have a ten inch (A4) carriage, are Epson compatible, and feature friction and tractor feed mechanisms for continuous or single sheet paper. All prices include the necessary cable*

**PANASONIC KXP-1081** **New Low Price**
Offers all the draft mode text sizes of the Epson FX compatibles and offers N.L.Q. in all sizes and effects. Well built, very reliable, highly recommended ..... **£159.95**

**STAR LC-10**
As well built and reliable as the Panasonic. Has four N.L.Q. fonts (typefaces), in combination with all sizes and effects. New low prices makes it well worth considering **£195.95**

**STAR LC-10 COLOUR**
All the features of the LC-10, but with a seven colour option. Uses the Epson JX80 printer driver from Workbench + others ..... **£249.95**

**STAR LC 24-10**
24 pin version of the LC-10. Has 5 excellent letter quality fonts available with all sizes and effects. Two extra effects, outline and shadow are also featured.
Good value. ..... **£339.95**

**DISCS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bulk 3.5 Discs 10 off | £9.95 |
| Bulk 3.5 Discs 20 off | £18.95 |
| Sony Branded Box of 10 | £15.95 |

All goods offered subject to availability. All prices include VAT & Delivery. Overseas orders welcome. Please write for prices.
Callers welcome: Monday to Friday 9.30 to 5.00. Saturday 10.00 to 4.00. Please send cheques/POs to:

Proprietor: M. J. Cooper

**M.J.C. SUPPLIES (AMG)**
**40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS. SG4 9TS**
**Tel: (0462) 421415/32897/420874 for Enquiries/Credit Card Orders**

VISA

ACCESS

# Learning has never been such fun!

# fun school 2



### Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress

### Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tesselating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

### Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of educationalists, is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes with eight colourful and exciting programs, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

*Available for:*
*Spectrum, Commodore 64, Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron £9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).*

*Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC £19.95 (PC version released in June)*

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

| Format | Under-6s | | 6-8 years | | Over-8s | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tape | Disc | Tape | Disc | Tape | Disc |
| Spectrum | 9094 | 9095 | 9096 | 9097 | 9098 | 9099 |
| Commodore 64 | 9064 | 9065 | 9066 | 9067 | 9068 | 9069 |
| Amstrad CPC | 6179 | 6180 | 6181 | 6182 | 6183 | 6184 |
| BBC Micro/Electron | 2239 | | 2242 | | 2245 | |
| BBC B+/Master 40T | | 2240 | | 2243 | | 2249 |
| BBC B+/Master 80T | | 2241 | | 2244 | | 2250 |
| Atari ST | | 9192 | | 9193 | | 9194 |
| Amiga | | 9842 | | 9843 | | 9844 |
| PC 5.25" | | 5764 | | 5765 | | 5766 |
| PC 3.5" | | 5767 | | 5768 | | 5769 |

*Please circle the code number of the format you require*

**Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.**
**Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961**

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date /

Signed

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name

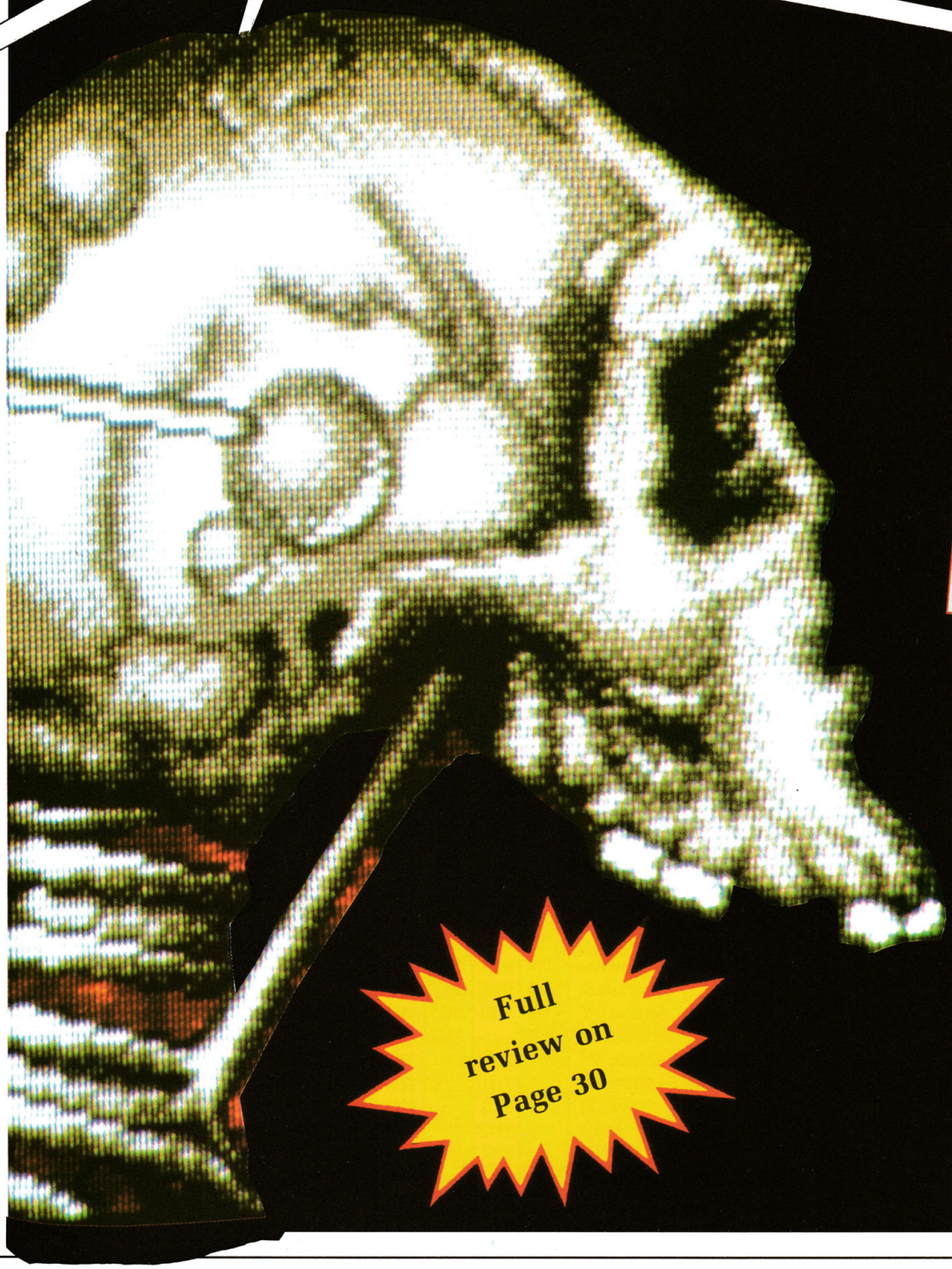
Address

Postcode

AMC 8

# What you'll find on our

## TRAINED ASSASSIN



Full review on Page 30

DIGITAL Magic Software has pulled off a real coup. Its first two games releases have won *Amiga Computing* Excellence awards. And when we first saw Trained Assassin, we knew we wanted **this** game for our debut cover disc.

The folks at Digital Magic Software chose to give you level four, the Chasm of Skulls. It's got flying eyeballs, leaping protozoa and tracker tumours – a level not for the weak of stomach. Even our most hardened games reviewer almost lost his lunch.

**To load *Trained Assassin* switch on your Amiga, pop the cover disc into DF0:, wait a few seconds for the Workbench then double click on the CD001 icon. When the disc window has opened, double click on the Trained Assassin icon.**

Shoot the eyeballs for points before they jump out of their sockets. Pick up the extra weapons, but watch out for the relentless scrolling – you might get squashed.

As a budding assassin you need to know how to make the most of the weapons. The attract mode screen describes some of them. It also advises you to press Help for extra descriptions. Don't bother, the second page isn't included in this version.

All the weapons autofire. There is no need to set the

# first cover disc




switch on your joystick, just hold down the fire button. You can't turn and shoot. This is so you can flee and fire.

Remember to let go of the trigger if you want to flip round or shoot in another direction. Once you have some of the more powerful weapons, the way you are facing becomes very important.

If you need to take a trip to the bathroom or rest an aching index finger, hit the Del key to pause. If you are doing so badly you are ashamed of the score, press Esc to quit.

*Because of the way the program has been compressed to save space on the disc, you may have problems loading it on an unexpanded 512k machine if you have a second drive plugged in or if you have run another program first. The remedy is simple: Switch off, unplug any memory hungry peripherals, switch on and try again.*

## THE WHOLE GAME

THE trouble with playing one level of Trained Assassin is that half-an-hour later you want to play another. Don't panic! We've thought of that.

So sure are we that you'll want more of this mindless mayhem which scored 15/15 for gameplay that we've got our mail order boys and girls to stock up on the full version.

And as a special treat for *Amiga Computing* readers, we're knocking a fiver off the the retail price, which means you can pick up this coin-op quality game for under £20. Check out Page 52 for full details.

**DiskSalv is run from a CLI or Shell and in the simplest case is used very much like DiskCopy.**

# DiskSalv

DISKSALV is a program designed by Dave Haynie of Commodore US to salvage any files and directories from a damaged AmigaDos file system device – hard or floppy – to a good one.

This is version 1.40 – the very latest update which works with the AmigaDos Fast File System (FFS). It fixes all the bugs found in previous versions.

To recover files from a bad disc in DF0: and restore them to a good disk in DF1: you would type:

```
disksalv FROM df0: TO df1:
```

The FROM and TO keywords are optional if the input and output devices are kept in that order. In use, DiskSalv will immediately print to the screen the detail shown in Figure I.

At this point, pressing Return will start the recovery process, pressing N followed by Return will abort.

```
DiskSalv V1.40 Copyright (c) 1989 by Dave Haynie

Salvage FROM Device DF0: TO Path DF1:

DEVICE     =    trackdisk.device   (DF0:)
UNIT       =          0     FLAGS      =          0
HEADS      =          2     SECTORS    =         11
LOCYL      =          0     HICYL      =         79
LOBLOCK    =          0     HIBLOCK    =       1759
RESERVED   =          2     MEMTYPE    =          3
ROOT BLOCK =        880     DISK SIZE  =       1760

Scan Range: START 2, STOP 1759, Expecting Standard FileSystem

Should I continue [Y]
```

*Figure I: The first step to a healthy disc*

There are quite a few options in DiskSalv that will modify in various ways the recovery action, including ASK, which allows the disc salvage to proceed interactively instead of automatically. You will be prompted at each file or directory.

Entering Y will recover that file or move into that directory. A reply of N will skip that item. Replying ? will list all the valid options.

Typing A will recover everything left at the current directory level, U will skip everything left at the current directory level and Q will quit the program completely.

**Full details of the program, the options and the error messages are included on the disc in the file DiskSalv.doc. Double-click on the icon and read the documentation before using the program for the first time.**

● IF you are not a subscriber and your disc does not work, please send it to: *Direct Disc Supplies Ltd, Dept Amiga Computing, Unit 19, Teddington Business Park, Station Road, Teddington, TW11 9BQ.* You will be sent a new disc.

● IF you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* and your disc has been damaged in the post, please send it to: *Database Direct, Amiga Cover Disc, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.* You will be sent a new disc.

● IF you damage your disc – for instance if the dog has chewed it or your mum has washed it – you can get a new one by sending £1.50 to: *Direct Disc Supplies Ltd* making your cheque or postal order payable to Direct Disc Supplies Ltd.

Now turn to next page

# What you'll find on our first cover disc

## RAIDER

ONE of the most addictive games ever released on 8 bit machines was Thrust. Fancy graphics were sacrificed to make room for the best gameplay this side of Tetris. Many an addict found himself playing through the night, battling bravely against the seemingly impossible forces of gravity and strategically placed gun emplacements.

Imagine a 16 bit game with that sort of playability but with great graphics as well. Raider is that game.

**To load: *Raider* boot up the cover disc, open CD001 and double-click on the Raider icon.**

You can re-define the playing keys to use either joystick or mouse. Don't bother, the keyboard is the only sensible way to play. The default keys are:

| | |
|---|---|
| Thrust | Right shift |
| Fire | Return |
| Shield/tractor | Spacebar |
| Rotate left | Z |
| Rotate right | X |
| Pause | P |



If those don't suit, you can re-define the keys to your favourites. Don't worry about Vis, the visibility torch, you won't need it until you buy the whole game.

Press P at the re-define screen to enter a password and go straight to the more difficult second level. We'll leave you to discover the identity of that four letter word for yourselves.

As you use thrust, your fuel decreases. The amount you have on board is shown at bottom left, the upper of the two counters. Extra fuel can be gained by picking up the blue capsules with your tractor beam. This is directional – you do not have to be exactly over a capsule to grab it. A warning siren will sound when you are low on fuel.

On the right-hand side of the status panel, the middle light (green) remains lit for as long as fuel capsules are available on the current planet.

The bottom, orange light remains lit while the end-of-level bonus is still available.

If you successfully complete the first level the password to the second will be given to you.

The mission consists of collecting green cogs which are hidden from you at the start of each level by a cunning cloaking device.

Let gravity do all the work – only use fuel when you have to. You should rarely have to thrust downwards.

Don't shoot the fuel capsules, but blast away at everything else – ammo is free. Be careful not to get too close to something you are shooting. You will die if you are caught in the explosion.

To shoot a difficult gun emplacement, drift into its line with your shield on and blast away.

Once you have blasted all the bases, the top light of the three – blue – will be lit letting you know that the cog's cloaking device has been deactivated.

You must hunt down the cog, collect it with your tractor beam and thrust away from the planet to finish the level. Pressing Esc in pause

## DiskChecker

DO you often copy software on to floppies to take home from work or for archival purposes? Every once in a while, do you find that something has been written incorrectly to disc? Are you sick and tired of this? You are? Then you need DiskChecker.

This program, based on DiskSalv and written by C. Harald Koch of Toronto earlier this year, will read every sector on a hard or floppy disc, reporting any read errors found. To check a disc type:

**DISKCHECKER**
This program runs from a CLI or Shell. To check a disc type: DiskChecker [option] <device-name> where *device-name* is the name of a disc device – DF0:, FF0:, DH0:, RAD:, and so on.

DiskChecker will print statistics about the device and then read through each sector on the disc. It will report any errors encountered by error number.

In addition, if the error is a valid Trackdisk.Device error, the program will print a descriptive error message.

There are two options: -q (a hyphen followed by lower case Q) performs the check quietly and only reports errors encountered.

The second option, -v (a hyphen followed by lowercase V) performs the check verbosely displaying data about every sector checked. So to check a disc quietly in the internal drive, type:

```
diskchecker -q df0:
```

The program will abort if




mode aborts the mission. Now stop reading this and go and have some fun.

*Because of the special compression technique used to squeeze more of the game on to the disc, A500 owners with no extra memory may experience difficulties running it if a second disc drive is fitted or if another program has been run before Raider. If the program hangs with a blank screen remove the disc, switch off, wait 20 seconds and try again.*

## THE WHOLE GAME

After completing this demonstration version of Raider, you'll want to get your hands on the real thing – the other 38 levels which scored 15/15 for graphics and caused our reviewer to comment: "The graphics used to define the various planets and moons are wonderfully drawn and smoothly scrolled in all directions. Every new landscape is a joy to look at and explore".

Never fear, mail order is here. Turn to page 52 to read full details of how to get hold of Raider for just £14.95.

you type Ctrl-C or Ctrl-D.

DiskChecker tries to make certain sanity checks about devices. It will not let you check CON:, for example.

However, these checks are far from perfect. You will crash your machine if you try to check SER:, PAR: or PRT:. Make sure the device statistics printed look reasonable before proceeding.

DiskChecker does what it says, and will only check discs, not Amiga devices.

# AMIGA COVER DISC

# Win up to £1,000 !

WE are looking for original contributions for the *Amiga Computing* cover disc. If you think something you have written or drawn is good enough to share with everybody else who reads the magazine, send it along and we will have a look. If we like what we see, it could earn you up to £1,000.

Please let us know if your submission needs any files from the Workbench disc. Programs which use the Amiga's built-in speech can be particularly greedy in this respect.

If your program is clickable from Workbench, feel free to design an original icon. In fact, we'll pay small amounts for good icons, even if there is no program attached. But don't make them too big. And please use the standard Workbench colours.

Bear in mind that a program which does not run on a 512k machine would have to be exceptionally good to make it on to the disc.

Please enclose this coupon, or a photocopy of it, with your submission. Include a file on the disc with full documentation, your name, address, phone number and a few details about you and your kit. Don't forget to duplicate on the disc label the program name, your name, address and phone number. If you want your disc back, enclose the correct amount in stamps.

Name..... Age.....years

Address.....

.....

.....

Daytime phone .....after....am

Evening phone.....after....pm

Submission name.....

Submission size.....bytes in total

NOTE: We will accept submissions up to 500k in total length, including documentation. But the shorter your submission, the better chance it stands of getting on to the disc. If it is a compiled program, include all the source code, but do not count this in the size of the submission.

Write a brief description of your submission below. If it consists of more than one file, describe what each file is for. Attach an extra sheet of paper to this form if necessary:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sign this declaration:

The stuff on this disc is mine. I didn't nick it off someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want *Amiga Computing* to publish it.

Signed..... Date.....

Post your submission to: Jeff Walker, Amiga Computing, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, CM15 9BG.

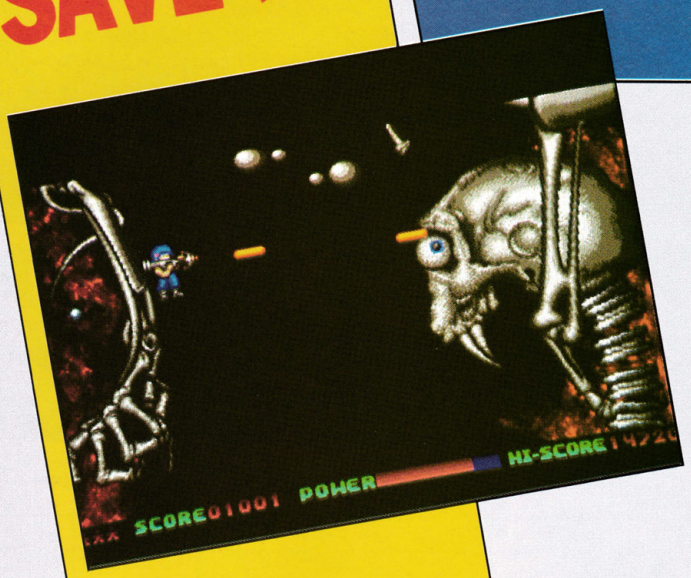



# Disc bargains!

***Send for the full version of the great games on this month's* Amiga Computing *cover disc – and SAVE £10!***

## Trained Assassin

**SAVE £5**




**This blockbuster combines the best features of some of the most popular games ever to have appeared on the Amiga.**

It features five action-packed levels with different varieties of scrolling and gameplay, with the fifth level guaranteed to raise your joystick's temperature by a few degrees (if not your own).

*"Trained Assassin is of a standard that could probably survive unaltered in a real arcade – few games could manage that."* – **Stewart Russell, *Amiga Computing*.**

RRP £24.95
Our Price
**£19.95**

## Raider

**SAVE £5**



**Skill and determination are the qualities you'll need in vast amounts if you're going to fully master this game.**

Your mission consists of collecting pods by hovering above them and switching on your tractor beam, but all the time you have to take into account the effects of intertia and gravity, controlling your ship as smoothly as possible – to avoid colliding with the planet below.

*"The graphics are wonderfully drawn and smoothly scrolled in all directions. Every landscape is a joy to look at and explore... delicate, addictive gameplay."* – **John Kennedy, *Amiga Computing*.**

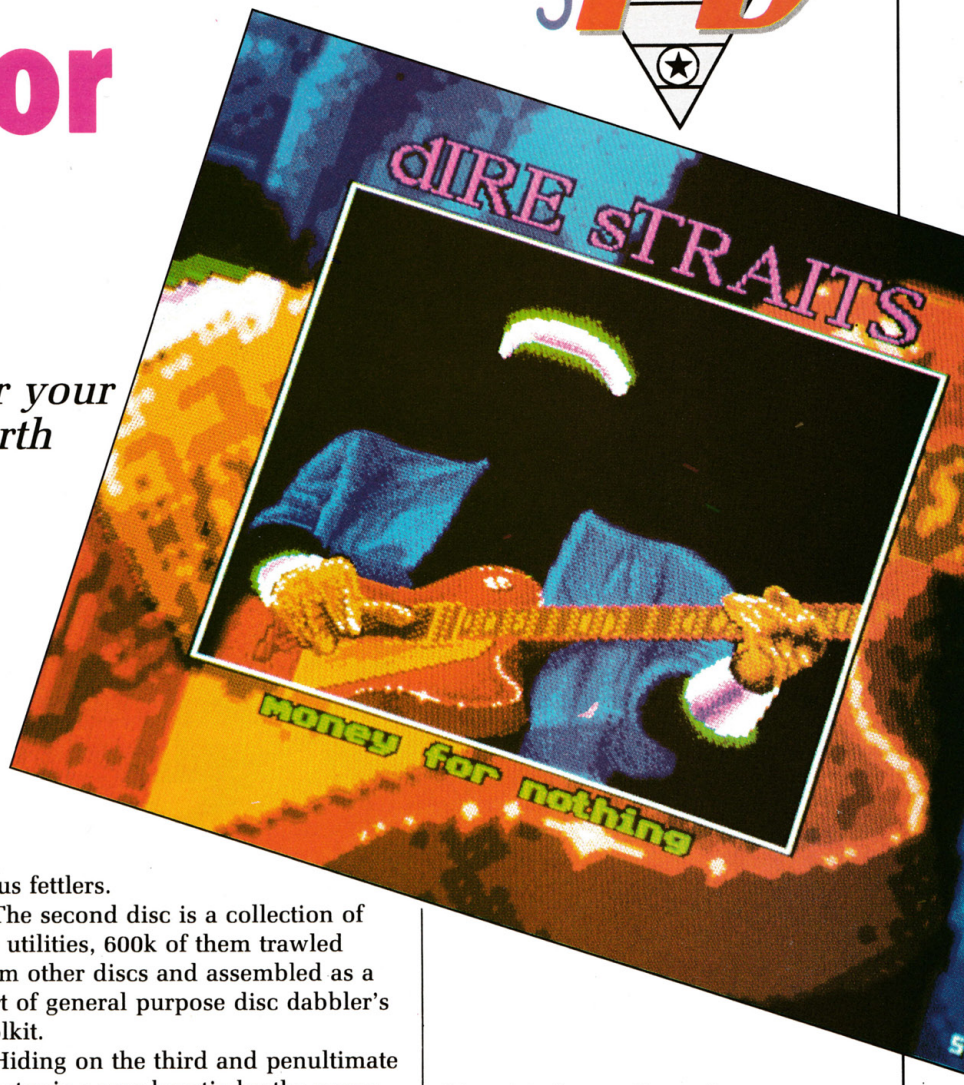
RRP £19.95
Our Price
**£14.95**

**TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 95**

Sweet PD

# Money for nothing

*Pssst, want a free plug for your PD club? Fat Angus's fourth floor office is the best place to find one*




MY guru is busy meditating but while he was away doing grinding-halts to my machine I received a package from a cheeky chap who reckons he can find his way into *Amiga Computing* on the merits of his work. A cunning ploy to slip past the armed guard in the lobby, abseil up the stairwell and arrive at Angus's linen cupboard in the fourth floor washroom.

David French, or David French Software as he prefers to be known, is one of the growing band of speedboat drivers who realise that at the age of 13 there is more to life than modelling life jackets.

Swapping throttle and surf for Amiga and mouse, he's tied up his powerboat and left the swell of the ocean for the smell of the keyboard. Not content with sending me discs which make good drinks coasters, he sent me a swatch of newsletters wrought from his own fair nine pins.

Taking the discs in reverse order (scsid eht) there's a collection of virus killers, including the very useful VirusX and the pretty but not too delicate Blizzard. With the Prat Quotient on the increase, it's not enough to set the write-protect tab on the disc. Everyone *must* have some sort of virus protection.

The disc autoboots to a choice screen. It's here that I may fall out with young French. He's included that damn awful progette that makes the screen undulate as if you're looking through rippling water. It's OK for a minute or so but there's no room for it on a serious collection of virus fettlers.

The second disc is a collection of PD utilities, 600k of them trawled from other discs and assembled as a sort of general purpose disc dabbler's toolkit.

Hiding on the third and penultimate coaster is a wee beastie by the name of Diskmaker. Frenchie describes this as "a minor utility by myself that runs from Dos and prepares discs for booting". At present this only works for rich people, but a version for single drives is imminent.

The final disc will have to wait until another day for its international debut because I've used one hot cup too many on it and it's gone to that great random access in the sky. The newsletters are informative hints and tips written in a zingy and easy to read style. Their style and content leads me to believe that we'll be hearing more from David French.

MARTIN at 17 Bit must get Angus's award for turning out the largest amount of quality PD the quickest. I can't remember whether I've burbled about 17 Bit Disc 323 before, but even if I have, it's got to be worth another paragraph.

Remember when digitised music first appeared on the Amiga and we all went Pheeeeewwwwww corrrrrrr bl****** h**** and all that? Nowadays it all sounds similar, uses the same samples and has that infuriating electronic drumkit that Kraftwerk threw out in the 'seventies.

17 Bit 323 uses all those predictable digitised delights that are apt to make us yawn but young Sixsmith, the Programmer/Compiler, has welded them together in a rather pleasant six minute rendition of something by Vangelis. The accompanying slideshow is simple but effective. The overall effect is slightly stunning.

Arghhhh, I've done it again. Slightly stunning. As you read this, think of the poor old sub editor, whose job it is to remove nonsensical drivel such as "slightly stunning" from this article. I'm sure that as he ▶

# Lancelot

**WIN** *this solid silver Grail, worth £5,000, in the exciting Quest for the Holy Grail competition. Full details in every box.*

Travel back to the Age of Chivalry when knights were bold, galloping across the countryside and rescuing damsels in distress.

Level 9 recreate the time of wizards and the Knights of the Round Table in their greatest adventure yet. Lancelot consists of three interlinked adventures, spanning the complete saga from the foundation of the Order to its finest hour – the quest for the Holy Grail.

Guide Lancelot through his many exploits at Camelot, battle with wayward knights, and win the love of Guinever and Elaine.

The challenge which has fascinated treasure hunters through the centuries is now yours – and you'll need all your strength, wit and valour to achieve your goal.

Inside every box there's a detailed guide to playing Level 9 adventures, a background story to the classic legend, a parchment map of Arthurian England – and full details of how to take part in the Quest for the Holy Grail competition.





*Screen shots from Atari ST version*





MANDARIN SOFTWARE

**Level 9**

***Please send me the following Lancelot (tick the format you require):***

| £14.95 | Tape | Disc |
|---|---|---|
| Atari XL/XE | 7063 * | 7065 * |
| Amstrad CPC | 6171 * | |
| Apple II | | 1052 * |
| BBC Master | | 2192 |
| Commodore 64 | 9003 * | 9004 |
| MSX 64k | 9093 * | |
| Spectrum | 9091 * | |

** Text only*

| £19.95 | Disc |
|---|---|
| Atari ST | 9155 |
| Commodore Amiga | 9522 |
| Amstrad CPC/PCW/ Spectrum Plus 3 | 6172 |
| IBM PC and Compatibles | 5724 |
| Macintosh | 1053 |

***Tape versions come with three cassettes in every package***

❑ I enclose a cheque for £.....(including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software

❑ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: /

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

***SEND TO:***
**Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961**

AMC8

**Dealers: Ring Diane O'Brien on 0625 878888 for your free Mandarin Software information pack**

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

◄

arrived at it he drooled with anticipation and pulled out the blue pencil. Alas for him, I've gone on to tell you what he should do.

If you're reading this and there isn't a reference to "slightly stunning" two paragraphs back, then the sub editor has deleted it without reading the rest of this. Have him taken out and shot.

The Starship Enterprise leaving the spacedock demo on 17 Bit 329 has lost some of its sparkle, which brings me to a valid point. If I'd wanted a machine that gave me pretty pictures and sound, I'd have bought a video recorder. For a couple of hundred pounds it will run animation and sound for four hours. I mean, it's nice to see the Amiga stretched to its capabilities, but if a film company were to put four shots of the Enterprise leaving a dock in space on a video, we'd consign it to the bin.

Mind you, I got a buzz from watching Arthur Fairclough (three doors up the hill on the left) drop his jaw in amazement and head off to the local paper to put in the following classified ad: *FOR SALE. Atari STFM. Only 2 weeks old. Still in box. Unwanted gift.*

That's all very well, and at least it got Arthur a decent computer, but I still feel that demos of this sort have to be looked on as a consumable that may only be watched a few times and then either consigned to the disc box or reformatted.

FOLLOWING John Kennedy's advice in the Basic series last month, I decided to look to the chocolate digestive as an alternative data storage medium. But although it's a good standby, the constraints of a single sided 178k format is too restricting for my purposes. So I delved deeper.

I've found that chocolate Hob Nobs will format to about 440k, but again they are only single sided. My finest result was to use a Burton's Wagon Wheel as a 20 meg removable hard disc, taking advantage of the alternate layers of chocolate, marshmallow and biscuit to distinguish the different plattens. Only problem there is that it needs to be kept cool or your



*Fred records a gold fish disc*

programs all run together.

Less of the frivolity and back to the serious stuff.

Public domain software is arriving so thick and fast that it would need a magazine all to itself to cover everything. It is easy to keep on looking for the new stuff and forget the old, so every month I'm going to blow off the cobwebs and tackle a couple of golden oldies.

And where better to start than with a goldfish. There are two ways to get a goldfish – win one at a fairground or send Fred Fish some money. I chose the latter, and for a mere five US dollars each plus five dollars postage, Fred sent me some goldfish.

Goldfish discs are selected popular goodies from the Fish collection put on to a compilation disc. On the original discs Fred usually includes the source code but on the goldfish you get just the program and documentation.

This saves a lot of space and makes for a disc absolutely crammed with buckets of programs. The documentation has a note saying which Fish disc has the original and therefore the source code, thus making a reasonable compromise.

First into the deep fat fryer was Goldfish 1, a collection of games and things. It has the ever present Triclops and Gravity Wars plus a directory called Cutestuff which contains a few of those silly little progettes that make Workbench misbehave.

There is the one that tilts the screen, the other one that makes the windows bounce around the screen and a nasty little varmint that causes the screen to become like a slightly out of tune TV with a snowy effect.

Goldfish 2 is a tidge more serious with C-Shell and a few other straight faced programs. There are a couple of PD comms utilities as well, but despite its permanent frown, it's still good value.

Sitting next to a portion of chips is Goldfish 3 with its zillions of neatly ordered utility progs. SunMouse, DiskSalv, IconType, ID Handler DropShadow and about umpteen more make this one a contender for the most crowded disc of the year. You can read more about DiskSalv on the cover disc pages because we've given you the latest version on the front cover this month.

YORKSHIRE has 7,943 telephone boxes. And if Datameg of Canada succeeds, each one of those will have a universal socket connector. Undergoing trials in Ontario at present, the connector is a simple addition to any payphone allowing direct connection to a modem.

Designed by Mick Saunders, it was a product of necessity. Mick lived in a college house where the only line was a payphone. No more installations were possible, so he made modifications to it.

It worked fine and Mick was able to download from his favourite PD bulletin boards. His cousin Eileen brought a diagram home to the UK, and with some changes to voltage it has been working in a phone box in West Yorkshire since April. The price is to be set at £12.50. Ho-hum, if you had a hundred grand to spend you

►

◄

could do the other 7,942 boxes and still have enough left to buy an Amiga, a good monitor and some software.

Good old Vic West, the Calor Gas Man. He came round with yet another pearl of wisdom last week. "I won't come in," he said. With all these viruses about, you can't be too careful."

"It's OK, we haven't been ill," I said.

"No, no, not you," he whispered. "It's your computer I'm worried about. I wouldn't want my BBC Micro to catch anything off your Amiga."

Still, I suppose I can't expect any more from a guy who says that the BBC implementation of Elite is the best.

Importers beware. As well as rumours of a new tax on software any program you import from abroad attracts vat at the standard rate of 15 per cent. I was leafing through some Stateside mags and saw what looked to be a bargain.

After I'd added postage both ways, the price of packaging, the loss of funds in the exchange rate and the dreaded vat, it would have cost me £16 more and taken a month longer to get. The Romans used to say *caveat emptor*. For the benefit of those who only use living languages it means: Buyer beware.

This column wouldn't be complete without a word about quilted anoraks. I was taken to task for my shoddy treatment of train spotters last month. One reader invited me to stand on the end of the platform with a bunch of his friends and savour the delights of waiting for D200, the first of the English Electric type 4s, to steam past.

"How can a Diesel steam past?" I asked.

"Don't be pedantic," I was told by Trevor. He's one of Ralph's friends.

Sheesh! Three and a half hours waiting in a Nor Easterly gale to be told by a leering BR employee that it was diverted by the Settle-Carlisle line and was now cosy and warm in Palmadie shed.

Still, Ralph's mum's homemade vegetable soup from the thermos made up for the cold and all those quilted anoraks. I never saw anyone wear one with the pixie hood up before.

## WHERE IN THE WORLD?

**David French Software**, Gateacre, Devon Road, Salcombe, TQ8 8HQ. (Tel 0548 842965).
**Fred Fish**, 1346 West 10th Place, Tempe, Arizona 85281, USA. (Tel 0101 602 894 6881).
**17 Bit Software**, PO Box 97, Wakefield, WF1 1XX. (Tel 0924 366982).


# PUBLIC APOLOGY

**M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, Computer discs, Storage boxes, etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES**

**5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼**

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £12.49
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £18.49
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £23.49
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £29.49
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 2 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes ..... £54.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

**3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½**

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £22.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £31.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £37.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £44.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £49.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..... £54.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

**HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS**

25 5.25" DS HD 1.6MB plus 50 BOX ..... £21.99
50 5.25" DS HD 1.6MB plus 100 BOX ..... £41.99
100 5.25" DS HD 1.6MB plus 100 BOX ..... £69.99

**HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS**

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS ..... £19.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS ..... £57.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS ..... £94.99

**BULK BUYERS**

100 DSDD 3.5"TPI ..... £69.99
150 DSDD 3.5" ..... £100.00
200 DSDD 3.5" ..... £129.99
500 DS DD 3.5" ..... £304.99
250 DSDD 5.25" ..... £64.99
500 DSDD 5.25" ..... £119.99
1000 DSDD 5,25" ..... £219.99

**PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE**

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will

BEAT IT GUARANTEED

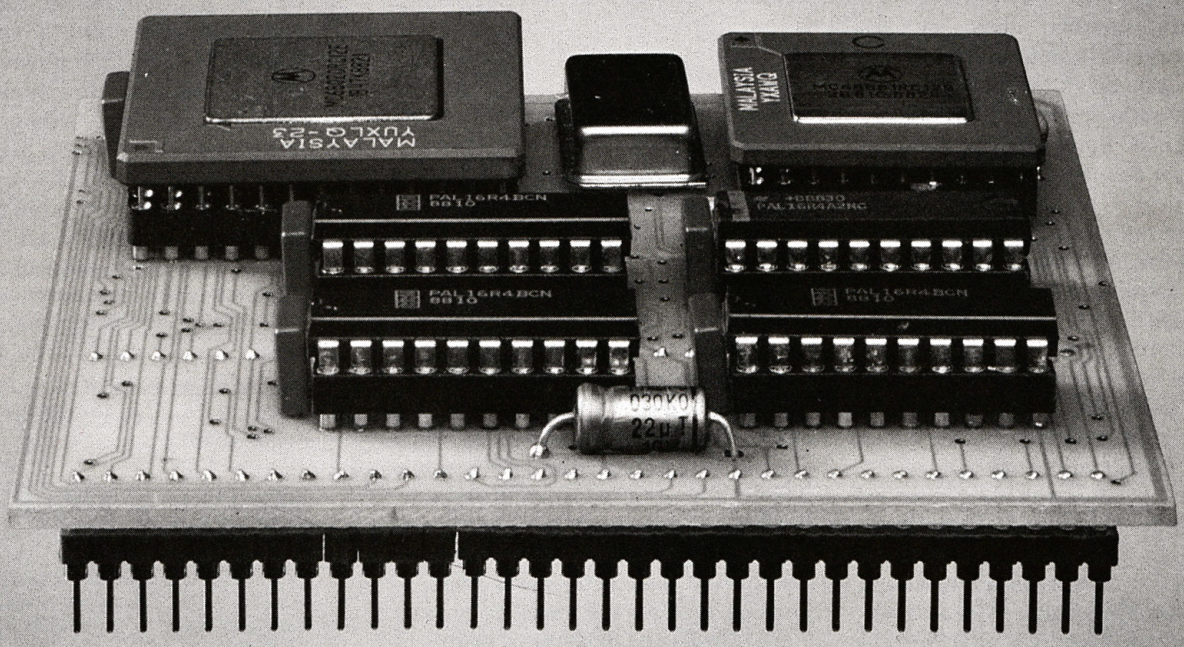
VISA

**M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES**
**18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS**
**TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400**

ACCESS

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

Supplied subject to availability. E/OE




# Undercover operation

*John Kennedy lifts the lid on a 68020 for the A500*

MOTOROLA chips are rather remarkable in the computing world insofar as they are very compatible. The least powerful member in the family is the 68008, as used in the QL. This was hampered by an 8 bit address bus and only really took off in the control mechanisms for washing machines.

The 68000, which we all know and love, has a 24 bit address bus and 16 bit internal registers. That is, it can move data internally 16 bits at a time. It works at a clock rate of 7.16MHz – a respectable rate of knots – but there is always room for improvement.

The model up from the 68000 is the 68010, which is slightly faster because it has an internal ram cache. Here the processor remembers the last couple of bytes it was looking at and a few bytes on either side for good measure.

After completing execution of an instruction it checks to see whether or not it can use the data held in its ram instead of reading the slower main memory. If it can, the operation is much faster, since no external accessing has to be carried out.

The 68020 goes one step further because it is a 32 bit processor. This sounds wonderful until you realise that the processor needs two cycles of the 7.16MHz clock to read the data from the Amiga's 16 bit ram into its registers. The Animate Turbo Board counters this problem by upping the clock rate to a whoppingly fast 14MHz.

Unfortunately – isn't there always an unfortunately? – the rest of the custom chips in the Amiga will still chug along at 7MHz, limited by the speed the processor can get the operating system data from the roms. The nett result is that when you switch the computer on you won't notice the difference.

The other important chip which you can fit to the Animate Turbo Board is the 68881 maths co-processor. This shares the data and addresses buses with the processor and whenever it sees a maths instruction go by it says: "Hold on, I can do that one!" and tells the processor the answer. Because it works at the upped cycle rate of 14MHz, the chip is very fast. The co-processor is now supported in the libraries supplied with the latest (1.3) version of Workbench, which means any C or assembler programs you write can take full advantage.

Fitting the board on an A500 first involves removing the outer case and waving bye-bye to the warranty. The ▶

| FLOATING POINT | 68020/68881 | 68000 |
|---|---|---|
| 10000 functions<br>256000 functions | 4.7 secs<br>48 secs | 17.5 secs<br>150 secs |

| SAVAGE TEST | 68020/68881 | 68000 |
|---|---|---|
| 2500 iterations | 0.46 secs | 59.6 secs |

| SIEVE TEST | 68020/68881 | 68000 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 iterations | 27.2 secs | 45.72 secs |

| WHETSTONE TEST | 35.82 secs | 213.06 secs |
|---|---|---|

*Timings of the demonstration software – all very impressive, I'm sure*

◄

outer case is held in place with half-a-dozen small screws with Allen key heads. These are easily removed with a pair of long-nosed pliers – or the correct official Commodore tool – and the case lifts off to reveal the large metal RF shield. More screws hold this in place. Removing the shield will allow access to the unsuspecting 68000.

Taking out a large chip is always a heart-in-the mouth process, especially as the first time it is removed the fit is very tight, causing that horrible noise which sounds like something very valuable being slowly broken.

Once the 68000 is removed the new board can be inserted into the vacant socket. This is where the first problem becomes apparent because pressing the board home can displace a small capacitor mounted nearby. In my case it didn't break off, although it was a very close thing. The second problem comes to light after the board is fitted – there is no longer room for the metal shielding, leaving no choice but to reassemble the computer without it.

Powering up revealed a black screen. This was a tense moment. A thorough investigation traced the problem to the power supply plug which had not been inserted properly into the socket.

SUPPLIED with the board is a disc of software which demonstrates the speed of the new system. These timings are reproduced in Figure I, while Figure II shows the times taken to produce a ray-traced coffee cup with Sculpt Animate 4D.

Using the board from AmigaBasic reveals some interesting results. Of four programs written for testing purposes, dealing with floating point operations, integer operations, string operations and graphics, only the floating point program showed any signs of a speed increase, and then only a touch faster. If the programs were compiled with Hisoft Basic, which uses the 1.3 maths libraries, the difference would have been greater. AmigaBasic uses its own routines which ignore the 68881 (curse you Microsoft).

Other programs actually ran *slower* by a very small amount, probably due to the increase in processing speed being absorbed by the need to access ram twice as often. Other accelerator boards solve this problem by supplying a healthy quantity of 32 bit ram – usually at least 2 meg. This is why other accelerator boards cost several times as much as the Animate Turbo Board.

A very worrying point is that some software, including LED Storm, will not run with the 68020 processor in place. Fitting the board is definitely something you want to do as little as possible. Having to remove it to run certain programs is a serious no-no. It is academic whether this was caused by illegal code on the part of the programmer or as a consequence of the internal ram cache of the 68020 – the software did not run and needed the 68000 refitting before it would.

| MODE | 68020/68881 | 68000 | Speed-up |
|---|---|---|---|
| Painting | 12.4 secs | 25.1 secs | 202.4% |
| Scanline painting | 34.3 secs | 62.2 secs | 181.3% |
| Snapshot | 903.2 secs | 2416.6 secs | 267.6% |

*Some real results using the board with Sculpt Animate 4D. The times are those taken to produce a full image of a coffee cup*

WHEN money is no object and a heavily maths-dependant piece of programming is needed, this board will do the job nicely. When using software such as Sculpt-4D, the speed increase is considerable.

However, when using AmigaBasic the program will usually run slightly slower than if it was using the good old 68000. Programs must make special use of the maths libraries to effect any speed increase.

To an average programmer like myself the Animate Turbo Board is nice, but too expensive to be worthwhile. The money would be better spent on a hard disc.

## REPORT CARD

**Animate 68020/68881 Turbo Board**
**£498**
**Amiga Centre Scotland 031-557 4242**

***EASE OF USE*** .....
*A very worrying point is that some software, typically a good game, will not run with the 68020 in place.*

***SOFTWARE*** .....
*Supplied with the board is a disc of software which demonstrates the speed of the new system.*

***SPEED*** .....
*Programs must make special use of the new maths libraries to effect any increase in speed.*

***VALUE*** .....
*Too expensive to be worthwhile.*

***OVERALL*** 53%
*The money would be better spent on a hard disc.*

# DEAL DIRECT

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY**
**ALL DISKS ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS, ENVELOPES & WRITE PROTECTS**

| | DISKS | Qty 10 | Qty 20 | Qty30 | Qty 50 | Qty 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.5" | Uncertified | £6.99 | £13.80 | £20.50 | £33.99 | £67.00 |
| 3.5" | DS DD 135 TPI GOOD | £7.50 | £14.80 | £21.70 | £36.50 | £72.00 |
| 3.5" | DS DD 135 TPI SUPERB | £7.99 | £15.90 | £22.99 | £38.99 | £74.99 |
| 3.5" | 12 Holder Solid Plastic with 10 Disks add 0.80 to prices above per Box | | | | | |
| 3.5" | Branded DS DD 135 TPI Terra TOP QUALITY | £9.99 | £19.00 | £28.00 | £44.00 | £87.00 |
| 3.5" | Branded DS DD 135 TPI Sony | £11.99 | £22.00 | £32.00 | £50.00 | £99.00 |
| 3.5" | Branded DS High Density 2.0 Meg Mimic | £21.00 | £40.00 | £59.00 | £97.00 | £179.00 |
| 3.5" | Branded DS High Density 2.0 Meg Sony | £29.99 | £58.00 | £85.00 | £140.00 | £275.00 |
| 5.25" | DS DD 48 TPI-Packed in 10's & 25's | £3.50 | £6.50 | £9.00 | £14.50 | £29.00 |
| 5.25" | 10 Holder Solid Plastic with 10 Disks add 0.90 to price above per Box | | | | | |
| 5.25" | Branded DS DD 48 TPI 3M | £6.99 | £13.50 | £20.00 | £33.00 | £65.00 |
| 5.25" | Branded DS High Density 1.6 Meg 3M | £9.99 | £19.50 | £27.90 | £45.00 | £93.00 |

| | DISK STORAGE BOXES | Qty 1 | Qty 2 | Qty3 | Qty 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.5" | 12 holder solid plastic extra strong | £.99 | £1.90 | £2.70 | £4.50 |
| 3.5" | 40 holder lockable 2 keys & dividers | £4.99 | £9.50 | £14.00 | £17.50 |
| 3.5" | 80 lockable 2 keys & dividers | £5.99 | £10.99 | £15.99 | £22.00 |
| 3.5" | 100 holder lockable 2 keys & dividers | £6.99 | £12.99 | £18.99 | £27.50 |
| 3.5" | 150 holder stackable posso | £13.99 | £27.00 | £39.99 | £59.99 |
| 5.25" | 50 holder smoked plastic | £4.50 | £8.50 | £11.99 | £18.99 |
| 5.25" | 120 holder lockable 2 keys etc. | £5.99 | £11.50 | £16.99 | £25.99 |

**BUY 3 BOXES AND GET 1 FREE TERRA DISK DS DD**

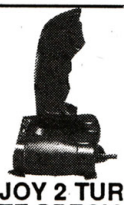
**THE ULTIMATE DISKS WITH STORAGE BOX OFFER - ALL DISKS AND BOXES AS ABOVE**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.5" | 40 holder lockable disk box with | 10 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £11.99 |
| 3.5" | 40 holder lockable disk box with | 20 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £19.95 |
| 3.5" | 40 holder lockable disk box with | 30 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £28.95 |
| 3.5" | 80 holder lockable disk box with | 10 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £12.99 |
| 3.5" | 80 holder lockable disk box with | 30 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £26.99 |
| 3.5" | 80 holder lockable disk box with | 40 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £35.95 |
| 3.5" | 150 holder stackable posso box with | 100 x | 3.5" DS DD Disks | £84.00 |
| 5.25" | 120 holder lockable disk box with | 50 x | 5.25" DS DD Disks | £19.50 |



| JOYSTICKS | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cheetah Challenger | £4.99 | £9.00 | Turbo Junior | £3.99 | £7.00 |
| Quickshot 2 Turbo | £8.99 | £17.00 | Turbo super | £5.99 | £11.50 |
| Cheetah Mach 1 | £8.50 | £16.00 | Cheetah 125+ | £5.99 | £11.50 |
| Competition Pro 5000 | £9.95 | £19.00 | Ram Delta | £7.50 | £14.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari ST Twin Joystick Extension | £3.99 |
| Mouse mat with picture of Mouse - soft | £2.99 |
| Atari St Centronics parallel Printer Cable | £3.99 |
| 3.5" & 5.25" Disk Cleaning Kits & Fluid | £1.99 |
| Mouse House | £2.90 |



**QUICKJOY 2 TURBO THE ULTIMATE SPECIAL OFFER**

| Qty 1 | Qty2 |
|---|---|
| 6.99 | £13.50 |

| PRINTER RIBBONS | Qty 1 | Qty 2 | Qty 6 | | Qty 1 | Qty 2 | Qty 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amstrad 8256 | £3.99 | £7.50 | 18.00 | Citizen 120 D | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 |
| Amstrad 9512 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 | OK1 182/192 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 |
| Amstrad DMP2000/3000 | £2.99 | £5.50 | £13.99 | Panasonic 1080/90 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 |
| Amstrad DMP 4000 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 | Ricoh 1300/1600 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 |
| Brother HR15/20/40 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £18.00 | Shinwa CP 80 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 |
| Epson LX 80/86/GX 80 | £3.50 | £5.80 | £15.50 | StarNL/ND 10 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 |
| Epson MX/FX/RX/NX 80 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 | Cannon PW 1080 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 |
| Epson MX/FX/100,1000 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 | Star LC 10 | £2.50 | £4.80 | £14.50 |
| Epson LX 800/LQ 800 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.90 | Star LC 24/10 | £4.50 | £8.50 | £22.99 |
| Epson LQ/VP/100, 1050 | £3.99 | £7.50 | £19.99 | Commodore MPS 803 | £3.50 | £6.50 | £14.00 |

# Tel: 0533 471485

24 hour disk hotline

**Please post cheque with order payable to:**
**Midland Microsoft, (2) Mail Order Div. Ground Floor, Unit 22A, Sykefield, Leicester LE3 OLB**

**SOFTWARE & HARDWARE SPECIALS**

| | RRP | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| PACLAND | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| POPULOUS | 24.99 | 19.99 |
| FALCON | 29.99 | 19.99 |
| DENARIOUS | 19.99 | 15.99 |

| | RRP | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| STARGLIDER 2 | 24.95 | 18.95 |
| SUPER HANG ON | 24.99 | 19.99 |
| SPACE HARRIER 2 | 19.99 | 15.95 |
| CRAZY CARS 2 | 24.99 | 14.95 |
| WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH | 19.99 | 14.95 |

**EDUCATIONAL**
**FUN SCHOOL AGE**
UNDER 6
6-8 £15.99
OVER 8 EACH

| | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|
| DIGI VIEW GOLD PAL | 129.95 |
| A.M.A.S. SAMPLER | 99.00 |

| | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|
| INTERNAL 1 MEG RAM EXPANSION | 118.00 |
| EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE | 84.00 |

**20% OFF RRP OF ALL SOFTWARE NOT JUST AMIGA SOFTWARE, DUE TO THE LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, PLEASE PHONE 0533-513372 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY + PRICES**

# Castle Software

**COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS!!!!**

**NOW TAKEN** VISA

**2 Williams Clowes Street**
**Burslem**
**Stoke on Trent**
**ST6 3AP**
**Tel: 0782 575043**

## AMIGA REDUCTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Manhunter in New York | 29.95 | 14.95 |
| King of Chicago | 29.95 | 8.95 |
| Battletech | 29.95 | 14.95 |
| Police Quest | 24.95 | 14.99 |
| Real Ghostbusters | 24.95 | 11.95 |
| Afterburner | 24.95 | 11.95 |
| Space Quest II | 24.95 | 13.95 |
| Kings Quest III Pack | 74.85 | 19.95 |
| Football Manager II | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| Crystal | 29.95 | 14.95 |
| Silk Worm | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Portal | 34.95 | 7.95 |
| Robbeary | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Thexter | 24.95 | 4.99 |
| Action Service | 19.95 | 4.95 |
| Pioneer Plague | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Roger Rabbit (1Meg) | 29.95 | 9.95 |
| Soccer Supremo | 19.95 | 6.95 |
| Marias Christmas Box | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Summer Olympiad | 19.95 | 5.95 |
| Winter Olympiad | 19.95 | 5.95 |
| Vindicators | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| Indoor Sports | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| Fire Power | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Leaderboard | 24.95 | 7.50 |
| Out Run | 19.95 | 7.50 |
| Academy | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Armageddon Man | 24.95 | 3.99 |
| Hawkeye | 19.99 | 13.99 |
| Vigilante | 14.99 | 10.95 |
| Speed Ball | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Fun School Under 6 | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Fun School 6 to 8 | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Fun School 8 to 12 | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Lords Rising Sun | 29.95 | 21.95 |
| Hollywood Poker Pro | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Batman | 24.95 | 17.95 |

## AMIGA SPECIAL OFFERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nigel Mansells GP | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Rocket Ranger | 29.95 | 18.95 |
| Sword of Sodan | 29.95 | 15.95 |
| Populus | 24.95 | 18.95 |
| Deja Vu | 24.95 | 9.99 |
| GFL Football | 29.95 | 4.99 |

## AMIGA SPECIAL OFFERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Star Goose | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Backlash | 19.95 | 5.95 |
| GFL Golf | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Strike Force Harrier | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Foundations Waste | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Romantic Encounter | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Blackjack Academy | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Solitaire Royal | 29.95 | 6.95 |
| Quadralien | 24.95 | 4.99 |
| Slaygon | 24.95 | 4.99 |
| SDI (Cinemaware) | 29.95 | 8.95 |

**Precious Metal**
**Xenon, Crazy Cars, Captain Blood, Arcanoid 2**
**£17.95**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GFL Basketball | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| GFL Baseball | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Teenage Queen | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| R-Type | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Pacmania | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Pacland | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Prison | 19.95 | 11.95 |
| Super Hang On | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Dungeon Master | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| TV Sports Football | 29.95 | 21.95 |
| Denaris | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Falcon | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Test Drive II | 29.95 | 22.95 |
| Deluxe Paint III (1 Meg) | 79.95 | 54.95 |
| Personal Nightmare | 29.95 | 18.95 |
| Archipelagos | 24.95 | 15.99 |
| Space Harrier | 24.99 | 15.99 |
| Journey to Centre of the Earth | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| L.E.D. Storm | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Bio Challenge | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Gauntlet II | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Super Scramble | 19.95 | 14.50 |
| Scorpion | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 24.95 | 14.95 |
| Bards Tale | 24.95 | 7.50 |

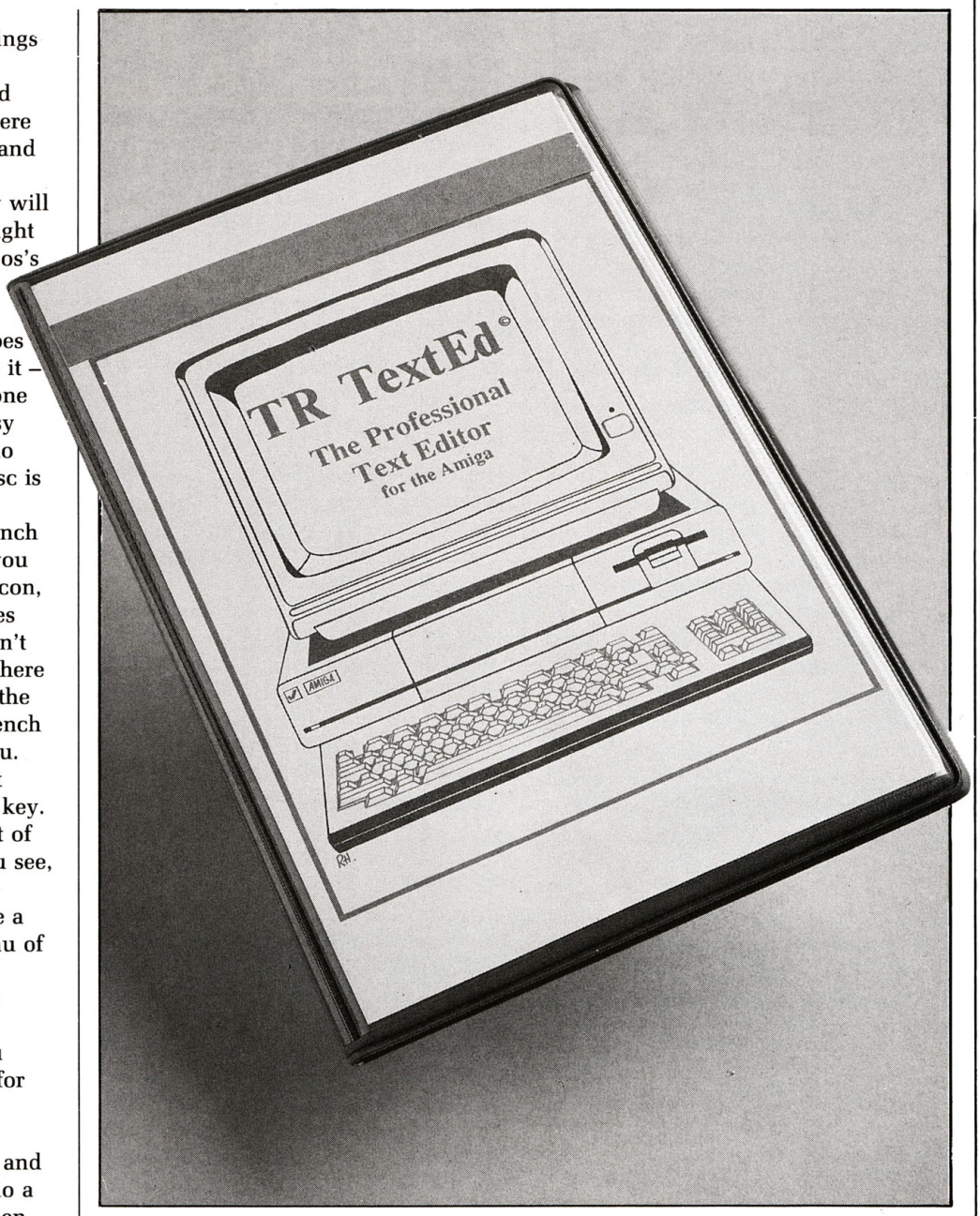
## AMIGA SPECIAL OFFERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Marble Madness | 24.95 | 7.50 |
| Vixen | 24.95 | 4.95 |
| Bombuzal | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Faery Tale Adventure | 24.95 | 8.95 |
| Tracers | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Ebon Star | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Hellfire Attack | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Galactic Invasion | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Leather Goddess | 29.95 | 6.99 |
| Nord & Bert | 29.95 | 6.99 |
| Sherlock | 24.95 | 6.99 |
| Bureaucracy | 34.95 | 6.99 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | 24.95 | 5.95 |
| Strip Poker II+ | 19.95 | 7.95 |
| Spitting Image | 24.95 | 3.99 |
| Shanghai | 24.95 | 4.99 |
| Maniax | 24.95 | 4.99 |
| Garfield II (Winters Tale) | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Zac McCracken | 24.95 | 17.95 |
| War in Middle Earth | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Road Blasters | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Lancelot | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Three Stooges | 29.95 | 9.95 |
| Division 1 | 19.95 | 5.95 |
| Billiard Sim | 24.95 | 7.95 |
| Wanted | 24.95 | 6.95 |
| Photon Paint (no box! just disc manuals + disc instructions | 79.95 | 19.95 |

**Virus Killer for the Amiga as endorsed by Commodore themselves ONLY £7.95**

We offer a fast reliable service
Cheque's P.O's to:
**CASTLE SOFTWARE**
Any games not listed phone our Hotline now on
0782 575043

*Proprietors FA and RA Beech*




# Word imperfect

EDITORS are one of those things we all argue over. Like languages they all have their good and bad points; like languages there are those who love their editors, and loathe all others.

TR TextEd is different. Nobody will love it. It falls untidily between light modification editors like AmigaDos's ED and the power editors like MicroEmacs.

It comes on one disc, which does not have Workbench installed on it – silly, because Commodore has gone out of its way to make that as easy and cheap as possible. There is no excuse for not having it as the disc is only half full.

Once you have booted Workbench and opened the TR TextEd disc you can load the program. Click the icon, and up it pops. Kerpow. It decides that your Workbench colours aren't up to scratch, and sets its own. There isn't a good reason for changing the colours, as it runs on the Workbench screen. It's just done to annoy you.

You are now running. The first thing I usually do is hit the Help key. TR TextEd says in the bottom left of its window: "Help is active". You see, this is a help system which now wants you to press a key or make a menu selection. No index or menu of functions.

On its own this kind of Help is practically useless. Of course TR TextEd surpasses itself when you press a key because then it asks for disc volume HELP.

And where is HELP? It's a directory on the TR TextEd disc, and you'll have to get a CLI up and do a "Assign Help: DF1:Help", and then you'll get Help. I hope you are following all this, because the novice user won't.

The final indignity in the system appears if you resize the TR TextEd window. Make it smaller than 73 columns and Help ceases to work because it doesn't pop up it's own ▶

◄

window, but uses the edit one, which is formatted to – you guessed – 73 columns per line.

So after being irritated by the Help system, on to edit a file. Select Edit File in the menu, and up pops a requester. No, not a file request like practically every other Amiga product, just an *Enter a file name* requester. Unforgivable. File requesters aren't hard to write, and there are plenty of editor requesters which you can duplicate in function. But there you go.

CATALOGUING misfeatures goes on. Mouse positioning? Only on the current screen, and no scroll bars, and you can't double click to mark start and end of block.

Status lines? Two, one at the top telling you the usual bits, like Line, Column, Insert Mode, if Search is case sensitive, the Ascii value of the character you are on and how big your line buffer is. Then at the bottom of the window two lines are wasted telling you what your right hand margin is set to when there's space up on the top line.

Cut and Paste? Apart from the confusion of options, it turns out that you can only do this on complete lines, so no snipping that function out of that bit of C code. Crude is not the word for it.

It keeps on in this vein. The fonts option which will only use non-proportional 8 point fonts unless it's its own deformed 8 point font. Eventually you'll get to the keyboard layout. All the functions which aren't on the menus are on the function keys, with combinations of Shift Alt and Ctrl. Lovely and easy to program, especially as you can't reconfigure them.

The more I played with TR TextEd the more irritated I became with it. The manual, a demonstration of why you must never let the programmer write the manual, says the author had 18 years of working with mainframe, mini and micro editors. He must have used some damnably weird and hideously cut-down editors to produce this one.

I can't recommend TR TextEd. The version I had was V3.0, and quite honestly, if it's taken this long to get to this, it's going to be a long while before it becomes a worthwhile editor. You get better (ED and MicroEmacs) on your Workbench discs, and much better editors are available commercially.

## REPORT CARD

**TR TextEd**
**HB Marketing 0895 444433**
**£29.95**

***EASE OF USE*****.....**
*There are always people who buy things out of masochism. If you do, you'll like this one. Quite a lot.*

***SPEED*****.....**
*Lovers of the cack-handed user interface will rejoice in complicated fixed function key combinations.*

***VALUE*****.....**
*Does anyone want to buy my copy?*

***OVERALL*** ***7%***

*A generous score for a program with absolutely no redeeming features.*


# S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

## AMIGA HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Amiga 500 | From £359.99 |
| Amiga 500/1084S | £614.99 |
| A1010 Disk Drive | £99.99 |
| A1084S | £259.99 |
| A501 Ram Expansion/Clock | £134.99 |
| A520 Modulator | £24.99 |
| A590 20 Mb Hard Drive | Ring |
| Vortex 40Mb Hard Drive | £544.99 |

### CUMANA

| | |
|---|---|
| 1Mb 3.5" Drive | £89.99 |
| 1Mb 3.5" Drive + PSU | £116.99 |
| 1Mb 5.25" Drive | £121.99 |
| 1Mb 5.25" Drive + PSU | £133.99 |

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

| | |
|---|---|
| Becker Text | £101.00 |
| Excellence | £148.25 |
| Kind Words 2 | £42.00 |
| Micro Text | £14.80 |
| Protext | £74.00 |
| Protext Filer | £18.50 |
| Protext Office | £25.90 |
| Pro Write V2.0 | £75.80 |
| Text Pro | £42.00 |
| Transcript | £33.65 |
| Word Perfect V4.1 | £192.80 |
| Write & File | £74.00 |

### SPREADSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Digicalc | £29.65 |
| K-Spread 2 | £44.45 |
| Maxiplan A500 | £80.85 |
| Maxiplan Plus | £121.25 |
| Superplan | £74.00 |

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

| | |
|---|---|
| City Desk V1.2 | £87.55 |
| Pagesetter | £67.35 |
| Pagestream | RING |
| Professional Page | £251.90 |
| Shakespeare | £125.95 |

### DATABASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Acquisition V1.3 | £209.95 |
| Data Retrieve | £40.40 |
| Micro Base | £14.80 |
| Microfiche Filer | £67.35 |
| Microfiche Plus | £117.90 |
| Superbase Personal | £44.45 |
| Superbase Personal 2 | £74.00 |
| Superbase Prof | £185.30 |

### LANGUAGES/ASS./COMPILERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Absoft AC Basic | £164.30 |
| Absoft AC Fortran | £248.50 |
| APL 68000 | £99.95 |
| A-Rexx | £33.65 |
| Assempro | £43.75 |
| Aztec C Developer | £132.70 |
| Aztec C Professional | £95.65 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 | £117.90 |
| Benchmark C Lib | £67.35 |
| Benchmark IFF Lib | £67.35 |
| Benchmark Simplifier | £67.35 |
| Devpac 2 | £44.45 |
| GFA Basic | £48.15 |
| Hisoft Basic | £59.30 |
| K-Seka | £37.00 |
| Lattice C V5 | £178.25 |
| Lattice C++ | £300.30 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Ashas Caligrafonts | £50.50 |
| B.A.D. | £33.65 |
| B.B.C. Emulator | £42.00 |
| Butcher 2 | £25.25 |
| CLImate | £33.65 |
| Cygnus Ed Prof | £75.80 |
| Diskmaster | £42.00 |
| Diskwick Disk 2 Disk | £33.65 |
| Dos 2 Dos | £33.65 |
| Enhancer (WB 1.3) | £14.15 |
| FACC II | £25.25 |
| Fancy 3D Fonts | £42.00 |
| Flipside | £25.25 |
| Gizmoz V2.0 | £50.50 |
| GOMF V3.0 | £25.25 |
| GOMF Button | £59.95 |
| Grabbit | £25.25 |
| Interchange | £42.00 |
| K-Gadget | £25.25 |
| Lions Fonts | £50.50 |
| Mailshot | £18.50 |
| Mailshot Plus | £37.00 |
| Newsletter Fonts | £25.25 |
| Power windows V2.5 | £58.95 |
| Project D | £33.65 |
| Quarterback | £42.00 |
| Studio Fonts | £25.25 |
| Superback | £44.35 |
| The Calligrapher | £75.80 |
| Transformer | £26.25 |
| X-Copy | £25.25 |

### ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Aegis Animagic | £58.90 |
| Aegis Animator/Images | £87.20 |
| Aegis Impact | £53.30 |
| Aegis L.C.Action! | £48.45 |
| Aegis Modeler 3D | £58.95 |
| Aegis Videoscape 3D | £121.00 |
| Aegis Video Titler | £93.00 |
| Comic Setter | £42.00 |
| Comic Setter Clip Art | £16.80 |
| Deluxe Art Parts | £8.40 |
| Deluxe Paint II | £42.00 |
| Deluxe Paint III | £67.35 |
| Deluxe Photolab | £58.95 |
| Deluxe Print II | £42.00 |
| Deluxe Productions | £117.90 |
| Deluxe Video | £58.95 |
| Design 3D | £67.35 |
| DigiPaint | £33.65 |
| Express Paint | £58.95 |
| Fantavision | £35.00 |
| Icon Paint | £13.00 |
| Movie setter | £67.35 |
| Page Flipper + F/X | £80.85 |
| Photon Paint | £51.85 |
| Photon Paint 2 | £66.70 |
| Photon Paint Exp. Disk | £14.80 |
| Photon Paint Cell Anim | £80.85 |
| Photon Vid | |
| Trans Cont | £161.70 |
| Pixmate | £42.00 |
| Printmaster Plus | £40.40 |
| Prism Plus | £50.50 |
| Professional Draw | £117.90 |
| Pro Video CG1 | £134.75 |
| Pro Video Plus | £210.55 |
| Sculpt 3D | £68.80 |
| Sculpt 3D Animate | £100.45 |
| Sculpt 4D | RING |
| Spritz | £40.40 |
| The Director | £50.50 |
| The Directors Toolkit | £25.25 |
| Turbo Silver | £117.90 |
| Turbo Silver Terrain | £16.80 |
| TV Show | £75.80 |
| TV Text | £75.80 |
| Video Effects 3D | £134.75 |
| Video Generic Master | £58.95 |
| Video Wipe master | £58.95 |
| *Architectural Design | £21.00 |
| *Future Design | £21.00 |
| *Human Design | £21.00 |
| *Interior Design | £21.00 |
| *Microbot Design | £21.00 |

* State sculpt or videoscape

### MUSIC

| | |
|---|---|
| A Drum | £29.65 |
| Aegis Audiomaster | £42.00 |
| Aegis Audiomaster 2 | £58.95 |
| Aegis Sonix | £48.45 |
| Deluxe Music | £58.95 |
| Dr T's KCS | £168.45 |
| Dynamic Drums | RING |
| Dynamic Studio | RING |
| Hot 'n' Cool Jazz | £8.40 |
| Instant Music | £21.00 |
| Music studio | £18.50 |
| Music X | Ring |
| Opus 1 | £84.20 |
| Pro Midi Plus | £28.30 |
| Pro Midi Studio | £117.90 |
| Rock 'n' Roll | £8.40 |
| Sound Oasis | £117.90 |
| Studio Magic | £58.95 |
| Synthia | £79.95 |
| Ultimate Sound Tracker | £29.65 |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| A Talk III | £67.35 |
| BBS PC | £101.00 |
| Ruby Comm | £83.40 |

### EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|---|---|
| AB Zoo | £11.00 |
| Aesops Fables | £21.00 |
| Animal Kingdom | £33.65 |
| Chicken Little | £21.00 |
| ConSoundTration | £26.90 |
| Decimal Dungeon | £33.65 |
| Descartes | £25.25 |
| Designasaurus | £35.00 |
| First Shapes | £26.90 |
| Fun School 2 | £14.80 |
| Galileo | £48.50 |
| Goldilocks | £21.00 |
| Intellitype | £21.00 |
| Kid Talk | £26.90 |
| Little Red Hen | £21.00 |
| Match-It | £26.90 |
| Math-A-Magician | £33.65 |
| Math-A-Mation | £58.95 |
| Math Talk | £26.90 |
| Math Talk Fractions | £26.90 |
| The Ugly Duckling | £21.00 |
| Three Little Pigs | £21.00 |

### C.A.D.

| | |
|---|---|
| Aegis Draw 2000 | £188.95 |
| IntroCAD | £50.50 |
| Pro Board | £143.20 |
| Pro Net | £143.20 |
| X CAD | £387.50 |

### BUNDLES

| | |
|---|---|
| Critics Choice | £126.30 |
| Publishers Choice | £84.20 |
| The Works | £86.25 |
| The Works Platinum | £162.75 |

**Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)**

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.
All software delivered free (UK only) Hardware/Peripheral Carriage rates on request
ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS All items subject to availability.

VISA

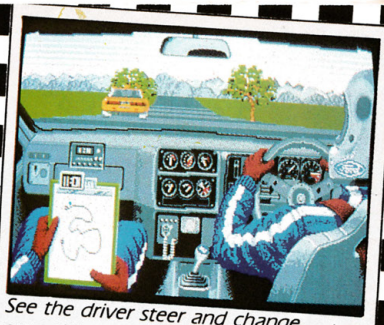
**S.C.C. MAIL ORDER**
**29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756**

Access

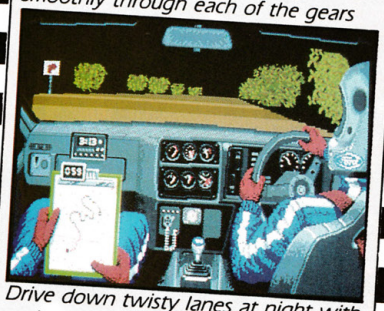
# Lombard RAC rally



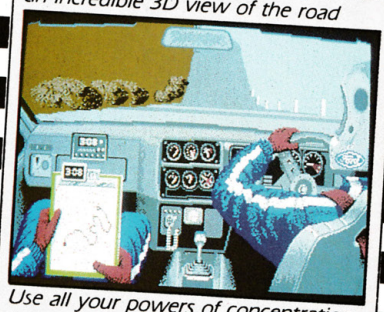

**Atari ST, Amiga and PC £24.95**



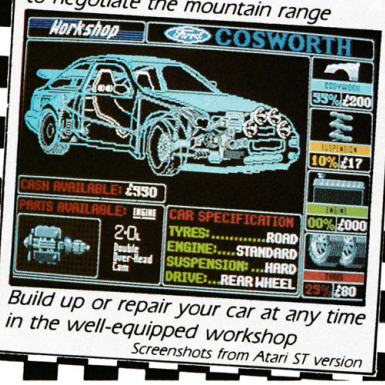
See the driver steer and change smoothly through each of the gears



Drive down twisty lanes at night with an incredible 3D view of the road



Use all your powers of concentration to negotiate the mountain range




Build up or repair your car at any time in the well-equipped workshop

Screenshots from Atari ST version

## Five . . . four . . . three . . . two . . . one . . . GO!

*Your 300bhp Ford Group A Sierra Cosworth roars away from the starting line, skidding round hairpin bends, as you speed through unfamiliar, ever-changing terrain . . . in a race where every fraction of a second counts!*

Lombard RAC Rally recreates all the excitement of the world-famous rally – with the help of RAC drivers who guarantee its authenticity.

Complete the five stages – down winding tracks, through verdant forests and over precarious mountain ranges – with the additional hazards of night driving and fog.

Repair damage and add new features to your car in the workshop, and earn money for spares by taking part in a TV interview.

This is the official simulation of a lifetime . . . will your skills measure up to the challenge?

● ***Inside every box: A detailed 16-page booklet containing a history of the rally and technical specification of the Cosworth, 15 maps to help you plot out your course, and a colourful sticker to commemorate your participation in the rally.***

*'Totally addictive . . . a breath of fresh air'* – **Atari ST User, January '89**

*'Thoroughly engrossing . . . highly recommended . . . the best controls I've encountered in any computer race game'* – **Computer and Video Games, January '89**

*'The definitive racing game . . . Overall 95%'* – **Computer Gamesweek, November 5-15, 1988**

*'An absolute must?'* – **ST Action, January '89**

Please send me Lombard/RAC Rally for:

☐ Atari ST (9157) ☐ Amiga (9829) ☐ PC (5¼") (5728) ☐ PC (3½") (5729)

☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

Expiry date /

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number:

Signed_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Postcode_____

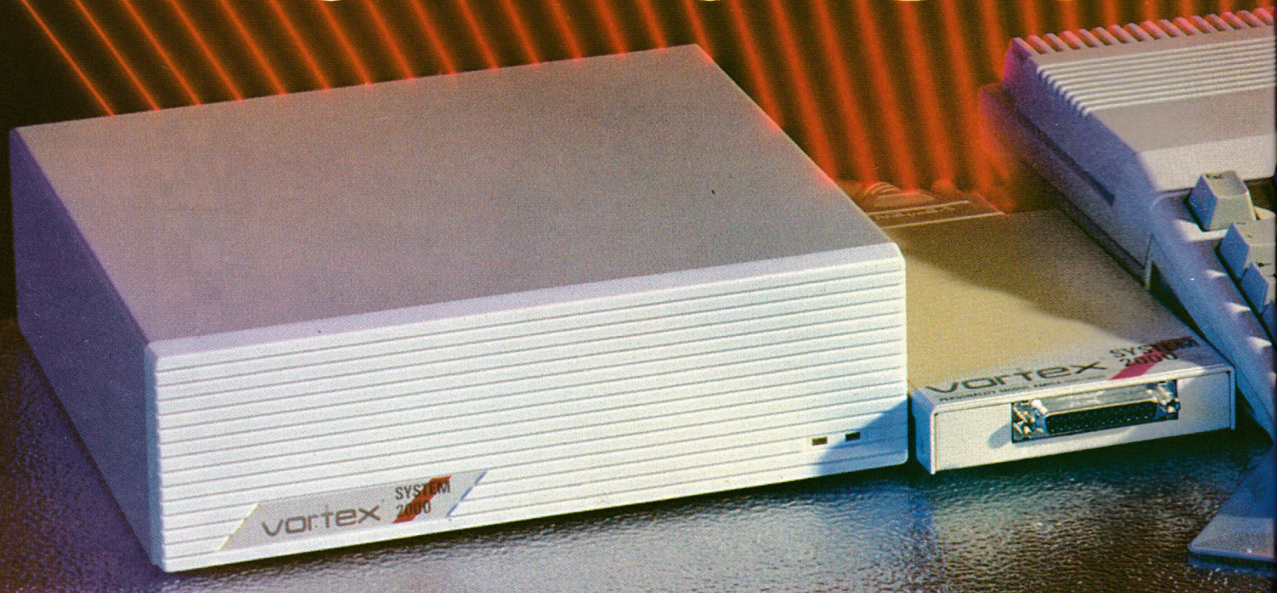
**Database Direct, *FREEPOST*, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB**
**Tel: 051-357 2961. Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5**

**AMC 8**

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

*in association with* Red Rat

# Hard and fast




WRITING for a computer magazine is not all it's cracked up to be, especially when the editor plonks a lump of hardware on your already overcrowded desk and requests 1,200 words by Friday. No sweat.

Then you remember the magazine has reviewed three similar lumps of hardware in the past six months and you are expected to find something new to say. Words flow like cold treacle. Ah, the joys of computer journalism.

Luckily for me the Vortex System 2000 has a lot to offer over and above the features of your bog standard Amiga hard drive. For a start, it's not just for the Amiga. It comes in two bits – the 40 meg drive, a stylish grey-white metal box about 9in square by 2.5in deep, and something called a Personality Module.

The Vortex Personality Module makes it possible to fit the System 2000 hard drive unit to any number of computers. Modules are currently available for the Amstrad PCW, PC and PPC ranges, the Schneider Euro PC, the PS2 Model 30 and other IBM compatibles plus, of course, one module for both the A500 and A1000.

Before you get excited, this doesn't mean you can remove your formatted Amiga System 2000 hard drive, attach it to the Personality Module on your PC and immediately start reading and writing to it. You have to reformat it first, losing all your data.

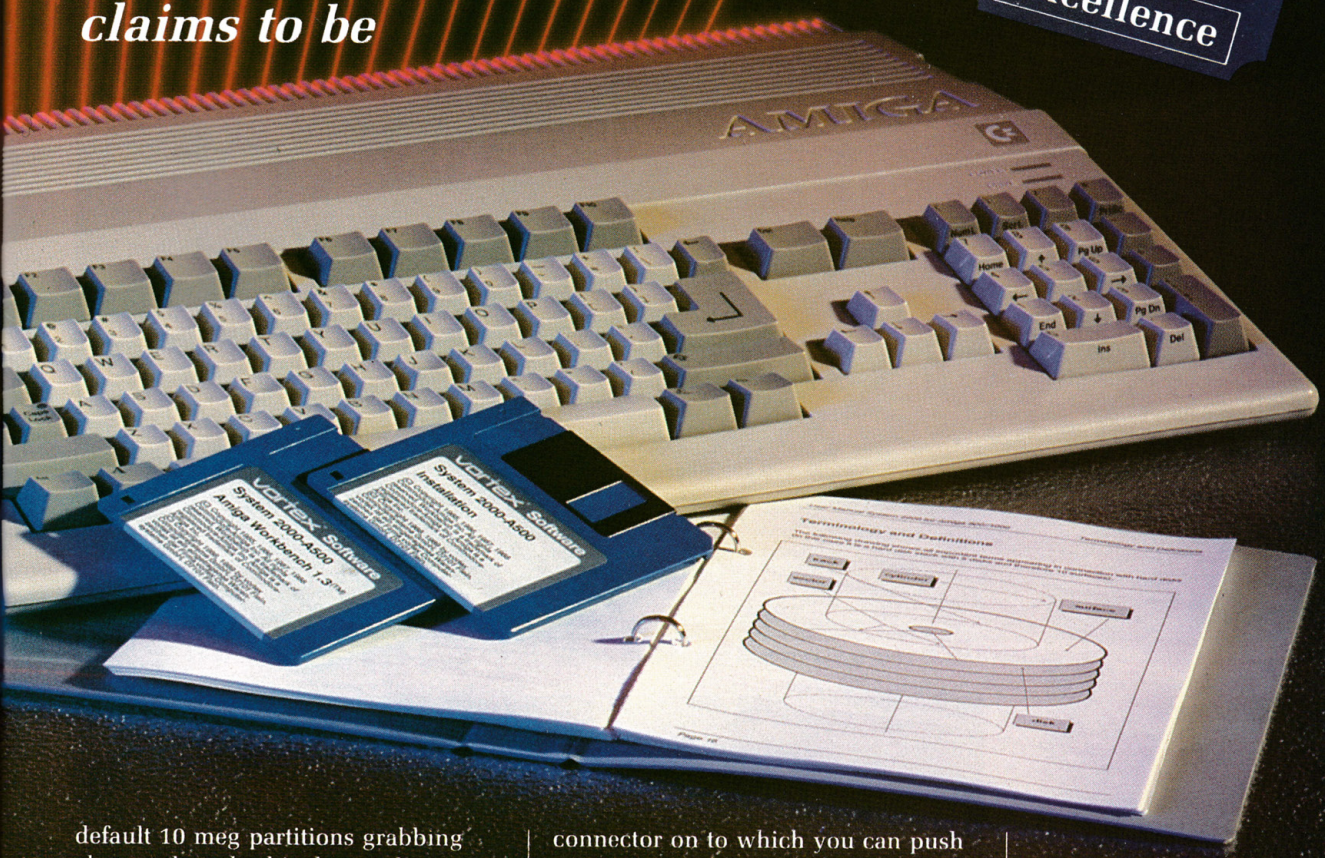
But it does mean that if you decide to change your computer system, a tried and trusted hard drive is just a £195 Personality Module away. It's probably a feature we loyal Amigans will never use, but it's nice to know it's there.

Inside the paperback-sized module is the Vortex developed Amiga BIOS eprom. It gives the System 2000 some pretty amazing autoboot facilities.

If you haven't upgraded to the Kickstart 1.3 rom yet, don't bother – this box of tricks will do what Commodore says can't be done: It will autoboot from Kickstart 1.2 and Kickstart 1.3. It will also autoboot from a Workbench 1.3 FastFileSystem partition. With a typical Startup-Sequence you can expect to be up and running in under 10 seconds.

MIRACLES have to be paid for. To autoboot from KS1.2, about 100k of memory needs to be reserved for the system. With the four

# *If we told you that we know of a 40 meg hard disc which autoboots in under 10 seconds from Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3, you'd probably tell us to pull the other one. But Jeff Walker discovered that the Vortex System 2000 is all that it claims to be*




default 10 meg partitions grabbing about 30k each, this doesn't leave much elbow room on a vanilla A500. Depending on what you are doing in your Startup-Sequence, you'll only have about 200,000 bytes free after loading Workbench – nowhere near enough to do any serious computing.

If you have a KS1.3 machine, the System 2000 doesn't need that 100k so you're left with around 300k free, which is perhaps just enough to run one application. Multi-tasking? Unless they are very small programs, forget it.

So you're going to need more memory, which – as long as you have the cash – isn't a problem. 512k in the A500 trapdoor will do to start with. It's what I used to review the system. If you want to fit more, the Personality Module has a through connector on to which you can push a 2 meg expansion.

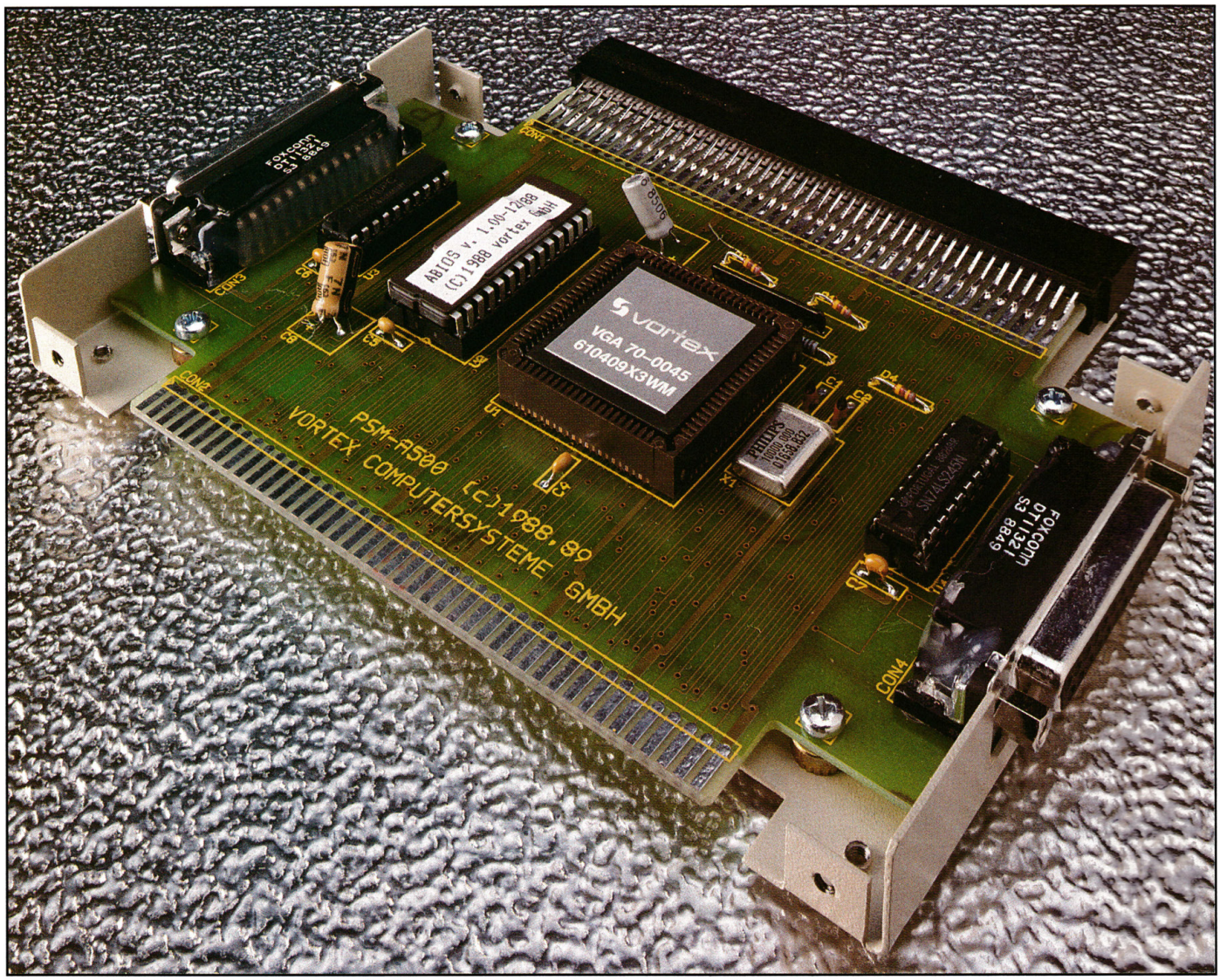
Having been brought up like a good boy to believe that it was impossible for a hard drive to autoboot from KS1.2, I was interested in finding out how Vortex had worked this miracle. The West German company is insistent that it hasn't broken any rules. "We've patched Workbench," is the official line. And indeed, below the *(c) Commodore et al* bumpf on the supplied Workbench disc is Vortex's own copyright message.

Commodore technoboffins have their own theories as to how the System 2000 works. Randell Jesup, programmer of the A590's HDToolbox, reckons that "drives which autoboot under KS1.2 take advantage of the diagnostic vector used for testing the machines in production. It works, but is not recommended in general".

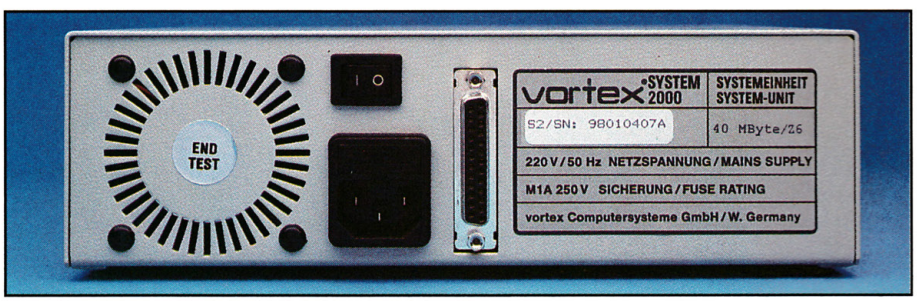
I can confirm that it does work. In fact it works very well. Over a period of two months the System 2000 has done me proud. It has not fallen down and I have yet to find a program that won't run with the hard drive plugged in.

This doesn't mean every program ever written *is* going to run, although Vortex says that if any software does not work with the Personality Module attached, it's because that software is breaking the rules, not the System 2000.

Nevertheless an option is at this moment being added to cut out the ▶




*Opening up the Personality Module reveals the ABIOS chip which drives the System 2000*




*The non-standard hard drive port has been developed by Vortex to give high data transfer rates*

◀

hard drive on boot-up. Holding down the left mouse button while the system is initialising will prevent the Personality Module from activating. This has been included so that users who are short on ram will be able to run their larger programs without having to remove hardware from the expansion port. A little thought goes a long way.

The software is good stuff, although if you're not a meddler you'll have little use for anything except the public domain hard disc backup program. This is because Ideal Hardware of Surrey, Vortex's distributor in this country, supplies the System 2000 ready formatted and partitioned with the contents of the Workbench 1.3 already copied across. It really is a case of plug it in, switch on, and go.

Plugging it all in could be a problem if you are short of space. A sturdy cable runs between the Personality Module and the hard drive, but it is only a couple of feet in length. Much longer and the drive would suffer read/write errors. This means the drive unit has to be positioned either directly to the left of or behind and to the left of your A500.

I have one of those split level tables that has a shelf above the main table on which to plonk a monitor. The System 2000's lead is just long enough to allow it to sit up there.

I'm a meddler. I like turning knobs, pushing buttons and typing commands just to see what happens. The first thing I do when I get my hands on a hard drive is fiddle with the partitions. Usually it's a real pain, even when you know what you're doing. Vortex has made altering the System 2000's default partitioning dead simple.

You run a program on the installation disc called Part. It presents you with some information

on how the partitions are currently set up, and then asks five questions about how you want your new first partition to look. It gives intelligent defaults. The only question you need to think about is length. The figure right shows my responses to set up a single 40 meg partition – all 803 cylinders under one roof.

Following the partitioning process, which is over in seconds, you have to format them – or it in my case. This involves re-booting from the Workbench disc, opening a Shell and using the normal AmigaDos Format command specifying the FFS option to get the FastFileSystem format and QUICK so you don't have to wait an hour for playtime.

All that's left to do is copy the entire contents of the Vortex Workbench disc over to the hard drive and away you go. Literally five minutes after starting the process it's finished and done with. Painless.

```
PART for System 2000 on the Commodore Amiga
(c) 1988/89 vortex Computersysteme GmbH

The harddisk has 4 heads, 26 sectors per track and 803 cylinders
and has a capacity of 40.8 MB

Existing partitions:
 1.Partition:

                              System 2000 Ins
                                              StartCyl = 1
                                              Length   = 200
                                              FastFileSystem
 2.Partition:

                              System 2000 Ins
                                              StartCyl = 201
                                              Length   = 200
                                              FastFileSystem
 3.Partition:

                              System 2000 Ins
                                              StartCyl = 401
                                              Length   = 200
                                              FastFileSystem
 4.Partition:

                              System 2000 Ins
                                              StartCyl = 601
                                              Length   = 202
                                              FastFileSystem
Please enter new partition data

Abort entry with <End><RETURN>
Taking over the defaults with <RETURN>
The first Partition should beginn with cylinder 1,
the lower cylinders are reserved for the harddisk and
partition data  !!
One cylinder equals a capacity of 52.0 KByte

Startcylinder:  1
Length:         802
Log. Name:      DH0
Name:           Hard0
FastFileSystem? y

Startcylinder:  End
```

*The partitioning program is the picture of user-friendliness. Soon it will be totally icon driven*

More good news: Vortex is making the setting-up process even more user-friendly. It is being re-written to be totally icon driven. Ideal Hardware says the new software should be ready about September. You will be able to upgrade if you buy a system with the old software.

One of the things you normally have to do when setting up a hard drive is add the partition details to the Mountlist file in the Devs: directory. Not with the System 2000 you don't. It comes with a file called Vmountlist which the system reads along with Mountlist on startup. Neat.

But to make roses smell sweet you generally need a bit of quality dung. The System 2000 has a real stinker. There are two ports on the Personality Module, the back one for plugging the System 2000 into, the front one originally intended for piggy-backing another hard drive. But the ports are not SCSI, and the piggy-back option isn't available.

The front port instead serves as the correct hole to plug the lead into if you are fitting the unit to an A1,000. So if you're looking to stack up a couple of hundred megs of hard storage, you'll have to look elsewhere.

German manuals rarely translate well into English, and the one I got with the System 2000 is no exception. Because of the excellent software, however, the manual was only needed to convince me I was pressing the correct keys at the correct times. Not to worry though, it has been re-written to make more sense.

In a way this is a shame, because there are a couple of screamers in the original. I may have the only hard drive in the world which has a backside.

Talking of backsides, in the rear of the manual is an appendix containing C listings and details of how to call the Vortex driver from your own software. Techies will need this, because instead of using the Amiga's Trackdisc. Device this hard drive is driven by the System 2000's custom Vortex.Device. The associated .H and .I files are on the installation disc.

This kind of documentation is a bit heavy for me, but no doubt programmers will be glad of it and will understand every word.

In use the System 2000 has a good feel to it. It's quick and solidly built. I liked it. In fact I like it so much I bought it. Pingpong dor technik and all that.

## REPORT CARD

**Vortex System 2000**
**Ideal Hardware 01-390 1211**
**£573.85**

***EASE OF USE*****.....**
*Plug it in, switch it on and away you go. No setting up needed, but easy – and fun – to change things if you're a born meddler.*

***SOFTWARE*****.....**
*Extremely user friendly. A lot of thought has gone into it and it is being continually upgraded. The addition of a PD backup utility is a nice thought.*

***SPEED*****.....**
*Hard drives are getting quicker all the time. Being able to autoboot from a WB1.3 FastFileSystem partition makes this the one to beat for speed.*

***VALUE*****.....**
*Although almost £200 more than the CBM A590, the Vortex System 2000 is faster, has twice the storage capacity and autoboots from KS1.2 or 1.3.*

***OVERALL*** ***92%***

*Except for the lack of a piggyback option, the System 2000 is hard to fault. Most users will find 40 megs more than adequate for their needs.*

# Evesham Micros

*All prices include VAT/delivery*

## vortex system 2000 hard disks

**Now available - Vortex 'System 2000' hard disks, offering versatile high-capacity storage, suitable for use with the Amiga 500 and Amiga 1000. The units are of a high specification, with a formatted capacity of over 42Mb and an average access time of 45Ms. The system consists of a hard disk base unit, cables and an Amiga interface module, with utilities software including an autoboot facility and a hard disk backup utility.**

System 2000 40Mb Hard Disk package ..... £529.00

## SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

**All-new special Amiga 500 pack includes the following:**

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Zynaps
- ★ Return of the Jedi
- ★ Custodian
- ★ Powerplay
- ★ Mercenary
- ★ Eliminator
- ★ Hellbent
- ★ Bubble Ghost
- ★ and 1 extra game free, while stocks last!
- ★ *plus* 5 disks of public domain software

**All this for only £399.00!**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amiga 500, including TV modulator | £359.00 |
| A501 RAM/clock expansion for Amiga 500 | £129.00 |
| Pye 15" FST TV/Monitor model no.1185, inc. Amiga cable | £269.00 |
| ITT CP3228 16.5" FST TV/Monitor with remote control & cable | £229.00 |
| Philips CM8833 colour monitor suitable for Amiga 500 | £229.00 |
| Philips CM8852 monitor as above, but higher resolution | £259.00 |
| Philips TV Tuner AV7300, use with any composite monitors | £74.95 |
| X-Copy powerful new disk copier | £27.95 |
| Word Perfect | £149.95 |
| Superbase Personal | £69.00 |
| Superbase Professional | £179.00 |
| A500 Dust Cover | £4.95 |

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT/delivery & cable



**LC10**

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface buiilt in, includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

**star**

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

**Only £189.00**

**Colour version also available,**

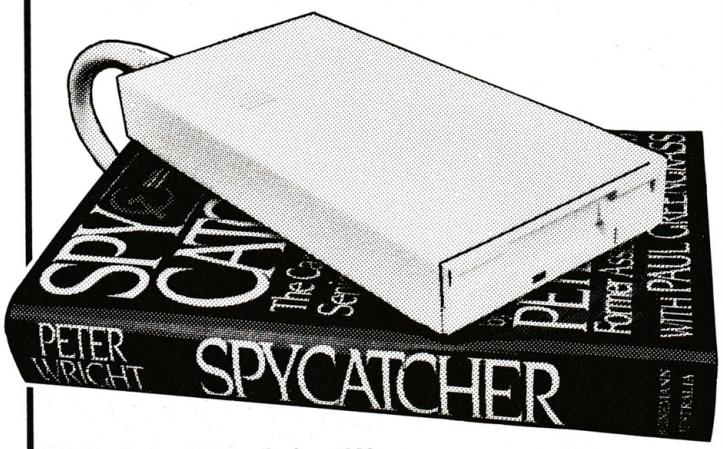
**Only £239.00**

**Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Star LC24-10 feature-packed multifont 24pin printer | £319.00 |
| Star SF-10DJ / DK cut sheet feeder for LC-10 / LC24-10 | £64.95 |
| Star NB24-10 24 pin printer 216/72 cps, including cut sheet feeder and 2 extra ribbons | £499.00 |
| Stan NX-15 good value wide carriage 9 pin printer | £329.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps | £169.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1180 super new 9pin multifont 11.7" carriage | £199.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1124 good quality new multifont 24pin | £319.00 |
| Panasonic KXP-37 cut sheet feeder for KXP1180 | £95.00 |
| Panasonic KXP-36 cut sheet feeder for KXP1124 | £109.00 |
| Epson LX800 popular 9 pin 10" 180/25 cps | £199.00 |
| Epson LQ500 24 pin 10" 150/50 cps | £319.00 |
| Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500 | £74.95 |
| NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps | £319.00 |
| Citizen 120D budget 9pin 10" 120cps | £139.00 |
| Citizen HQP-45 bargain value wide carriage 24pin | £399.00 |
| Mannesmann-Tally MT-81 9 pin 130/24cps | £149.00 |

## 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

### using Citizen drive mechanisms




- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

***Ultra low price!***

**£74.95**

**inc.VAT and delivery**

## Now available - Our New Low-cost 5.25" External Floppy Disk Drives

We are now supplying the new, good quality RF542C 5.25" floppy drive compatible with the Amiga. Quiet in operation, the unit is colour matched to the Amiga, and has a throughport connector. The drive is capable of a number of configurations including 40/80 track switching and 360/720K format, giving full 'Transformer' compatibility.

**Only £114.95 including VAT & delivery**

**Project D**

disk backup utility

Probably the best and most complete 3.5" disk copier for the Amiga user. Can even copy MS-DOS, Atari ST, CP/M, Xenix and Archimedes disks. Because of the high specification of the Amiga drive, this copier is probably the best for the Archimedes or ST. Also includes track editor.

**ONLY £34.95**

*DOUBLE TAKE!*

**PYE TV/MONITOR**

(MODEL 1185)

High quality medium resolution colour TV/monitor now available to suit the Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, SCART connector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 39 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with connection cable.

**ONLY £269.00**

**includes VAT, cable and next day delivery**

## 3.5" Disks

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed | £11.95 |
| 25 bulk disks as above | £27.95 |
| 10 disks as above with plastic case | £13.95 |
| 25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit | £34.95 |
| Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10 | £17.95 |

## How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

**Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on: ☎ 0386-765500**

**All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.**

*Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details*

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

**Evesham Micros Ltd**
**63 BRIDGE STREET**
**EVESHAM**
**WORCS WR11 4SF**
**✆ 0386-765500**
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

*Also at:* **1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564**

# The ideal present

# WIN 6 HARD DISCS

YOUR Amiga has a hard life, regularly saving the universe and your valuable data files, indulging your artistic fantasies with Deluxe Paint – and other fantasies with Teenage Queen.

It is time your Amiga was given a present, and the ideal thing is a hard disc. The System 2000 drive from Ideal Hardware is an amazing unit. It autoboots under both 1.2 and 1.3 Kickstart, runs incredibly quickly and stores 40 meg of data. Supplied complete with the easiest to use utilities *Amiga Computing* has seen, the System 2000 has proved popular with many of Britain's leading software houses.

If you went into a shop and bought a drive, a pretty sensible thing to do – your Amiga will love you for ever after, a System 2000 would cost you £573.85. But you can win one without paying a cent – 19p for a stamp yes, a cent no.

In fact this is no measly one-prize competition, the chaps at Ideal Hardware being truly wonderful human beings are offering SIX System 2000 drives as prizes. All you have to do to stand a chance of winning one of these is answer five simple questions and send in the form to us.

1. Ideal Hardware import and support the System 2000 hard drives. Where are they based?

   (A) Surrey
   (B) Manchester
   (C) Glasgow

2. The System 2000 uses a special device which allows the drive to be used with different computers. What is this device called?

   (A) A SCSI interface
   (B) A Personality Module
   (C) Disc support unit

3. The hard disc, sometimes called a Winchester, was invented by

   (A) Charles Babbage
   (B) IBM
   (C) Sir Clive Sinclair

4. The System 2000 was designed by a company called Vortex. Which country is Vortex in?

   (A) Germany
   (B) England
   (C) Canada

5. Which special file is used by the Vortex System 2000?

   (A) Vmountlist
   (B) Startup-Sequence
   (C) Narrator.device




**Rules**

(1) The first SIX correct entries opened in the *Amiga Computing* office on September 1, 1989, will win one of Vortex fabulous System 2000 hard disc drives.
(2) You may photocopy the form, but only one entry is allowed per reader. Anyone found entering more than once will have ALL entries disqualified.
(3) Employees of Database Publications or their associated companies may not enter.
(4) The editor's decision is final.

1 ☐
2 ☐
3 ☐
4 ☐
5 ☐

Name .....

Address .....

.....

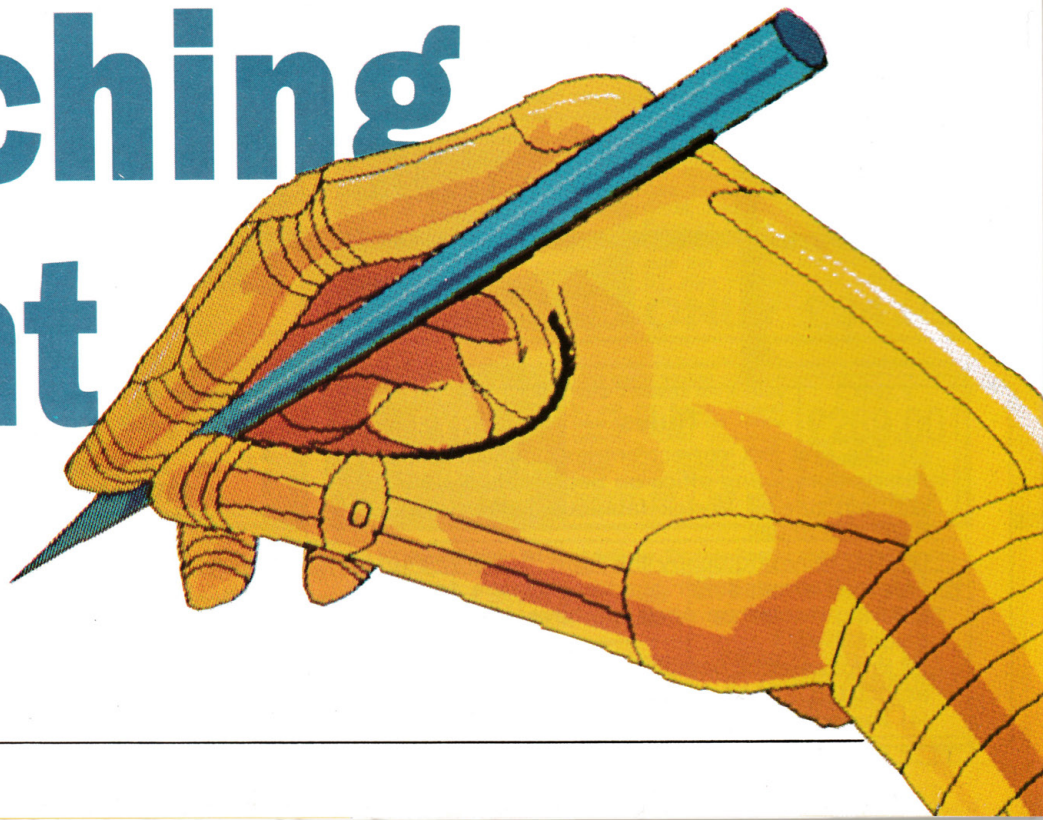
.....

..... Postcode .....

***Send to:*** **Amiga Computing, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex CM15 9BG.**

# Like watching paint dry

*What would you draw with an art program that offers the finest quality your printer can deliver? Stewart C. Russell drew a blank*



JAGGEDNESS won't do when you've a quality publication to run. Just imagine if your *Amiga Computing* was full of grainy pictures. What do you mean, it's like that already? If it was, nobody would take it seriously, or at least no more seriously than it's taken now. So the difficulty of producing computer artwork is in eliminating the inherent pixellation.

Graphics on the Amiga are great as far as they go, which admittedly is a fair old distance. Like 99 per cent of all known computers, Amy uses raster scan graphics, allowing a large number of colours in a high resolution with a low memory overhead. This produces lovely on-screen effects, but when magnified they can appear blocky. Unless you use some very cunning smoothing techniques, lines will appear jagged when output to a printer.

In much the same way as the old Asteroids machine worked, objects can be defined on screen by a series of points. No matter how much they rotate or enlarge, they keep their smoothness. This is not strictly possible on the Amiga, not unless someone has produced an advanced vector scan graphics system for us and hasn't said anything. With Professional Draw though, it's the output that is important.

ProDraw lives on two discs and is accompanied by a 128 page manual. It needs a meg and one drive minimum. The program disc is virtually a full Workbench 1.3 distribution disc, complete with all the improved printer drivers.

OUTPUT is either to a Preferences graphics printer or to a PostScript page printer. PostScript, which was developed over there by Adobe Systems, is a method of describing objects on a page for typesetting. Rather than being a control code based system, it is an English type language. Mid-range laser printers speak it, as do vastly expensive Linotronic 2400 dpi machines. If you feel the urge for a Linotronic coming on, you'll need another couple of mortgages first – 70 biggies might buy you one, cable extra.

Hiding behind an outrageously large icon is the 270k main program. Default display mode is interlaced, so either change it pronto or don the Polaroids to cut down the painful flicker. The default mode is also the most memory hungry because all pictures are shown as wysiwyg in colour. The menu bar allows this to be changed, plus the defaults can be reset using Info's Tool Types once you've decided which settings suit you.

The right-hand side of the screen contains all the tools and gadgets that ProDraw has to offer. Initially it may seem quite limiting that there are only six drawing and six editing tools, but each is very versatile.

The Pen tool creates bezier curves and straight lines. Beziers are defined by two points and an initial curve gradient, consequently a low drain on ram. They are initially a real pain to get right because their formation isn't naturally intuitive, but the smooth curves produced once they have been mastered are worth any amount of

cursing.

The Text tool can produce two fonts, Times and Univers, from 24 point (third of an inch) to 144 point (two inch) at any angle. Each character is built up from a series of beziers, so a full set takes up well over 100k – very tight on a one meg system.

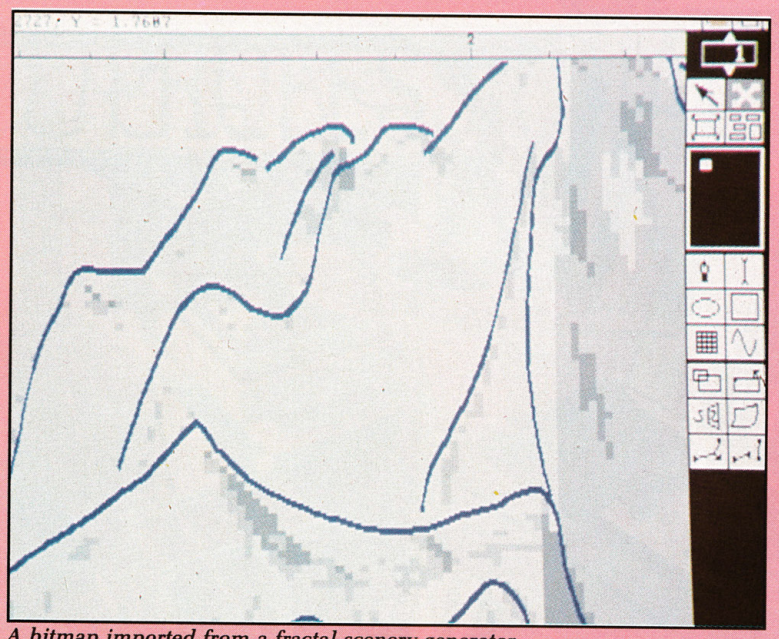
Gold Disk really intends ProDraw to be a companion program to its Professional Page DTP package, which handles fonts quite a bit better. Still, the two typestyles are very plain, and something like Gothic would have been nice to see.

THREE of the tools produce pretty much what you'd expect from their icons – Ellipse, Rectangle and Rectangular Grid. The final tool, Freehand Bezier, is a boon for people who can't draw curves smoothly. It takes a curve traced by the pointer and smooths it according to the number of direction changes made. This tool, when coupled with ProDraw's ability to import bitmaps as tracing templates, allows artistic no-hopers like me to produce bearable artwork.

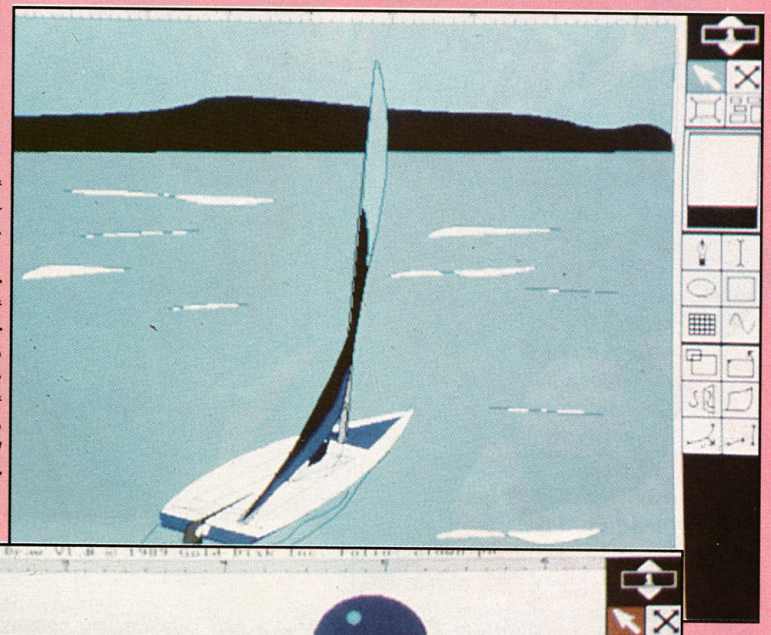
The bitmap is converted from a multiplane, multicolour image into a four grey-scaled representation the width of the page. ProDraw doesn't seem to keep a copy of this reduced form in ram on a one meg machine, so zooms cause very lengthy recalc periods. Sometimes the wait can seem so long that AmigaDos 1.6 will be released by the time it's finished, especially with a 32-colour bitmap. Stick to two-colour or four-colour bitmaps and all is sweetness and light. Nearly.

THE six editing tools are immensely powerful, occasionally at a price. Object-described graphics take up a lot of space, so many thousands of relatively simple calculations need to take place after every movement.

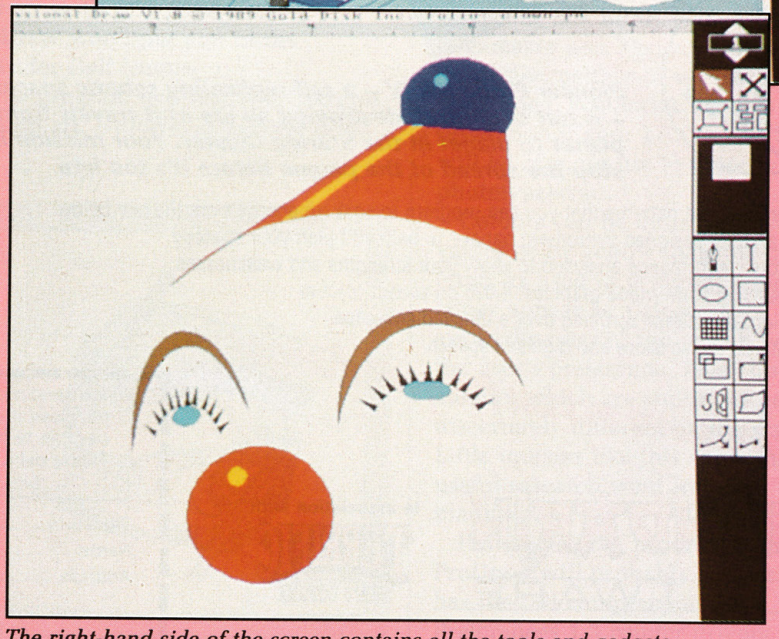
Objects, or groups of objects, can be resized using a fairly speedy process. If colour wysiwyg mode is selected the screen is redrawn a couple of times, slowing affairs down a tad. The Rotation tool allows faultless rotations to take place about a point. ▶



*A bitmap imported from a fractal scenery generator*



*Default display mode is interlaced, so either change it pronto or don the Polaroids to cut down the painful flicker*



*The right-hand side of the screen contains all the tools and gadgets*

# PIONEER PLAGUE

**The first Hold-and-Modify game for the Amiga – 4,096 on-screen colours!**





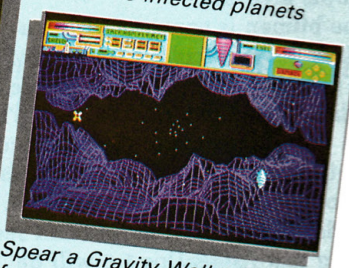
*Destroy hostile probes as they rise up out of their silos*



*Choose your next course of action in the Control Room*




*Arrive in the nick of time at one of the infected planets*



*Spear a Gravity Well to escape from Sub-Euclidian Space*




*Create Drone patterns and save them onto disc*

**ONLY available on the Amiga: £24.95**

***Pioneer Probe Mk IV – a self-replicating robotic spaceship – is out of control, destroying all life as it travels from planet to planet in the Starion Cluster. Your mission is to stop the spread of the plague before it's too late.***

- Drone flight patterns that you can program to soak up energy from the city below
- Carefully-designed instrument panel – to help you plan your strategy
- Your performance analysed to show your strengths and weaknesses
- Dazzling HAM-mode graphics: 4,096 on-screen colours
- Eight-directional scrolling over a detailed cityscape
- Stereo music score and digitised speech

***Awesome action for your Amiga!***

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

In association with TERRIFIC SOFTWARE

**Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.**

Please send me Pioneer Plague for the Amiga. 9828

☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number

Expiry date / /

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

*Send to:* Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5 AMC8

◄

If there are many points – as in a font character – the process is irritatingly, though understandably, slow.

By far the most powerful editing tool is Distortion. A selected group of objects is enclosed in a rectangle, which can be stretched and bent as much as you want. A gentle touch of the spacebar sets the Distort algorithm churning into motion. Depending on what mode you're using, whether there's a bitmap template visible and the number and complexity of the objects, this process can be almost instant or can take two to three minutes. This is bad if you decide that you need to tweak it a bit more – another two-minute wait ensues.

The manual makes no mention of the amount of calculation that is going on in every edit. A little paragraph would certainly not go amiss to the effect that the user might be a little more sympathetic to the developer's plight. But ProDraw is touted as a professional package, and in that respect should live up to it. Even moving the Null pointer – the basic system pointer – about the screen produces momentary Zzzzs.

ProDraw needs its manual since so many of the commands are not immediately obvious. There is a good tutorial section and a very good condensed reference section in the back for advanced users who can't quite remember how to access the more obscure commands. Most of the menu bar commands can be accessed using Ctrl+key or Alt+key combinations, so muriphobes are well catered for.

GRAPHICS packages may have all the features in the world but can be spoiled by an appalling front end. ProDraw uses the standard Intuition environment to a laudable degree and the manual gives a very good description of each of the tools and gadgets. It might take a couple of extended sessions to get it working properly, but all the cursing and head-scratching will be worthwhile.

One thing a professional package should not do is Guru – sometimes ProDraw runs out of ram and gives a custom recoverable alert, sometimes it meditates for no adequately explained reason.

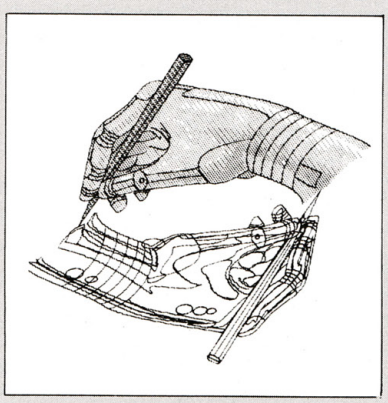
A major crime in the manual is that it doesn't tell you about the online context sensitive help. This function, accessed via the Help key, will produce a useful screen of the options currently open to the user and a brief summary of what each does. You'll still need the manual, but it will save shifting the pile of floppies which forms over every open computer manual.




*The Text tool can produce Times and Univers from 24 up to 144 point*

Will ProDraw allow the artistically inept to produce fabulous pictures? The short answer has to be no. In the same way a word processor does not instantly bestow on the user the literary skills of a great author, ProDraw won't put you in the Salvador Dali league.

The program has extensive support for clip art. Unfortunately only three clips come with the package, so unless Gold Disk produces some clip art discs, it's build-your-own time. This is easy enough to do, but a little more help would be appreciated. Friends could be won and people influenced if Gold Disk expanded this, and the fonts, section.



*This dump was produced by a 24 pin Epson LQ-500*

ProDraw's most notable feature – and the one which will sell it – is that all illustrations are saved in Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF). Many "real" publishing programs talk EPSF, such as Aldus Pagemaker and Xerox Ventura Publisher, neither of which have hit the Amiga. PostScript handles colour separation if your printer can, but it will be of more use to those with a phototypesetter.

Colours can be described using rgb values or by yellow magenta cyan (ymc, as used in printing) which can either appear as a close approximation of rgb or can be set to the user's preference. This allows colours which are similar to be discernably different on the screen. Little touches like this show that useful research went into the planning.

If a printer can produce graphics, ProDraw will probably support it. It has the full complement of Preferences 1.3 printer drivers plus all

►

◀

the smoothing and dithering parameters. Since my Linotronic 300 with raster processor and furry dice is in for repair (cough) I had to make do with my trusted though not altogether fast Amstrad DMP2000 Epson compatible.

Results were as good as can be expected, and it certainly didn't hang around. This speed increase is effected by ProDraw splitting the image into horizontal strips, translating from objects to bitmaps and outputting the results via a standard driver. The only slight glitch here is that ProDraw doesn't always calculate the number of strips correctly. So if it says five strips, sometimes it really means six. This in no way impairs the output, but is a little disconcerting.

THERE is nothing in the package that doesn't work in the way that Gold Disk meant, it's just that some of them are unbearably slow. If I was very forgiving I'd put all ProDraw's faults down to the fact that the copy reviewed here is v1.0. Gold Disk claims unlimited telephone support and a newsletter, but the economics of supplying them from Ontario to the UK are likely to shy away all but very rich people.

The program would certainly benefit from at least two or three megabytes of ram and possibly a co-processor to speed up calculations. Currently it runs at well under the speed of the behemoth AutoCAD on the utterly pedestrian PC. Those who know how quickly AutoCAD redraws the screen will feel a homecoming with ProDraw.

It will happily import and export pages from and to Gold Disk's ProPage, but only versions greater than or equal to 1.2 because earlier ones don't support EPSF. The Amiga has yet to gain full acceptance with the DTP crowd, who currently seem rather besotted with Macs.

With a bit of a rewrite to increase the speed, and some more fonts, this package could become a serious contender and really merit its "Professional" title. In its current form, despite the relatively low price, ProDraw is just too slow.

## REPORT CARD

**Professional Draw**
**HB Marketing**
**£139.95**

***EASE OF USE*****.....**
*Good results need practice and lots of thumbing the manual. Handy online help. Capable of professional quality colour separations.*

***SPEED*****.....**
*Bring a pillow and a good book, translations can take several minutes.*

***VALUE*****.....**
*Worth it if you need high quality output often, but too costly for the occasional flyposter. Perhaps a little cavalier with ram.*

***OVERALL*** ***64%***

*Professional by name and by output quality. Rewarding to use, but the irrational snooze periods will annoy all but the very patient.*


# AMIGA COMPUTING Mail Order Offers




## Don't miss these back issues

*February 1989 issue*

Shoot-em-up construction kit. New series on Basic and machine code. Digita's Mailshot takes the pain out of postage. Datel sampler sounds off, but a magic box will make the Amiga sound much better. E-type – the typewriter emulator – filed under WPB. A cheap but great modem from Amstrad. K-Gadget – programmers' friend or fiend? Best Amiga toy yet – the Microtext teletext adaptor.

*March 1989*

Hisoft Basic Compiler undergoes a speed trial. Deluxe Print shows its colours. A listing in C to scan a disc for IFF pictures. Dragon's Lair review and play tips. Programming functions in Basic. What went on at the Developers' Conference in Germany. Max the Hacks shows how to win at Rocket Ranger, Roger Rabbit, Out Run and Elite. Jez San puts the official Commodore speed-up board through its paces.

*April 1989 issue*

Big Screen Hero – we can't take our eyes off the monitor with a 1008 x 1008 resolution. Triangle TV, the company which married the Amiga to commercial video, tells its tale. Gen up on genlocks – we look at the four main contenders. Superplan, the businessman's ménage-à-trois flexes its muscles. Zoetrope, animation at a price. Amigas by accident – we meet the Burocare think-tank.

*May 1989 issue*

Gold Disk's MovieSetter – cartoon capers on-screen. GFA Basic roasted, The Amiga Show in the Big Apple. Prettier icons with Icon Paint. Opus-1 plays specialist music. Learn how to use functions from Basic and the Move command from machine code. Sam Littlewood looks at the different forms of ray tracing and rendering. TR Sketch dragged to the trashcan. WordPerfect Library fares a little better. Plus a mega collection of games including the earth-shattering Populous and the truly cosmic Cosmic Pirate.

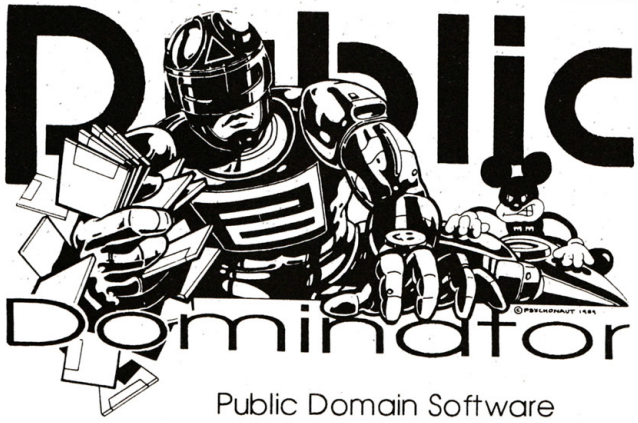
*June 1989 issue*

Deluxe Paint III – the number one art program gets better with animation. Scorpion heads up the games. The Aprodraw graphics tablet, using lines from Basic. Sculpt-Animate 4D reviewed – a bargain at £400? The best of the Public Domain and the CMI processor accelerator run through its paces at 14MHz.

*July 1989 issue*

Exclusive review of Commodore A590. X-Cad designer, the Amiga program which leaves AutoCad in the Shade. Pagestream – quality DTP on a low budget. Essential tips on how to make more room on your Workbench disc. Musical scores ten out of ten with Dr. T's Copyist Professional. Teaching is more important than Education, a look at Amiga's in schools. Plus a packed games review section.

**TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 95**




Public Domain Software

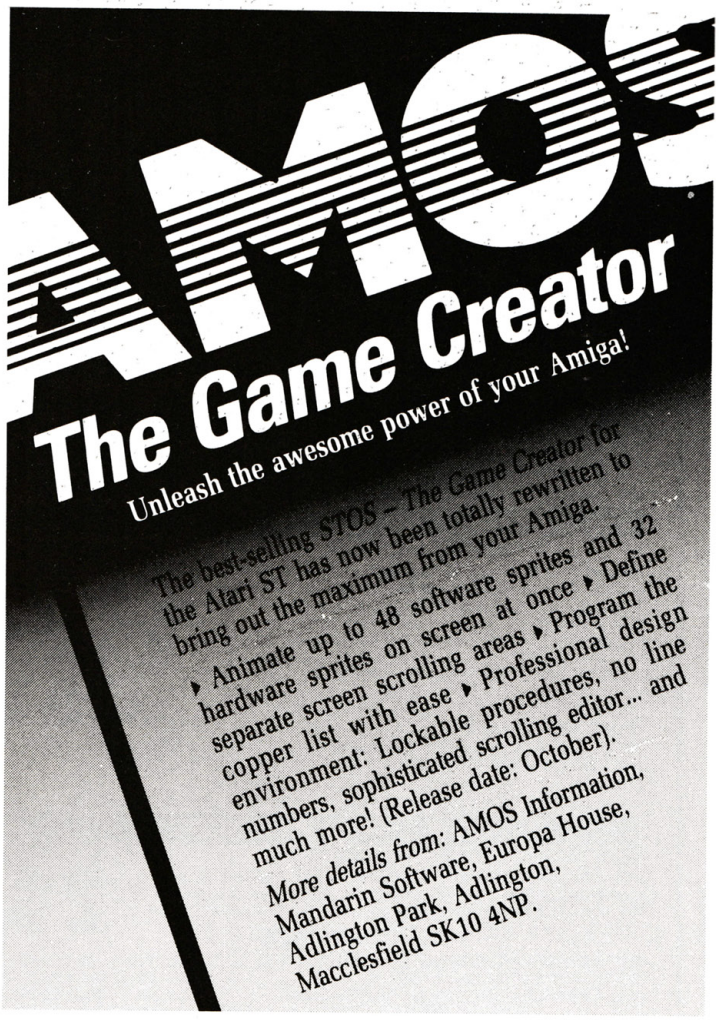
Mega Packs consist of 3 disks for only £6! fully inclusive!

- Mega Pack 1: Business Pack 1, word processor, database, spreadsheet.
- Mega Pack 2: Communications Pack 1, 3 disks full of telecommunication software.
- Mega Pack 3: Graphics Pack 1, graphics packages and utilities.
- Mega Pack 4: Animation Pack 1, stunning graphic animation demos.
- Mega Pack 5: Picture Pack 1, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
- Mega Pack 6: Demo Pack 1, the most fabulous graphics and sound.
- Mega Pack 7: Amiga Basic Pack 1, 3 disks full of Amiga Basic programs.
- Mega Pack 8: Game Pack 1, adventures, board games and shoot 'em ups.
- Mega Pack 9: Picture Pack 2, packed full of the best Amiga pictures.
- Mega Pack 10: Demo Pack 2, the most fabulous graphics and sound.

For our full catalogue of Amiga public domain software send a medium sized stamped self addressed envelope. Make cheques and postal orders payable to **Purple P.D.** Send Visa or Access card details to:

***Purple P.D.*** *1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP. Telephone 0279 757692.*








**TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET**

**AMIGA COMPUTING EVERY MONTH**

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 95
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

---

**Please reserve me a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice.**

☐ **I will collect**
☐ **I would like it delivered to my home.**

**Name** _____

**Address** _____

_____

_____

***Note to newsagent: Amiga Computing should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422***



**dataplex**

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

**Conditions of sale**
* All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
* E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
* All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
* Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £6+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMIGA HARDWARE** | |
| A500 Complete | 312.00 |
| A500+TV Modulator | 324.00 |
| A500+£200 worth games | 335.00 |
| A500+1084S H/Res Col. | 520.00 |
| A500+Philips Med. Col. | 489.00 |
| **AMIGA ACCESSORIES** | |
| A501-512K Ram | 113.00 |
| TV Modulator | 22.00 |
| Mouse Mat | 4.00 |
| **DATAPLEX DRIVES** | |
| 1MB 3.5" External Drive | 68.00 |
| 1Mb 3.5" Internal Drive | 63.00 |
| 2Mb 5.20" Floppy Drive | 106.00 |
| **DATAPLEX HARD DRIVES** | |
| 20Mb Drive A500/1000 | 476.00 |
| 30Mb Drive A500/1000 | 529.00 |
| 60Mb Drive A500/1000 | 910.00 |
| 20Mb Drive A2000 | 470.00 |
| 30Mb Drive A2000 | 779.00 |
| Please ring for other capacity drives | |
| **PHILIPS MONITORS** | |
| CM8033 14" RGB/CVBS Mon | 189.00 |
| BM7723 14" Amber Monitor | 89.00 |
| CM8852 Hi Res Col Mon | 249.00 |
| **PRINTERS** | |
| Amstrad LQ3500 DI | 244.00 |
| Amstrad DMP4000 | 227.00 |
| Amstrad LQ5000 DI | 329.00 |
| Brother HR20 Daisywheel | 318.00 |
| Brother HR40 Daisywheel | 688.00 |
| Quendata DWP1120 16cps | 169.00 |
| Canon PJ1088 Inkjet Col. | 420.00 |
| **Dot Matrix Range** | |
| Citizen 120D | 110.00 |
| Citizen 180E | 127.00 |
| New 24pin Swift 24 | 255.00 |
| Colour upgrade for Swift | P.O.A. |
| Citizen MSP 15E | 188.00 |
| Citizen MSP 40 | 228.00 |
| Citizen MSP 45 | 252.00 |
| Citizen MSP 50 | 292.00 |
| Citizen MSP 55 | 322.00 |
| Citizen Premier 35 | 364.00 |
| Citizen HQP 40 (last few) | 295.00 |
| Citizen HQP 45 (last few) | 295.00 |
| All Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty | |
| Epson LX800 | 153.00 |
| Epson FX850 | 283.00 |
| Epson FX1050 | 377.00 |
| Epson EX800 | 425.00 |
| Epson EX1000 | 581.00 |
| Epson LQ500 | 249.00 |
| Epson LQ850 | 404.00 |
| Epson LQ1050 | 542.00 |
| **Hewlett Packard** | |
| Thinkjet | 265.00 |
| Quietjet | 343.00 |
| Quietjet+ | 412.00 |
| Deskjet | 443.00 |
| Deskjet + | 535.00 |
| Paintjet | 665.00 |
| Rugged Writer | 865.00 |
| All Hewlett Packard Printers come with 12 months onsite warranty | |
| Star LC10 Mono | 153.00 |
| Star LC10 Colour | 195.00 |
| Star LC24-10 | 252.00 |
| Seikosha SP180 9pin 80 col 100cps F/T | 105.00 |
| Seikosha SP1200 9pin 80 col 120cps F/T | 119.00 |
| Seikosha S180 AI 80 col, 24 pin | 224.00 |
| NEC P2200 | 265.00 |
| NEC P565XL | 814.99 |
| NEC P6+80 Character | 414.00 |
| NEC P7+136 Character | 534.00 |
| Colour Upgrade Kit | 80.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1081 | 128.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1124 | 249.00 |
| Sheetfeeder | 89.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1180 | 165.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1592 | 253.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1595 | 344.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1540 | 428.00 |
| NEW Mannesmann Tally Launch Offer | |
| MT81 (Dot Matrix) | 110.00 |
| Sheetfeeder | 62.00 |
| Serial I/F | 62.00 |
| NEW Colour Printer from Olivetti | |
| The visible benefits (dot matrix) | |
| DM105S | 189.00 |
| NEW Mannesmann Tally Inkjet (black) The MT90 at only | 375.00 |
| Optional sheet feeder | 99.00 |
| RIBBONS | |
| Various ribbons in stock, please call for prices. | |
| **Professional repairs carried out** | |
| ***Another branch opening shortly*** | |

## NEW FOR YOUR COMMODORE FROM TRILOGIC!



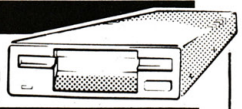
# AMIGA AUDIO DIGITISER

— NEW, CHOOSE MONO OR STEREO VERSION

Both Amiga audio digitisers give superb performance, unsurpassed at the price. No software is supplied, since they are fully compatible with Perfect Sound, Prosound Designer, Audiomaster, and Datel's Prosampler. Sampling rates up to 60KHz are possible depending upon the software. An audio lead is supplied for connecting to the headphone socket or line output of a radio, personal stereo, keyboard etc. Full instructions are included, and the mono version also has an L.E.D. overload indicator. A public domain "Sound Workshop" disk is available which has demo versions of Audiomaster & Perfect Sound etc.

MONO DIGITISER ..... **£27.99 POST FREE** STEREO DIGITISER ..... **£37.99**
SOUND WORKSHOP DISK ..... **£4.99 POST FREE IF PURCHASED WITH DIGITISER**
ADAPTOR FOR A1000 ..... **£2.00**

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVES

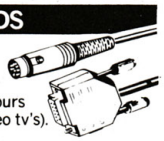


- 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- THROUGH POST
- VERY QUIET OPERATION
- SLIMLINE STEEL CASE
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION!

3.5" DRIVE WITH ON/OFF SWITCH ..... **£79.99 POST FREE**

## AMIGA MONITOR & PRINTER LEADS

RGB TV & MONITOR LEADS



We have leads to connect all AMIGAS to your TV or colour monitor provided it has an RGB input socket. All leads give a much clearer picture than using the AMIGA MODULATOR, permit ALL 4096 colours to be displayed and include the audio lead (to give stereo with stereo tv's).

ORDER AL 1 FOR TV's WITH 21 PIN EURO (SCART) SOCKET.
FITS PHILIPS, FIDELITY, SONY, GRUNDIG, NORMENEDE, ETC. ..... **ONLY £9.99**
ORDER AL 2 FOR FERGUSON TV's WITH 7 or 8 PIN DIN SOCKET.
MODELS MC01 & MC05, ETC. ..... **ONLY £9.99**
ORDER AL 4 FOR HITACHI & GRANADA TV's WITH 7 PIN DIN SOCKET. MODELS CPT1444, ETC. ..... **ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA TO MULTISYNC MONITOR (analogue RGB) AL11 ..... **£9.99**

**MANY OTHER AMIGA MONITOR/TV LEADS LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOGUE.**
OUR LEADS ARE GUARANTEED TO WORK WHERE OTHERS DON'T!
LEADS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST RANGE. PLEASE CONSULT US IF IN DOUBT.

## NEW — MONITOR SHARER

SHARE 2 COMPUTERS WITH ONE TV/MONITOR

Plug-in the scart leads from any two computers eg AMIGA & ST, and connect the SHARER to the tv or monitor's scart socket. Just press the switch to instantly select either computer ..... **MSWI £15.99**

## OTHER LEADS

AMIGA 64 EMULATOR LEADS ..... **AEL 1 ONLY £4.99**
MODULATOR EXTENSION LEADS ..... **MEL 1 ONLY £8.99**
AMIGA PRINTER LEAD — Parallel Type 1.5M long ..... **AMP 1 ONLY £6.99**
3.0M long ..... **AMP 3 ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA A500/BBC EMULATOR LEAD ..... **BE1 ONLY £7.99**
AMIGA A500 TO SERIAL (RS232) PRINTER 1.5m ..... **RS1 ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA A500 TO MODEM (25W 'D') 1.5m ..... **RS6 ONLY £10.99**
AMIGA NULL MODEM LEAD — LINKS TWO A500s 1.5m ..... **RS5 ONLY £7.99**
AMIGA TO HIFI LEAD 3m 2 PHONO PLUGS EACH END ..... **HL1 ONLY £4.99**
AMIGA TO HIFI LEAD 5m 2 PHONO PLUGS EACH END ..... **HL2 ONLY £5.99**
OTHER LENGTHS OF LEAD AVAILABLE — PLEASE SEE OUR CATALOGUE
EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH FOR DF1 ..... **ADE3 ONLY £8.99**
EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH FOR DF1 & DF2 ..... **ADE4 ONLY £10.99**
PLEASE STATE WHICH AMIGA YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

## MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER



- NO MORE UNPLUGGING MOUSE WHEN JOYSTICK REQUIRED
- EXTENDS THE PORT FOR EASIER ACCESS
- SAVES WEAR & TEAR ON THE MOUSE PORT
- PUSHBUTTON SWITCH CAN BE OPERATED WHEN THE COMPUTER IS ON

*A VERY USEFUL GADGET — ONLY £10.99 order as DJA1*

## AMIGA MINI STEREO AMPLIFIERS



MINIAMP 2 combines a mini stereo power amp with two neat speaker units which connect directly to your AMIGA. They are ideal for use with mono TV's & monitors, & simply plug in for instant stereo sound. You'll be amazed at the difference.
MINIAMP 2 WITH REMOTE VOLUME CONTROL & ALL LEADS **ONLY £19.99**

MINIAMP 4 comprises separate 4 watts per channel high quality mini stereo amplifier with loudspeaker/headphone socket, separate speaker units with 4" twin cone drivers, mains power pack & connecting lead for AMIGA. CAN BE USED AS 'WALKMAN' BOOSTER & WITH OTHER COMPUTERS

MINIAMP 4 STEREO AMPLIFIER SPEAKER SYSTEM ..... **MA4 £34.99**
MAINS POWER PACK FOR MINIAMP 2 ..... **MPP1 £5.99**
LIGHTWEIGHT QUALITY STEREO HEADPHONES ..... **SHP1 £5.99**

## NEW — AMIGA MIDI INTERFACES

MIDI INTERFACE 1 FOR A500/2000 OR A1000 ..... **MIF1 £29.99**
This has MIDI IN, OUT & THRU sockets. Self powered.
MIDI INTERFACE 2 FOR A500/2000 OR A1000 ..... **MIF2 £34.99**
This has MIDI IN, MIDI OUT, MIDI THRU plus 2 UNIQUE switchable MIDI OUT/THRU SOCKETS to save you having to swap MIDI leads when using more than one MIDI instrument. Self powered.

## SUNDRY ITEMS — BARGAIN PRICES

SONY 3.5" DISKS 100% Guaranteed DS/DD disks
Lowest Prices ... Per 10 **£12.99 & Postage** Lowest Prices ..... Per 25 **£28.49 Post Free**
Lowest Prices .... Per 50 **£55.99 Post Free** Lowest Prices ..... Per 100 **£99.99 Post Free**
3½" DISK BOX FOR 50 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB4 ..... **ONLY £8.45**
3½" DISK BOX FOR 100 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB6 ..... **ONLY £12.49**
A500 DUSTCOVER. ANTISTATIC TYPE, ADC1 ..... **ONLY £4.99**
A4 NON-SLIP MOUSEPAD, AFM1 ..... **ONLY £4.99**

WE ALSO STOCK AMIGAS, PCs, PRINTERS, MONITORS, HARD DISKS, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, VIDEO DIGITISERS, SELECTED SOFTWARE & BOOKS — PHONE FOR OUR FREE 20 PAGE CATALOGUE.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. Please add 75p part postage + packing to orders under £15.00

FREE CATALOGUE WITH ALL ORDERS *EXPRESS DELIVERY £1.99 Extra*

TRILOGIC

**TRILOGIC**, Dept. A.C. Unit 1,
253 New Works Road, Bradford BD12 0QP
Tel 0274-691115 Fax 0274 600150

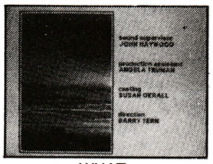
BARCLAYCARD VISA

· FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE · PROMPT DESPATCH · ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE PLUS 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS. PAYMENT BY CASH, CHEQUES PAYABLE TO TRILOGIC BY POSTAL ORDER, ACCESS OR VISA. ADD £2.99 EXTRA FOR EXPORT ORDERS, PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.



# VideoStudio FOR THE AMIGA



- *"Comprehensive in its capabilities"*
- *"VideoStudio impresses greatly"*

WHAT VIDEO

THE ZVP VIDEOSTUDIO PACKAGE IS A COMPLETE EASY-TO-USE VIDEO POST-PRODUCTION SOFTWARE UTILITIES SUITE, FEATURING:

| | |
|---|---|
| GRAPHIC SPECIAL EFFECTS | ★ A choice from up to 4096 colours.<br>★ A library of Wipe/Fade effects and Border (mask) patterns for use with genlocked video. |
| TIME FUNCTIONS | ★ Customisable, Station Clock and broadcast style VTR startclock.<br>★ A stopwatch with options such as day-and-date, frame display etc. |
| TEST FACILITIES | ★ A suite of standardised test patterns with audio test tones. Eg. Crosshatch, Testcard, Greyscale etc. |
| TITLING | ★ A Main screen titler with multi-colour font operation.<br>★ A Scroll titler with smooth vertical and horizontal scrolling.<br>★ A Subtitler with colour Logo and text Cut, Fade and Print options.<br>★ 20 high-quality fonts, with Bold, Italic & Underline styles and Outline/ Drop-shadow rendering options.<br>★ Overlay over live video or over background picture files (IFF) generated by a paint package or a video digitiser/frame-grabber.<br>★ Importing/Exporting of Fonts to/from other packages. |

VIDEOSTUDIO produces an interlaced output directly compatible with all VCR formats & TVs and may be used with or without a genlock. It requires an Amiga A500/1000 or 2000 computer with 2 disk drives and 1 Mbyte of memory.

VIDEOSTUDIO is available now for ..... £99

AMIGA GENLOCK DEVICES
Minigen (for the home user) ..... £115
Rendal A8802 (For the pro/semi-pro) ..... £287
G2 VideoCenter professional Genlock ..... £685
(The G2 is S-VHS compatible + has manual Faders/mixers - call for availability)

GENLOCKS + SOFTWARE
Minigen + Videostudio software ..... (save £22) £193
Minigen + Video Generic Master Titling software ..... (save £5) £180
(Video Master Software will run on an unexpanded A500)
Rendale A8802 + Videostudio ..... (save £47) £339
Rendale A8806 Professional Studio Quality Genlock + Videostudio ..... CALL

AMIGA HARD DISKS
Amdrive A500 30Mb ..... £399
A500 20Mb hard disk (Autoboot) + 2Mb ram ..... CALL
A590 20Mb hard disk (up to 2Mb Ram fitted) ..... CALL
Other Amiga products are available. Send Large SAE for details.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK VAT + P&P. Send PO/Cheques to:

## *MAZE TECHNOLOGY*

***20 Woodlands Road, Walthamstow E17 3LE***
***Mail order only*** ***01-520-9753***



***Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer ?,*** then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world.....

UK AMIGA USERS GROUP

***Members receive:-***

- ☆ Excellent discounts on software
- ☆ Technical support and on line help
- ☆ Superb hardware reductions
- ☆ A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- ☆ Access to a PD library of over 300 disks
- ☆ Use of the groups Amiga only bulletin board
- ☆ Discounts on books

# AMIGA

**DON'T HESITATE - JOIN NOW** and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

For further details write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:

**The U.K. Amiga User Group,**
**66, London Road,**
**Leicester. LE2 0QD.**

Or Telephone :
**Leicester (0533) 550993**

# Something wonderful has happened...

*When this message appears on an Amiga's monitor you know that the virus epidemic has infected you too. Russell Wallace traces its history and dissassembles the mystery within the micro*

THERE have been many important landmarks in the development of computers. Apart from the obvious ones like the invention of the transistor and silicon chip, there is the modem, the hard drive, the high level language compiler, the multi-tasking operating system and the virus.

The amazing thing about the virus is that it is a program which can operate and duplicate itself without the consent of the user – a major step towards independent computer systems. Of course, the purpose of this article is not to extol the virtue of viruses, it's to tell you how they work and how to make sure they don't on your system.

The SCA virus was the first to appear on the Amiga, indeed among the first to appear anywhere. It is located on the boot block – sectors 0 and 1 of a disc – containing up to 1k of code which is executed on boot-up before the Amiga does anything else, including execute the Startup-Sequence.

The boot block isn't really of much practical use except for copy protection systems, but it's a great hiding place for viruses.

When you Install a disc you write some standard code to this block which doesn't do anything much except pass control back to AmigaDos. The SCA virus hides itself in memory in such a way that it can survive Ctrl+Amiga+Amiga. When this happens it puts a copy of itself on the disc you reboot from, so it can spread slowly but surely through your floppy collection.

Since the virus causes no damage, you might never know about it if a message didn't come up after every 16 reboots. The exception to this is if the virus overwrites boot code that is being used for something like loading a game, which will make the disc unusable.

The SCA virus is pretty feeble by today's standards. It deliberately announces its presence and it only infects discs you boot from rather than every disc you put in the drive. Even when it's in memory and has control of the Amiga, it does nothing to stop you inspecting discs and killing the copies of it you find.

It can even be vaccinated against by SCA Protector, a program which puts a fragment of the virus code on the boot block to make SCA think the disc is already infected so it will not write itself to it.

The Byte Bandit virus is the next step up the evolutionary ladder. It has none of the above deficiencies. The only way to kill it is to turn the power off and on again. This is bad for the Amiga's electronics, but extreme measures are needed here. Leave the machine to cool off for about 20 seconds before turning it back on, boot from a guaranteed clean disc and Install every infected disc.

Like many modern viruses, Byte Bandit causes deliberate damage. When it first came out I instigated a policy of inspecting the boot block of every disc I got, looking for suspicious text.

About a week ago a virus got past my defences and infected five discs before I noticed it interfering with the system's operation. I tracked it down, disassembled it and named it the YH virus after one of the intelligible pieces of Ascii in its code.

Everyone else seems to be calling it the DASA virus after the other piece of intelligible Ascii in its code. OK, now I know that DASA and YH are suspicious text, but this sort of thing renders the old technique ineffective.

So what can you do?

Nowadays you should examine the boot block with a sector editor – there are many in the public domain and I use SmartDisk. If the boot block corresponds byte for byte with an Installed disc – check the first 40 bytes and ignore the checksum in the second group of four – it's OK. If it's a recognisable virus take appropriate action. Otherwise boot it. If something like a title screen appears before or instead of the standard CLI window, it's probably OK, the strange boot code is doing something other than infecting your system.

If the CLI window comes up, the disc is suspect. Remove it from the drive, turn the power off and on again, boot up AmigaDos and sterilise the sick disc with the Install command. To avoid risk of a virus getting past your defences and infecting your CLI discs, have one disc that you never put in any drive except to boot up after power on. I use my original Workbench disc for this. A virus killer such as VirusX

▶

◄

will provide further protection.

There have been rumours of boot block viruses that can survive Install and viruses that can live on in the battery backed-up clock, even with the power off. I can assure you that this is theoretically impossible. To be executed on boot-up, a virus has to have some code in the first 40 bytes of the boot block, and these 40 bytes are erased by Install. And the Amiga *never* looks for executable code in the clock.

THE method I have outlined will provide a virtually invulnerable defence against boot block viruses. So what other kind are there on the Amiga? Until recently there were none. Then came IRQ.

This stands out from the crowd in that it is not found in the boot block. Instead it attaches itself to executable programs, one of its prime targets being commands in your C directory.

You download or otherwise acquire a new program which happens to be infected. You execute this program. The virus then attaches itself to memory by taking over a machine code vector. You run a program which, unbeknown to you, uses that vector.

IRQ opens your Startup-Sequence, picks the first filename it sees in it, sees if it's executable and, if it is, writes itself into that file. If the file is not executable, the virus will try to write to the Dir command file on that disc.

IRQ is mostly a harmless joke. It changes the title bar of the initial CLI window when you boot and it will try to write to any disc inserted, thus bringing up the *Volume whatever is write protected* requester whenever you insert a write protected disc. It will not kill commercial programs, it doesn't attack anything, it doesn't do anything malicious. It's not nice to have around, but it's certainly better than a rash of Byte Bandit.

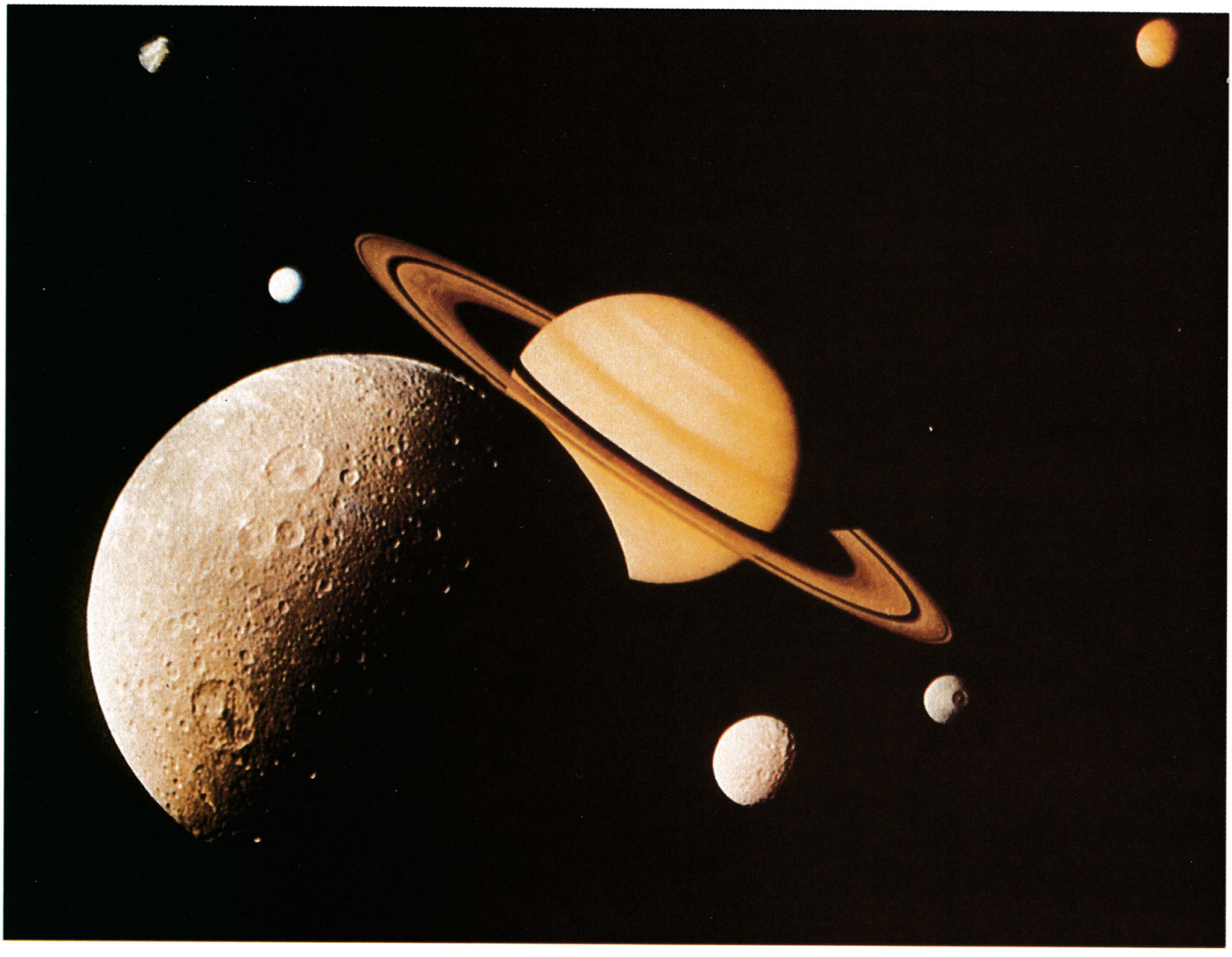
Versions of VirusX 3.0 and greater will deal with IRQ and, funnily enough, this virus will not work under Kickstart 1.3 – you will get *Software Error* requesters whenever you run an infected program. Another public domain program called KV – for KillVirus – will check a whole directory's worth of files for this specific virus.

Viruses like IRQ present a deadly threat to computer owners, particularly as hard discs are becoming more widespread. Some will gradually destroy data over many weeks so that by the time you've detected the cause of the damage hardly any of your files are intact, backups included.

The most important protection against viruses is paranoia. Inspecting and sterilising discs should be automatic, not something ever to be forgotten.

Always think of an unknown disc as a possible threat. This is the most important computer game of all. It's great fun killing viruses, and even more fun taking them alive and disassembling them. But the stake isn't a little blip at the bottom of the screen, it's your software and data.





# Creating a model universe

*Forget the bikinis and bathing bimbos, Alastair Scott shows you that with AmigaBasic you can watch heavenly bodies which are out of this world*

MOST people think of Galileo as the inventor of the telescope, however it was invented in 1608 by a Dutchman, Hans Lippershey.

Exactly 100 years later history was equally unfair to George Graham, the inventor of an ingenious machine which displayed the motions of the planets around the Sun with correct velocities and periods of revolution.

Four years later John Rowley built a similar device for his patron Charles Boyle, Forth Earl of Cork and Orrery, who took no part in its design or construction. It was eventually named after him.

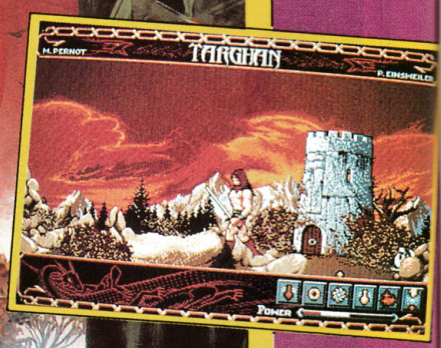
This program simulates an orrery by using the laws of celestial dynamics. Given six variables which define the size, shape and orientation of a planetary orbit, these laws give the position of the planet relative to the Sun for any time you choose, taking just a few program lines to do so. You need to enter three pieces of information to get started – the three

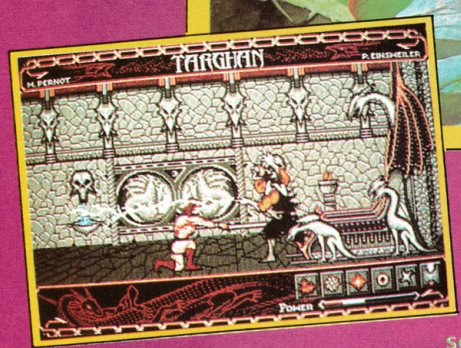
▶

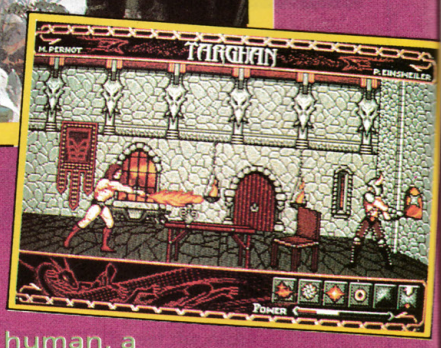
WIN
Second Drive
and a year's supply
of New Titles published by
Gainstar NOW!!!
LOOK BELOW FOR MORE
INFORMATION

# TARGHAN




## Targhan

Far from Edengarhn is the castle of the evil one.

Far from your village, a lord keeps the secret, such a powerful lord that he cannot be human, a creature floating a world that dies and grows again . . .

Targhan is probably the most stunning game you'll ever play.

Targhan is an adventure-action game with more than 120 landscapes and 40 different characters. The game is playable on either keyboard or joystick.

The game offers digitised sound and outstanding graphics.

It will be released on Amiga, Atari and PC (EGA, VGA and CGA) by the end of May. The game will run on both colour and mono screens.

Look for reviews in *Commodore User, Popular, The One, C&VG, Ace, ZAP, The Games Machine* and *Amiga User International* soon!

Silmarils

To enter our competition please send your warranty cards of TARGHAN and complete the following:

**I like the game Targhan because** .....

.....

Send your entries to: **UNIT 1 (Rear of 7), WELLINGTON ROAD, SANDHURST, SURREY GU17 8AW ☎ (0252) 877431-879718 • Fax: (0252) 877431**

Closing date September 1, 1989.

GAINSTAR

DEALE
ENQUIRIE
WELCOME
SPECIA
DISCOUNT
Distributo
enquirie
welcom

◄

steps to heaven if you will:

● Due to the huge spread of sizes of their orbits, all nine planets cannot be displayed onscreen at once. Pressing I displays the inner planets – Mercury, Venus, Earth and Mars. Pressing O displays the outer planets – Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto.

● The date is typed in in the form dd,mm,yyyy. For example: 15,6,1989.

● The planets are displayed using "snapshots" separated by the step time. Use values of 3 to 10 days for the inner planets and anything more than 50 days for the outer planets.

Once these parameters are entered the screen clears, the Sun is drawn in the centre of the screen and the planets begin their gravitational waltz, which only ends when you press the Escape key.

A small diagram of Earth's position relative to the Sun appears simultaneously at the top left of the screen – useful for when you are studying the outer planets. The current date is continuously updated, it appears in red at the top right of the screen.

Holding down the left mouse button displays a window with the name of each planet visible, its angular displacement and its distance from the Sun in astronomical units: One astronomical unit (AU) is the average radius of the Earth's orbit, or roughly 93 million miles. Releasing the button removes the window and lets the show go on. Finally, Right-Amiga-S freezes the program until you press another key, and Right Amiga-fullstop returns you to AmigaBasic.

STUDY the planets' motion for any appreciable amount of time and you will see many interesting features, the swifter inner planets overtaking the slower outer ones, the elliptical rather than circular shape of most orbits, particularly in the case of Mercury and Pluto and Pluto crossing and re-crossing Neptune's orbit. Try dates around 1999 for an example.

You can find the times when planets will be easily visible from Earth or lost in the Sun's glare, where the planets were when Aunt Madge and Galileo were born and when the planets are all in a line so you can hide in the coal bunker before Armageddon comes. And so on.



My main programming problem was how to display the planets without making you have to type in a gigantic program or causing the crashes AmigaBasic is prone to. Calculating the planets' positions is easy, and the program is quite simple in structure. One unexpected problem was that there is no built-in constant PI, unlike most other Basics, so I defined the variable *pi=4*ATN(1)* as an exact equivalent in the *Params* subroutine.

I ruled out bobs and sprites. There are nine planets, and typing in line after line of numbers representing each graphic would not be very appealing. Anyway, Orrery uses 16 colours in lo-res, whereas ObjectEditor uses four colour med-res and is meant for graphics much larger than the ones I needed.

I thought about using GET and PUT to pick up and display the graphics. This seemed quite promising because these commands are fast and give smooth animation. But they are poorly error-trapped. A typing mistake resulting in PUT being used with a non-existent array or a position off the screen would mean a Guru.

My chosen method is the most satisfactory and needs the least typing. The subroutine *Put.planet* draws a small filled circle of appropriate size and colour to represent the planet and adds a few details – continents for Earth, the Great Red Spot on Jupiter and a white ring for Saturn. It also stores the screen coordinates of the image in the arrays *qx()* and *qy()*. On the next pass of the program the planets' new coordinates are calculated in *px()* and *py()*.

Immediately before the new image is drawn, subroutine *Clear.planet* wipes the old one by drawing a black box over it. As there are no calculations between these two steps, the movement appears reasonably smooth.

Why not wipe the image simply by redrawing it in black, you may ask. Well, the Amiga's CIRCLE command is slow – you can see the separation between unfilled and filled circles even with the small ones used in the program – but drawing a box, filled or unfilled, is extremely fast.

LOOK at subroutine *Small*. It draws the Earth-Sun picture using only three boxes – two for the bodies, preceded by a black one which completely wipes the previous picture. It is so fast there is not the slightest trace of flicker, despite the crude method of clearing the area.

It may seem awkward not being able to use lots of sprites and fancy redefined character sets when writing a program for someone else to type in. However, circles, lines, boxes, points, patterns, areas and ingenuity will serve you well.

There was no need to use fancy manipulations of mouse and menu bar because there are not enough

►

◄

inputs or actions while the program is running to make the several k of extra programming – and subsequent typing in – worthwhile. If there were provisions in AmigaBasic for gadgets and input fields without resorting to libraries (curse you, MicroSoft) the program could have looked more professional.

Windows are useful though: WINDOW 1 is the main one and WINDOW 2 is the smaller one which displays the orbit parameters. It vanishes without disrupting the area it overprints. How many other Basics could do that?

```
' The Model Universe
' By Alastair Scott
' (c)1989 Amiga Computing
'
Start:
  SCREEN 1,320,200,4,1:WINDOW 1,"Orrery",,30,1
  DEFINT x-z:DEFDBL a-w
  DEF FNrange(k)=k-360*INT(k/360)
  PALETTE 0,0,0,0:PALETTE 1,.5,.5,.5:PALETTE 2,0,0,1
  PALETTE 3,0,.72,.88:PALETTE 4,0,.56,.2:PALETTE 5,0,.8,0
  PALETTE 6,1,0,0:PALETTE 7,1,1,0:PALETTE 8,1,.52,0
  PALETTE 9,1,1,1:PALETTE 10,.7,.7,.7
  GOSUB Params
  FOR phi=0 TO 2*pi STEP pi/6
    LINE(150,92)-(150+4*COS(phi),92+4*SIN(phi)),7
  NEXT phi
  COLOR 2:LOCATE 8,2:PRINT"Earth"
  COLOR 10:LOCATE 23,1
  PRINT"Press button for data or Esc to restart";
  LINE(10,10)-(50,50),2,b
  WHILE INKEY$<>CHR$(27)
    FOR z=lo TO hi
      ecc=elt(z,4)
      an1=FNrange(.985647332#*julday/elt(z,1))
      an2=radian*(an1+elt(z,2)-elt(z,3))
      psi=FNrange(an1+elt(z,2)+twodeg*ecc*SIN(an2))
      phi=radian*(psi-elt(z,3))
      rad=elt(z,5)*(1-ecc*ecc)/(1+ecc*COS(phi))
      rad(z)=rad
      psi(z)=psi
      px(z)=150+scale*rad*COS(psi*radian)
      py(z)=92-scale*rad*SIN(psi*radian)
    NEXT z
    GOSUB Date:GOSUB Small:IF MOUSE(0)THEN GOSUB Info
    FOR z=lo TO hi:GOSUB Clear.planet:GOSUB Put.planet:NEXT z
    julday=julday+stime:julian=julian+stime
  WEND
RUN

Small:
  an1=FNrange(.985637094#*julday)
  an2=radian*(an1-3.76286301#)
  phi=FNrange(an1+98.83354+twodeg*.016718*SIN(an2))
  LINE(11,11)-(49,49),0,bf:LINE(29,29)-(31,31),7,bf
  LINE(30+16*COS(phi*radian),30-16*SIN(phi*radian))-STEP(1,1),4,bf
  RETURN

Info:
  WINDOW 2,"Information",(20,40)-(210,90),16,1
  FOR a=lo TO hi
    COLOR 10
    template$=" \       \ ###"+CHR$(176)+" ##.##AU"
    PRINT USING template$;planet$(a),psi(a),rad(a)
  NEXT a
  WHILE MOUSE(0):WEND:WINDOW CLOSE 2:RETURN

Put.planet:
  x=px(z):y=py(z)
  CIRCLE(x,y),cir(z),col(z),,,1:PAINT(x,y),col(z)
  IF z=3 THEN GOSUB Earth
  IF z=5 THEN GOSUB Jupiter
  IF z=6 THEN GOSUB Saturn
  qx(z)=x:qy(z)=y:RETURN

Earth:
  LINE(x-1,y-1)-(x-1,y+1),4:LINE(x+1,y)-(x+1,y+1),4:RETURN

Jupiter:
  LINE(x-2,y+2)-(x-1,y+1),6,bf:RETURN

Saturn:
  LINE(x-4,y)-(x+4,y),9:RETURN

Clear.planet:
  x=qx(z):y=qy(z):LINE(x-4,y-4)-(x+4,y+4),0,bf:RETURN

Params:
  RESTORE Planets
  FOR a=1 TO 9:READ planet$(a),col(a),cir(a):NEXT a
  pi=4*ATN(1):radian=pi/180:twodeg=2/radian
  COLOR 9:PRINT:PRINT SPC(6)"Inner or outer planets? ";
  pl$=""
  WHILE INSTR("*IO",pl$)<2:pl$=UCASE$(INPUT$(1)):WEND
  COLOR 6:PRINT pl$
  COLOR 9:PRINT:PRINT SPC(2)"Starting date (DD,MM,YYYY) ";
  COLOR 6:INPUT"",day,month,year
  COLOR 9:PRINT:PRINT SPC(8)"Step time (days) ";
  COLOR 6:INPUT"",stime
  planet=ABS(pl$="I")
  ON planet+1 GOSUB Outer,Inner
  yr=year:mo=month
  IF month<3 THEN yr=yr-1:mo=mo+12
  a=yr\100:b=2-a+a\4:c=INT(365.25*yr):d=INT(30.6001*(mo+1))
  julian=b+c+d+day+1720994.5#:julday=julian-2444238.5#
  CLS:RETURN

Outer:
  lo=5:hi=9:scale=2:RESTORE Outer.data:GOSUB Get.data:RETURN

Inner:
  lo=1:hi=4:scale=50:RESTORE Inner.data:GOSUB Get.data:RETURN

Get.data:
  FOR a=lo TO hi:FOR b=1 TO 5:READ elt(a,b):NEXT b,a:RETURN
Date:
  f=INT(julian+.5)
  IF f<2299161& THEN
    a=f
  ELSE
    g=INT((f-1867216.25#)/36524.25):a=f+1+g-g\4
  END IF
  b=a+1524
  c=INT((b-122.1)/365.25)
  d=INT(365.25*c)
  e=INT((b-d)/30.6001)
  day=b-d-INT(30.6001*e)+julian-f
  IF e>13.5 THEN month=e-13 ELSE month=e-1
  IF c<2.5 THEN year=c-4715 ELSE year=c-4716
  IF month<3 THEN year=year+1
  month$=MID$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",month*3-2,3)
  COLOR 6:LOCATE 2,28:PRINT USING"## & ####";day,month$,year
  RETURN

Inner.data:
  DATA .24085,231.2973,77.1442128,.2056306,.3870986
  DATA .61521,355.73352,131.2895792,.0067826,.7233316
  DATA 1.00004,98.83354,102.596043,.016718,1
  DATA 1.88089,126.30783,335.6908166,.0933865,1.5236883

Outer.data:
  DATA 11.86224,146.966365,14.0095493,.0484658,5.202561
  DATA 29.45771,165.322242,92.6653974,.0556155,9.554747
  DATA 84.01247,228.0708551,172.7363288,.0463232,19.21814
  DATA 164.79558,260.3578998,47.8672148,.0090021,30.10957
  DATA 247.691,209.439,223.5224,.2502,39.409

Planets:
  DATA Mercury,9,1,Venus,7,2,Earth,2,2,Mars,8,2,Jupiter,7,3
  DATA Saturn,8,3,Uranus,3,2,Neptune,5,2,Pluto,9,1
```

# AMIGA SUPERDEALS

## Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

**CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier**

NEW **AMIGA A500 + 500 AIR MILES £449** NEW

Air Miles pack includes everything in our Amiga System 1 pack PLUS:

- ★ Spritz Paint Package
- ★ Disk wallet for 25 disks
- ★ Star Ray
- ★ Who Framed Roger Rabbit
- ★ Nebulus
- ★ Plus 10 other free games worth £230
- ★ PLUS 500 free Air Miles, that's enough for a return flight to Paris, Amsterdam, or Brussels.

### EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Amiga A1010 1MEG **£139.00**
Cumana 1MEG **£99.95**
NEC 1 MEG **£89.95**

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Seikosha 80 column NLQ (inc lead) | £139 |
| Seikosha 80 column 24-pin LQ (inc lead) | £279 |
| Star LC10 including interface lead | £199 |
| Star LC10 colour including interface lead | £249 |
| Citizen 120D including interface lead | £159 |

Amiga A500 System 1
**£365.00**
*Inc Vat and Next Day Delivery*

**System 1 includes:**

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by step Tutorial.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

Amiga A500 System 2
**£385.00**
Amiga A500 System 1 plus over £280 worth of software, comprising 10 games and either Spritz or Photon Paint graphics package

**NEW! AMIGA 1 MEG! £499.00**

Announcing the new Amiga 1 meg - an A500 system 1 with fitted 1 megabyte memory expansion and clock card PLUS TV Modulator AND DRAGON'S LAIR a six disk 1 meg megagame!

**AMIGA 1 MEG+ £519.00**

Our Amiga 1 meg + also includes the £230 worth of games software normally given with our A500 System 2 Games Pack.

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour monitor inc lead | £269.00 |
| Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc lead | £249.00 |

**CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE Tel: 0908 78008 (Mon-Sat 9am - 6pm)**
**To order either call the order line above with your credit card details OR make a cheque/PO payable to Digicom Computer Services, and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below**
**DIGICOM**
**Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ**
***All prices include VAT and delivery by courier***

Access VISA

# EAZYPRINT

## Authorised Amiga 2000 Dealer

**Telephone Hotlines:**
Sunbury (0932) 781257
(0932) 780103
Fax : (0932) 780367

The all-new Commodore B2000 solutions now available - systems including 8Mb RAM, 21" FST Monitor, 68020 Co-Processor, A2094 Autoboot hard disk, Internal Genlock etc.

QUOTATIONS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| Amiga A500 c/w TV Modulator, 5 P.D Disks | 370.00 |
| Amiga A500 c/w 1084S Stereo Monitor | 619.99 |
| mini-GEN genlock | 99.95 |
| A501 512k RAM expansion for A500 | 130.00 |
| External 3.5" Quality Cumana Disk Drive | 99.95 |

**PROFESSIONAL PERIPHERALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rendale Broadcast Genlock | 750.00 |
| A2058 B2000 RAM Card c/w 2Mb | 649.00 |
| 15" High Resolution Multisync Monitor | 885.00 |
| 21" Flat Screen Multisync Colour Monitor | 2770.00 |
| 40Mb Autobooting Hard-Disk | 1150.00 |
| Amiga 2000 AT Bridgeboard | 861.00 |

PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T @ 15%

Generous Discounts available to PLCs, Limited Companies, Government authorities, ICPUG members and all Consultancy Agencies. Please Call.

Access

The new Commodore Amiga 2000 systems now available. For perfect solutions for your DTP/Audio Visual/CAD/Presentation needs, call one of our Commodore-trained experts today. Full training and Support available.

New Catalogue now published - please call for your complimentary copy.

VISA

Eazyprint Computers, Denmar House, 30 Scotts Avenue, Sunbury - on - Thames, Middlesex. TW16 7HZ.

# NOW OUT!

**The bright new magazine that shows you how easy it is to make your own video movies...**




If you have a video camera – or just thinking of getting one – you'll find *Video Action!* your passport to an exciting new world. No dull technical reviews but pages packed with help and advice – written by experts in a language ***anyone*** can understand. You'll find all you need to know about lighting, scripting, directing, sound dubbing . . . and the magic of desktop video – using a home computer to create titles and captions and generate your own startling special effects.

**It's available at your newsagents now for £1.50. If you take out a 12 month subscription on the form below you'll save £5 off the normal price.**
*(UK only)*

## ORDER FORM

*Please send me the next 12 issues of Video Action! for the special price of £13 (normally £18)* **(1530)**

*Payment: Please indicate method (✓)*

☐ *Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa* *Expiry Date* ☐☐/☐☐

*No.* ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ *Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.*

*Name* _____

*Signed* _____

*Address* _____

_____ *Post Code* _____

*Send to: FREEPOST, Video Action, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*

AMC8

---

1 Bridge Street
Galashiels
TD1 1SW
Tel: 0896 57004
(24 hours)

**WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**

106A Chilwell Road
Beeston
Nottingham
NG9 1ES
Tel: 0602 252113

| AMIGA LEISURE | | AMIGA LEISURE | | AMIGA LEISURE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3D Pool | 17.95 | High Steel | 14.95 | Spherical | 14.95 |
| African Raiders | 14.95 | Hollywood Poker Pro | 18.75 | Star Glider II | 16.45 |
| Afterburner | 16.45 | Hostages | 16.45 | Star Wars | 14.95 |
| Airborne Ranger | 17.95 | Hybris | 18.75 | Steve Davis World Snooker | 14.95 |
| Archipelagos | 18.75 | It Came From The Desert | 22.95 | Super Scramble | 14.95 |
| Astaroth | 17.95 | Jaws | 14.95 | Sword of Sodan | 19.95 |
| Balance of Power 1990 | 18.75 | Journey | 22.95 | Talespin | 22.95 |
| Barbarian II | 15.95 | Ken Dagleish Manager | 14.95 | Tank Attack | 17.95 |
| Battlehawks 1942 | 19.95 | Kennedy Approach | 16.45 | The Duél – Test Drive II | 22.95 |
| Bio Challenge | 17.95 | Kick Off | 14.95 | The Kristal | 21.95 |
| Blood Money | 17.95 | Kings Quest Triple Pack | 17.95 | The New Zealand Story | 17.95 |
| Bloodwyche | 17.95 | Kult | 17.95 | Thunderbirds | 17.95 |
| Bridge Player 2000 | 14.95 | Last Ninja 2 | 17.95 | Times of Lore | 17.95 |
| Carrier Command | 16.45 | Licence to Kill | 17.95 | Time Scanner | 18.75 |
| Castle Warrior | 17.95 | Lombard RAC Rally | 16.45 | TV Sport Football | 21.95 |
| Chariots of Wrath | 17.95 | Lords of The Rising Sun | 22.95 | Typhoon Thomson | 17.95 |
| Colosus Chess X | 18.75 | Manhunter N.Y. | 22.95 | Univ. Mil. Sim. | 16.45 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 16.45 | May Day Squad | 14.95 | Ultimate Golf | 14.35 |
| Dark Side | 17.95 | Microprose Soccer | 18.75 | Voyager | 17.95 |
| Data Storm | 17.95 | Milenium 2.2 | 18.75 | Wanderer | 14.95 |
| | | | | War in Middle Earth | 14.95 |

Fast delivery on all stock items by 1st Class Mail in UK. Special overseas service by Air Mail worldwide. Credit Card orders accepted by Phone or Mail.
Credit Card Order Telephone Lines: North, Scotland, N.Ireland, Overseas – **0896 57004** (24 hours). South, Midlands, Wales – **0602 252113** (24 hours)

| AMIGA LEISURE | | AMIGA LEISURE | | AMIGA LEISURE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Déjà Vu II | 17.95 | Navy Moves | 18.75 | Wec Le Mans | 17.95 |
| Demons Winter | 17.95 | Operation Wolf | 17.95 | Weird Dreams | 16.45 |
| Dominator | 18.75 | Outrun Europa | 14.95 | Wicked | 17.95 |
| Double Dragon | 16.45 | Personal Nightmere | 18.75 | Xenon II Megablast | 22.95 |
| Dungeon Master (1 Meg) | 16.45 | Phobia | 17.95 | Xeno Phobe | 17.95 |
| Elite | 16.45 | Police Quest | 18.75 | Xybots | 14.95 |
| Emmanuelle (adults only) | 14.95 | Populus | 18.75 | | |
| Falcon Mission disk | 14.95 | Power Drome | 18.95 | **SPECIAL OFFER** | |
| Flying Shark | 17.95 | Prospector | 18.75 | Amstrad 3160 NLQ Professional Dot Matrix Printer for Amiga/ST | |
| F.O.F.T. | 24.95 | Rampage | 18.95 | Normal Price ~~£199.99~~ | |
| Forgotten Worlds | 14.95 | Red Heat | 18.75 | **Offer Price £169.99** | |
| F16 Combat Pilot | 15.95 | Rick Dangerous ' | 17.95 | (inc. VAT, all connecting cables and next day delivery) | |
| F16 Falcon | 20.95 | Run the Gauntlet | 18.75 | | |
| Fright Night | 14.95 | Running Man | 18.95 | **JOYSTICKS** | |
| Fun School 2 | 14.95 | RVF | 17.95 | Cheetah 125+ | 6.95 |
| Gemini Wing | 14.95 | Savage | 17.95 | Cheetah Mach 1 | 10.95 |
| Goldrush | 17.95 | Silkworm | 17.95 | Comp Pro 5000 | 12.95 |
| Grand Monster Slam | 14.95 | Shoot 'em up Con. Set | 22.95 | Comp Pro Extra | 14.95 |
| Gunship | 17.95 | Sleeping Gods Lie | 17.95 | ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ | |
| Hawkeye | 14.95 | Space Quest II | 18.75 | 10 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks | 9.95 |
| | | Speedball | 16.45 | ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ | |

**Please make cheques and postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE. All prices include postage and packing in UK. Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Europe other than UK shipping costs are £1.50 per disk for normal airmail, £2.50 per disk for express airmail. Outside Europe shipping costs are £2.00 per disk for normal airmail, £3.00 per disk for express airmail.**
**Advertised prices are for Mail & Telephone Orders**

---

ark

Access

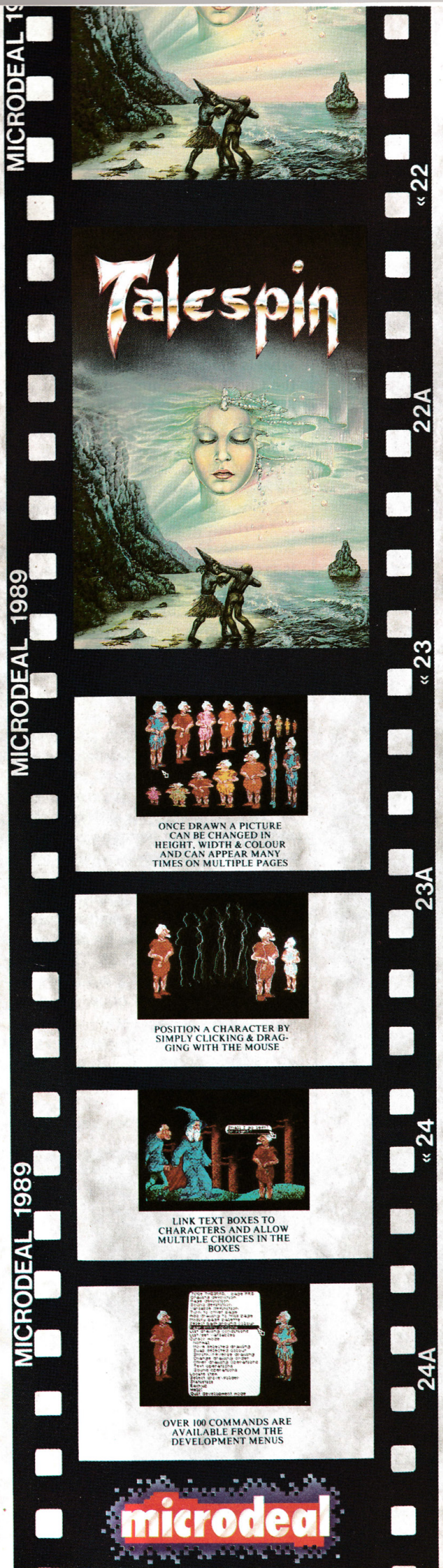
TEL: 0983 79 496

VISA

| ACCOUNTS | | COMMUNICATIONS continued | | UTILITIES continued | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Accounts Payable | 41.40 | On Line | 40.02 | Enhancer 1.3 | 14.72 |
| Accounts Receivable | 41.40 | Ruby View/Term | 71.99 | E-Type | 39.79 |
| General Ledger | 41.40 | **DESKTOP PUBLISHING** | | Facc II | 21.39 |
| Inventory Control | 41.40 | City Desk v1.2 | 79.35 | Family Tree | 39.79 |
| Invoicing/Sales Ledger | 41.40 | Page Setter | 62.10 | Fine Print | 39.79 |
| Financial Cookbook | 40.25 | Page Setter Laz Driver | 29.90 | Flipside | 25.07 |
| Home Accounts | 22.77 | PageStream | 116.84 | Flow | 79.81 |
| Small Business Acc. | 64.63 | Professional Page v1.1 | 174.80 | Gizmos Prod. Set v2 | 19.78 |
| **WORDPROCESSORS** | | Shakespeare | 109.94 | GoldSpell 2 | 23.69 |
| Becker Text | 96.37 | **GRAPHICS** | | Gomf 3 | 23.69 |
| Excellence | 134.78 | Comic Setter | 37.95 | Comf, The Button | 49.91 |
| Kindwords 2 | 35.42 | Deluxe Paint III | 60.95 | Grabbit | 23.69 |
| K-Text 2 | 43.70 | Deluxe PhotoLab | 50.37 | Interchange | 39.33 |
| LPD Writer 1 | 96.37 | Movie Setter | 48.99 | Interchange Modules | 19.78 |
| Microtext | 14.95 | Zoetrope | 77.97 | JDK Images/Video Fonts | 39.79 |
| ProText | 64.86 | **COMPILATIONS** | | K-Gadget | 23.92 |
| ProWrite 2 | 67.39 | Critics Choice | 111.55 | Kara Fonts | 44.39 |
| TextPro | 39.10 | Publishers Choice | 74.75 | Life Cycles | 29.90 |
| TextCraft + | 39.10 | The Works | 69.92 | Lions Fonts | 50.37 |
| VisaWrite Desktop | 69.92 | **UTILITIES** | | Mathamation | 50.37 |
| WordPerfect 4.1 | 169.97 | AIRT 2 | 54.97 | Maxidesk | 56.12 |
| Write & File 1Mb | 69.69 | AmigaDOS Express | 24.15 | Newsletter Fonts | 23.69 |
| **SPREADSHEETS** | | Arexx | 29.21 | Outline | 35.88 |
| DGcalc | 29.90 | Ashas Caligrafonts | 45.31 | Power Windows 2.5 | 50.37 |
| K-Spread 2 | 49.91 | Award Maker Plus | 29.90 | Project D | 29.90 |
| Maxiplan A500 | 69.92 | B.A.D. Disk Optimiser | 33.58 | Quarterback | 36.11 |
| Maxiplan Plus | 109.48 | BBC Emulator | 39.33 | Studio Fonts | 23.69 |
| SuperPlan | 67.85 | Calligrapher | 72.45 | Superback | 39.79 |
| VIP Professional | 73.37 | CLI-Mate | 29.44 | Text Ed Plus | 42.32 |
| **DATABASES** | | Cygnus Ed | 74.98 | Virus Inf. Protection | 39.79 |
| Acquisition v1.3 | 159.85 | Designosaurus | 29.90 | Word Perfect Library | 88.09 |
| Data Retrieve | 42.32 | Disk 2 Disk | 28.06 | WShell | 31.97 |
| Data Retrieve Pro | 160.77 | Disk Master | 31.97 | X-Copy | 23.69 |
| db MAN | 109.94 | DiskPro & Dimmer | 21.85 | **DISKS (10's) KAO branded Japan** | |
| Form Master | 40.02 | Diskwick | 39.79 | 3.5" 135tpi 880K | 13.80 |
| K-Data | 34.96 | DOS 2 DOS | 29.90 | 5.25" 48tpi 360K | 6.90 |
| MailShot Plus | 36.34 | Encore | 49.91 | 5.25" 96tpi 720K | 9.20 |
| Microbase | 14.95 | | | | |
| MicroFiche filer | 58.88 | | | | |
| SuperBase Personal | 40.94 | | | | |
| SuperBase Personal 2 | 69.92 | | | | |
| SuperBase Professional | 156.40 | | | | |
| **COMMUNICATIONS** | | | | | |
| A Talk Plus | 67.16 | | | | |
| A Term | 49.91 | | | | |
| Aegis Diga | 41.40 | | | | |
| BBS-PC | 99.82 | | | | |
| K-Comm 2 | 22.77 | | | | |

**Richard Howe & Angela Hammet**
**Applied Research Kernel**
**Corve Farmhouse, Chale Green, Ventnor, PO38 2LA, U.K.**

**POSTAGE:** UK Free, Europe £2, World £4, Swiftair + £2
**COMPANY:** Amiga/QL Specialists, established 3 years
**V.A.T.:** All prices include U.K. V.A.T. at 15%
**CHEQUES:** London Sterling payable to A.R.K.
**EXPORT:** Remove U.K. V.A.T. (=Price/1.15)
**PRICES:** Are subject to change




ATARI ST
AMIGA
IBM
£29.95

# Talespin

## THE INTERACTIVE PROGRAM CREATOR

### WHAT IS IT?

Talespin is a package which allows the collecting together of drawings, texts and sounds onto a series of pages together to form an interactive story, guide or textbook, which is read purely by clicking the mouse on the drawings or texts. Variables may be used to control the flow of narrative or record progress made. Talespin itself is entirely mouse-driven and very user-friendly, requiring no programming skills for its use. It includes an art package as well as importing Neochrome, Degas or IFF picture files and also imports ST-Replay or Amiga A.M.A.S. created Digitised Sound. The use of sound is optional. Its facilities include giving full details of disk space usage, location of all pages referring to any particular page, drawing, sound or variable, completely interactive development allowing changes to any part of a title at any time, the copying of drawings and sounds from other titles, the 'chaining' to other titles allowing the spreading of a story or textbook across several disks, and the provision of Demo mode, which allows a title to run on its own for demonstration purposes.

### WHAT IS IT FOR?

It can be used to create interactive adventure games, for profit, pleasure or instruction. Or in business to create a sales demonstration, or product servicing manual. Or in education: either using Talespin itself to teach the design and logic of computer systems in a non-technical way, or using Talespin as a vehicle for the teaching of any other subject. Or create an expert system with it. Or a school magazine. Or . . .

### CREATE YOUR OWN COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

Once you've finished developing your program whether it's an adventure, an educational program or other you can lock your program so no one can enter the development mode.
TALESPIN comes with a public domain display program called "Telltale" with this you can distribute your own programs or offer them to publishers.

### COMPLETE AND COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

The manual comes as a complete Tutorial with a scaled down version of "The Grail" adventure and also a comprehensive reference guide.

### TALESPIN COMMANDS AVAILABLE

**choose/create title *Save position *load position *Select driver/folder *auto start *demo program *help *drawing define *page define *sound define *variable define *turn to another page *add drawing to page *modify palette *select background colour *Page entry options *List conditions *list/set variables *move drawing *swap colour *shrink reverse drawing *change drawing order *add/edit/delete text *add/delete/chain sounds *locate item *show disk space *show drawing/ sound/page size.*

### *REVIEW FOR TALESPIN*

*ST USER:* *'Microdeal is putting its money where its mouth is and exhibiting justifiable faith in a very good product.'*

MICRO COMPUTER MART: *'Talespin in my opinion, is a highly commendable program.'*

ST/AMIGA FORMAT: *'Graphics cleverly used for variety — Talespin offers the opportunity to create an RPG type of adventure game which STAC and STOS certainly won't.'*

COMPUTER GAMES WEEK: *'Talespin gives the programmer all the scope he could possibly need.'*

ST ACTION: *'Talespin has brought the task of adventure creation within the reach of everyone!'*

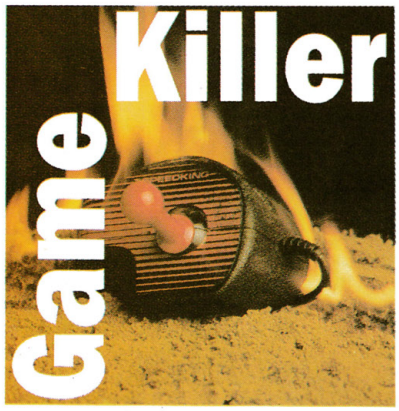
* If you have a modem, phone our BBS — (0726) 65422 — & download Talespin demos written by users. * 30 day money back guarantee.

**TO ORDER**
SEND TO: MICRODEAL
PO BOX 68 St Austell
Cornwall PL25 4YB
Allow 28 days for delivery

BY PHONE
WITH CREDIT CARDS
TELE (0726) 68020
**£29.95** (incl P&P)

Please send me **Talespin** at £29.95 (incl P&P)
I OWN A ☐ ST ☐ AMIGA ☐ IBM
☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to MICRODEAL
☐ Please debit my credit card account Expiry date .....

Name .....
Address .....
.....
..... Signed: .....




# Joystick jihad

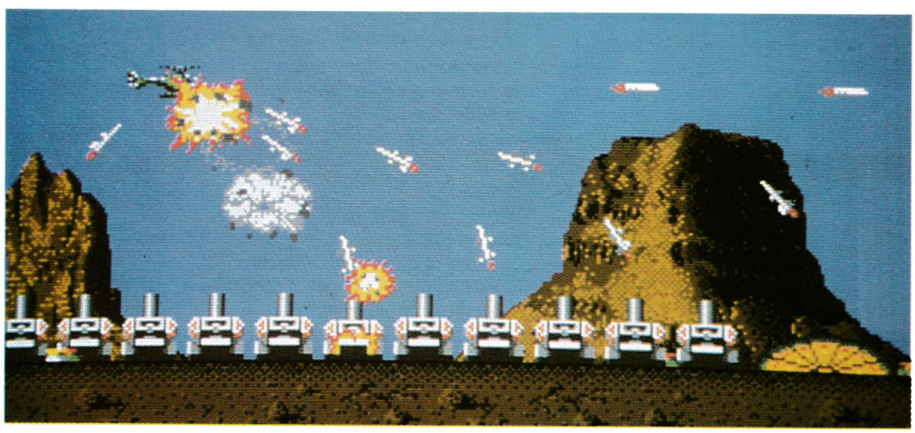
*Max the Hacks, the man who is so good at games he can play I Spy with his eyes shut, shows you how to be as good as he is*

SOMEONE with his own keyboard steroids is Stephen Walker from Basingstoke. He is so good at Police Quest it's criminal. Stephen says all the telephone numbers you should need during the game are 555-6674 for Lt Morgan and 555-9222 for the taxi firm you need to get rid of Sweety in the hotel room. Pressing 0 on the phone in the hotel gets two more useful numbers.

Stephen also says that after talking to the hotel barman you should say "gamble" to get further in the game. When you join the first poker game don't quit. Try to win by getting more than $1,000. In the second game it is harder to win, so just play 40 hands without running out of money.

When asked if you talk business answer "yes" and follow the man up to the top floor. Before entering the apartment use Ctrl-D to call your backup. Always check the car's wheels before leaving base by using the Check Car command. And if you are attacked by bikers use the nightstick which is inside the car. Thanks, Stephen.

At the end of his letter Stephen says he is having trouble with Guild of Thieves, so it is lucky that Darren Self has written in from Berkshire with some tips. One of Stephen's problems is crossing the coloured squares. The solution is to follow the rainbow backwards – violet, indigo, blue, green, yellow, orange, red. Thanks a bundle Darren, Mr Postie will be bringing you a present.



THERE is one game, one very, very special but difficult game, which has won the hearts of all at *Amiga Computing* – Silkworm. There are two versions with different cheat modes. For early versions get to the controls set-up page by pressing F10 from attract mode, hold down Help and press Fire to get infinite lives.

If you have a later version press F10 from attract mode for the controls page and type SCRAP 28. The single space between P and 2 is important. The screen will flash once. You now have infinite lives.

Pressing F1-F10 will slow the game down from normal (F1) to a crawl (F10). Pressing 1 to - (minus) lets you jump levels.

Scorpion was the rave game in the



June issue. It may be good, it may have great sound and sprites but the regular quota of lives just isn't enough. To get lots more lives (about eight I think), type INPORTLIGAT into the high score table. There are other things you can type in. CRL is one, Clement is another. Try them for a laugh.

READERS who took the editor's advice last month and stopped eating so they could afford a Commodore hard drive are probably looking for some games to put on to it. They are also probably very hungry. Ian Mackenzie from page 93 of my London A to Z has some advice for them.

Since you can't eat Cinemaware's Lords of the Rising Sun, however yummy the graphics are, you can put it on the hard drive, despite the message from Mirrorsoft saying you can't. Make a directory for the program and call it "Lords".

Using CLI, copy all the files using the line *copy df0: dh0:lords all*. Do this for both discs. Then edit your Startup-Sequence file to include the lines *assign RisingSun1: dh0:lords* and *assign RisingSun2: dh0:lords*.

Then whenever you want to run the program make sure disc 1 is in the floppy drive and type *run Main*. The game needs the floppy for the disc protection, but actually loads off the hard drive.

Baal is not what one sheep said to another, but the name of a game from Psyclapse. Jerome Sanders from the Netherlands has sent in some tips and is going places. The particular places are the grid locations in X-Y format for objects.

You will find things at 00-53, 12-62, 17-28 where you will get weapon number 2), 28-50 – where you will get weapon number 3 – and 36-28, 24-04, 48-02, 48-65 and 48-65 which is the exit to level 2.

Note that from 40-02 to 48-65 is too



*Arr, Max lad . . .*



*Lords the hard way*

# SEVENTEEN BIT SOFTWARE

**The UK's leading supplier of European PD Software, as seen at the Commodore Show, Novotel, London.**

**Seventeen Bit are pleased to announce the...**
**AMIGA COMPUTING PACK**
Containing the following discs...

**Disc 404 –** 17Bit Supreme sounds Vol 1, excellent jukebox featuring a brilliant modern version of Toccata by Allister Brimble and more...

**Disc 423 –** A special compilation of Star Trek Animations for ALL Amiga machines, animations by Tobias Richter. Compiled by us.

**Disc 424 –** The first of the popular Quickstart III discs containing some top-class utilities (including CLIwizard to tame the CLI) and three top-notch PD games (Gravattack, Invaders and Tiles) also includes VirusX 3.2 to banish all current forms of virus.

**Disc 421 –** A special compilation of Ray-Traced images created by Adrian Purser via his own program, still under development, stunning 3D graphics and shows just what is possible.

**Plus!!** Issue six of our latest disc-magazine, **Plus!!** Free membership to Seventeen Bit (No obligations!) and access to the full range of PD discs

**ALL THIS FOR ONLY £10.00 Inclusive of P&P etc!!!**

All discs available to members at £2.50 each, coming VERY soon.. NEWSFLASH!! a brand-new disc-magazine for Europe created by UGA and 17Bit. Exclusive distribution in the UK by Seventeen Bit Software, write for subscription details (only £3 per issue).

**Quickstart III pack still available for just £5, contains 3 hi-quality PD compilations.**

**SEVENTEEN BIT SOFTWARE**
**PO BOX 97, 1st Floor 2-8 Market Street,**
**Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1XX**
**Telephone 0924 366982 (24 hours)**

Access VISA

# AMIGA COMPUTING Mail Order Offers

## Solar powered, see through calculator. FREE with orders over £25*

EXCLUSIVE




Using state-of-the-art technology this calculator has an invisible membrane keypad, runs from solar cells (so you'll never need any batteries), and because it's only the size of a credit card it fits easily in your wallet or pocket.

**This exclusive limited edition calculator can be yours for just £7.95 – or we'll send you one ABSOLUTELY FREE with every order over £25!**

** UK orders only (not subscriptions). Subject to availability*

**TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 95**

◄

far. Make a stop at 17-28 or 36-28 and take a new power cartridge before you continue to 48-65. When there are two cartridges leave one behind at the first visit.

Level 2 has fewer stopping points, but often more than one object per location. Hop through these. 12-16, 30-32, 24-00 and 12-53 are the resting place of weapon number 4 and the exit to level 3 and the battle with Baal.

You don't have to go to all the places in this order, but on level 1 it is wise to get weapon 3 as soon as possible. The best approach to level 2 is to go to 12-53 twice, once to get weapon 4 at the first opportunity and then again when you've picked everything up and are ready for Baal.

Finally Esther, some solutions to trick shots from Firebird's Maltese Joe Plays 3D Pool. Shot 1: 0768 024 63 10. Shot 2:1002 041 63 09. Shot 3:0032 100 63 00. Shot 4:0962 024 63 00 and Shot 13:0004 054 58 20. A great game, you'd be daft not to buy it. OK, Orlando?

That's all for this month, I'm off to wax my joystick ready for next month's top tip bashing, but I need help. So if you have a hint or a hack pop 'em in the post to Max The Hacks, Amiga Computing, North House, 78-84 Ongar Rd, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG.

## Archer MacLean's codes for International Karate Plus

ARCHER likes to send messages to people he knows in his games. You can read them if you know what to type. Some codes change what is happening, but don't swear twice or the program will reset. Just type them in.

**FISH, BIRD, PAC,** and **PERI** make different things happen.
**SLAN** produces a line of slanted text.
**FAST** speeds up the music while you hold down the letter T.
**FILT** turns the music filter on.
**DATE** shows when the program was written.
**TITL** jumps back to the title screen.
**FREZ** will freeze the game. Great for screen shots.
**GERM** changes all the messages to German.
**UK** turns them back into English.
**ARCH, EDHK, FOOK, ANGL, SHAH, ANBK, STEW, GPZP, SIMR, SUNL** and **JACQ** are all friends.
**JUMP** is an advertisement for Archer's custom jumper service.


PROGRAM Magic

DGCALC
"I really liked the package, and first impressions are important. Digita deserves full marks" Amiga Computing

HOME ACCOUNTS
"My overall impression of this program was one of QUALITY ... excellent value for money" Amiga User International

MAILSHOT
"Well presented. At that price it is hard to think of anyone who could not get value for money" Atari User International




SEND FOR **FREE** BROCHURE PACK

ORDER NOW - 24 HR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0395 270273

◆ DGCALC ◆
At last, an inexpensive and genuinely easy to use spreadsheet program. Command and menu-driven, 512 rows, 52 columns, programmable function keys, text overflow and much, much more. Simple enough for the beginner, powerful and fast enough for the professional.
*A calculated best buy* £39.95

◆ MAILSHOT ◆
A powerful menu-driven mailing program using a unique system for on screen scrolling of labels. This WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) system means that any label format you define on screen will be identical when printed.
As well as powerful sorting and searching (search for anything, anywhere!), Special Routines include: detection of duplicate labels, surname sorting and many, many more. For business users, MAILSHOT PLUS is also available.
*Why set your sights lower* £24.95

◆ HOME ACCOUNTS ◆
Ideal for both home users and small businesses. Supports workbench and multitasking, simple to use, this complete home accounting package will cater for up to 10 income accounts (e.g., bank, credit card, HP) and 60 categories of household expenditure (e.g., mortgage, rates, food, etc.) with optional budgeting. The program will automatically handle 100 Standing Orders, etc., and allow you to produce your own statements to check bank account(s)/charges, credit cards, etc. ... Process up to 300 transactions per account per year. Comprehensive reporting facilities include: detailed statements, budget forecasts, pie and bar charts, etc.
*You'll wonder how you ever managed without it!* £29.95

◆ DAY-BY-DAY ◆
A comprehensive diary planner which is equally suitable for the business or at home. Includes built-in *intelligent* calendar, search/sort, printing, weekly/monthly planners, etc.
*For the best laid plans* £29.95

◆ E-TYPE ◆
Transform your existing computer into a fully fledged typewriter, displaying and printing text instantly. Ideal for form-filling, addressing envelopes, memos, etc. Character by character or line by line printing (with word-wrap, justification, etc.)
*The emulated typewriter* £39.95

Access VISA

DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

TOP QUALITY PROGRAMS AT MAGICAL PRICES

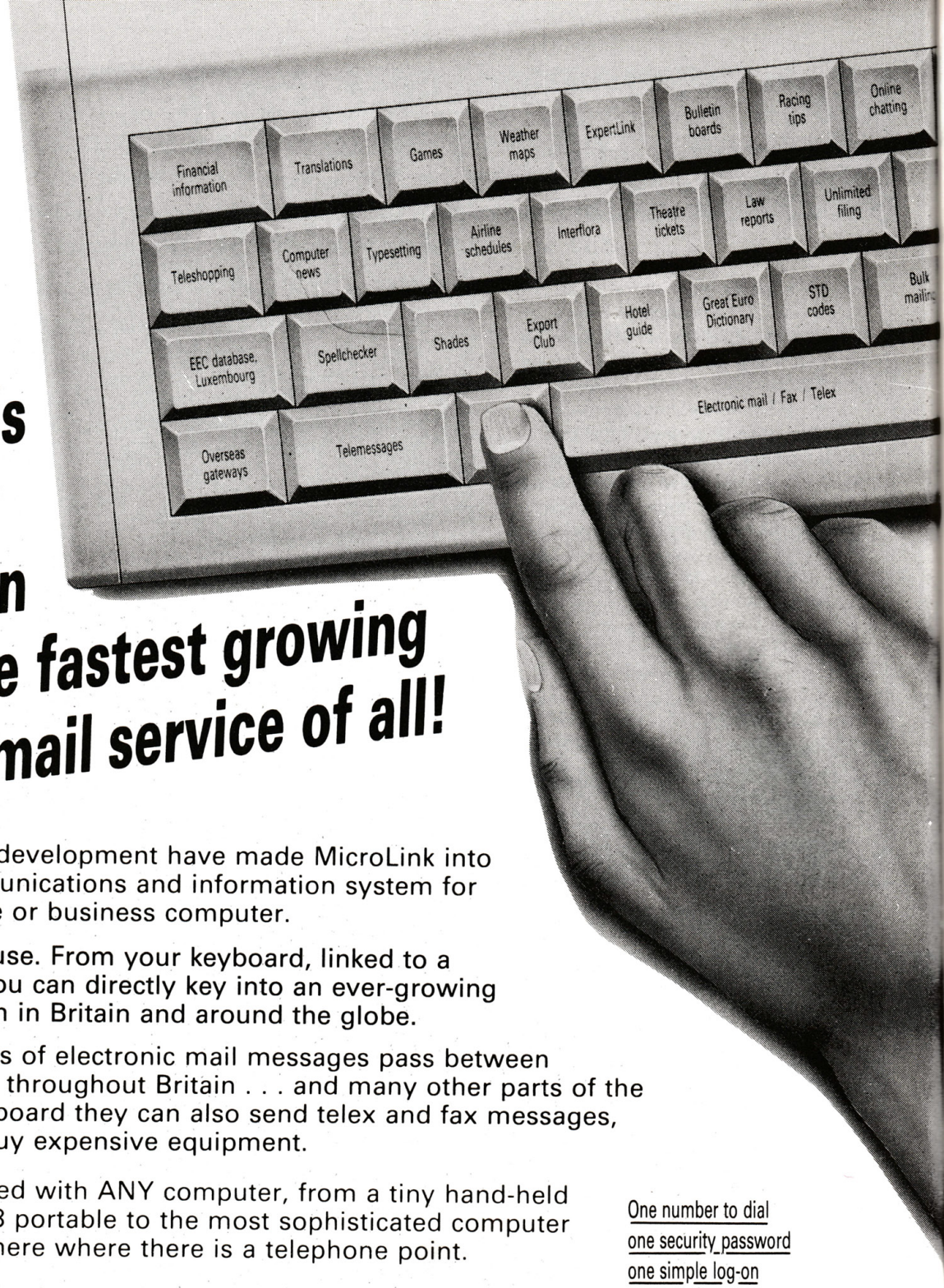
All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P&P (add £2.00 for export)

*PLEASE RUSH ME BY RETURN (enter quantity)*

| Amiga | | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| ____ | DGCALC | £39.95 |
| ____ | HOME ACCOUNTS | £29.95 |
| ____ | MAILSHOT | £24.95 |
| ____ | MAILSHOT PLUS | £49.95 |
| ____ | DAY BY DAY | £29.95 |
| ____ | E-TYPE | £39.95 |
| ____ | DEMO DISC | £2.95 |
| ____ | Please send FREE Brochure Pack | |

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA CARD
No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Signature _____
Post to: DIGITA INTERNATIONAL LTD.
BLACK HORSE HOUSE, EXMOUTH
DEVON EX8 1JL

Name: _____
Address: _____




# Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into an ever-growing range of services, both in Britain and around the globe.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.

One number to dial
one security password
one simple log-on
and you're only a
keystroke away from
the best information
and entertainment
services now available.

## FIND OUT MORE ABOUT MicroLink

Please send me more facts about **MicroLink**

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

**Send to:** ***MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*** AMC7

## Use TELECOM GOLD FREE* for a month!

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE* connect-time to your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

** This exclusive offer relates to connect time only and does not include telephone, any possible PSS charges or surcharged services*

# AMIGA Letters

## Piracy and copyright

WHY cannot consent be given for software to be copied at home in return for a royalty fee covering programming costs?

This would give each copy the legal status of an original in terms of copyright and enable those who wish to pay for the use of the software, but cannot afford the overheads of commercial distribution, packing, copying and advertising, to do so.

**E.O. Hobden, Lincoln.**

*Such a system exists, it's called shareware. Software is freely distributed on the basis that if you like a program you will send the author some money.*

*This is much more popular in the US, where users are more honest about coughing up. We will be bringing you some of the best shareware on future cover discs. Please send the authors a contribution. We will be.*

## Next move?

MY interests lie in the field of art and animation. At present I have Deluxe Video and Deluxe Paint II and am contemplating buying Aegis Animator and Images along with a music compilation software of some type, as a suitable package.

But here are my main expansion considerations: Should I invest in an A501 memory extension, a dual 3.5in second/third disc drive, a single floppy drive or upgrade completely to a more powerful machine, such as an A2000?

**Marcus Barrett, Somerset.**

*We would go for Deluxe Paint III as an animation package. If you have DPaint II it is a cheap upgrade (£30), and very easy to use. You will need at least 1 meg of ram, preferably more if you want to produce a decent animation.*

*A second drive of some sort is a must and for these reasons go for the Commodore A590 Hard Drive Plus. You can add ram more cheaply than buying an A501 and it saves floppy shuffling because everything fits on to the hard disc.*

## Leaving home ain't easy

WOULD it be possible to connect the Plotmate A3M plotter I am using with an Archimedes in school for GCSE technical drawing to my Amiga A500 for use with programs such as Aegis Draw 2000?

A friend is planning to buy an Amiga A500 but is moving to Canada soon. I know that the PAL and NTSC systems are different, but would buying a Commodore hi-res monitor solve the problem of running European software on an American machine, or would it be pointless buying any software here before moving to Canada?

**R.S. Jones, Gwynedd.**

*There should be no problem using the plotter with your Amiga and Draw 2000. Have a look at X-Cad Designer.*

*Some programs are deliberately fixed so that they will only work on a PAL or NTSC system, not both. Buying a Commodore monitor will not solve the problem.*

*The best solution is for your friend to wait until he gets to Canada and buy everything out there. Check any software bought here carefully.*

## Sounds better

ONE small piece of knowledge has escaped the entire Amiga population. The Amiga possesses an audio filter. This amazing piece of hardware can be switched off unless you have an A1000 and you get all your treble back. It is very simple to do, and can be achieved by the following machine code instructions:

```
BSET #$01,$bfe001 Power light off, filter off or...
BCLR #$01,$bfe001 Power light on, Filter on. or...
BCHG #$01,$bfe001 Toggle state of filter
```

Will all software developers please take note.

Please plug my bulletin board: If the line isn't dead and I haven't been cut off, you can call it on 0362 698867. It runs on a Beeb at the moment, but I have almost finished a new package written in 68000 for the Amiga.

One last point. Our group (The TMB Dev.Corp) is currently working on a new game for the Amiga. We need original music rather desperately. If you think you can help, get in touch with us.

**Toby Simpson Spixworth, Norwich.**

## Hi praise

WELL, what can I say! I am 29 years old, and for a very long time now I have had an addiction for computer games. It is all very well being able to beat the highest score on the games in the pub, but when you come down to realise how much money you have spent at the end of the evening, it hurts.

I very soon came to the opinion that the Amiga was by far the best value for money. I have read all the magazines that are going around for it. I am not creeping by saying this *(oh yes you are – ed)* but your magazine leaves all the others standing.

Your games reviews could not be bettered; in fact I won't buy a game unless I have heard what you have got to say about it in the first place. When you show screen shots they are very clear images.

I bought my computer originally just to play games, and to save myself a lot of money. Because of your magazine, I am now interested in expanding my Amiga and learning how to program it myself.

Now I can get down to why I originally started to write this letter. I am that enthralled by your magazine that I would like to be able to boast about having the full collection on my bookshelf.

I have numbers 5,7,8,9,10,11 and would very much like to know if it is possible to obtain the copies I am missing. Also, do you supply a binder to keep them in mint condition? If so, please let me know the price as soon

▶

◄

as possible, and I would forward a cheque straight away.

**Chris Maynard,**
**New Milton, Hants.**

*We suppose you want a freebie? Well, it is nice to be appreciated. Back numbers and binders are available from the subscriptions department which is on 051-357 2961. Take out a sub to get the binder and a host of other goodies free.*

## Talking windows

PLAYING around with the Say command under Workbench, I have found it impossible to alter the pitch and speed of the computer's voice. I have tried every possible combination of inputs in the phoneme window, all to no avail. The manual talks about changing all parameters together – but how?

**Mr P Ambrose,**
**Southampton.**

*The obvious thing to do when using* Say *by clicking on the icon is to type into the phoneme window the string you want to have read followed by the option. This is wrong on both counts. You should type the option followed by the string into the input window. Click it in first.*

## Clickable scripts

UNDERSTANDING CLI makes using the Amiga very much easier. I've written several batch files to do various tasks. To access them I have to go into CLI and Execute them.

I thought it would be a good idea, however, to create an icon for the task and be able to run it from Workbench without needing to open CLI.

Unfortunately, all I know how to do is edit an icon using ICONED, which is no good. Could you please supply me with a solution if one is available? Many thanks.

**Martin Lea,**
**Lancs.**

*Once again the solution is in the public domain. Get a copy of Fish disc 65 which contains the ICONX program. This will help you create icons for all sorts of programs.*

## Stop frame

CONGRATULATIONS on such a superb magazine. The Amiga is a brilliant computer and deserves such support. The main thing I use my A500 for is art and design. I would be

# AMIGA Letters

grateful if you could supply me with details on digitising pictures – video digitising and so on. I am most interested in this field and would welcome your response.

**C. Hoper,**
**Portsmouth.**

*DigiView Gold produces the best digitising results – a full colour image using filters. It costs £150 excluding the black and white camera. It is available from HB Marketing on 0895 443333. DigiPic and SuperPic from Precision (01-330 7166) grab frames faster. DigiPic was reviewed in our June 1988 issue.*

## Misleading adverts

SURELY you check adverts before publishing them in your magazine, if so, why don't you notice errors like "comes with Kickstart 1.5" What? Jumpstart 1.4 is around and available if you're a registered developer, 1.5 is still "erm, we're thinking about it".

It is either their name for their own product, if so it shouldn't be allowed as it misleads people, or a typo – but the same error has appeared in two magazines. Just a tiny little bit of checking would eliminate that sort of thing.

**Martyn Oakley,**
**Surrey.**

*Ads are checked to make sure they are legal, decent, honest and truthful. They are not checked for stupidity. The editorial department and advertising departments work separately. This is good because it removes any likelihood of us saying that Wizzo Games' latest is also the greatest just because the ad department have their eyes on Wizzo's budget.*

*Any company which advertises things it doesn't have hurts itself in the end by ruining its reputation.*

## Only the best

WHY review totally useless games? Please, in future, only review games that we want to buy. If it is a waste of disc space we don't want to know. Why don't you make a list of all the amazing games we ought to buy? Here's a couple of mini reviews to start you off...

POPULOUS: Brilliant. Everyone ought to have it. Granted, it's ported, but that's a small price to pay for such an addictive game. Takes on a whole new meaning when played over the serial port – friends become immortal enemies in seconds.

But watch out, if the game gets mega-complex it collapses over the serial port and won't continue. It seems that if your cable is high quality you may be OK.

INTERCEPTOR: Classic.

SUPER HANG ON: Amazing non-ported game. Great fun with the built-in cheat mode using the machine gun on the front.

PACMANIA: Really shows off the Amiga's abilities. For a real laugh play it next to the ST version.

Good points... yes, there are some. The paper you print your magazine on is very nice. Most posh! Nice logo on the front, good use of colours. A sense of humour (I hope).

No, really, your reviews are good, and on the whole accurate. The news pages are informative. In fact, apart from all the stuff above, the magazine is perfect!

**Matthew Likierman,**
**London W8.**

*Unless we review the naff games how do you know which ones they are? Besides, the evil reviews are the funniest to read.*

## When is IFF not IFF?

PLEASE advise me. I have Kindwords and while, I am happy with most aspects of the system, I am very disappointed with the graphics.

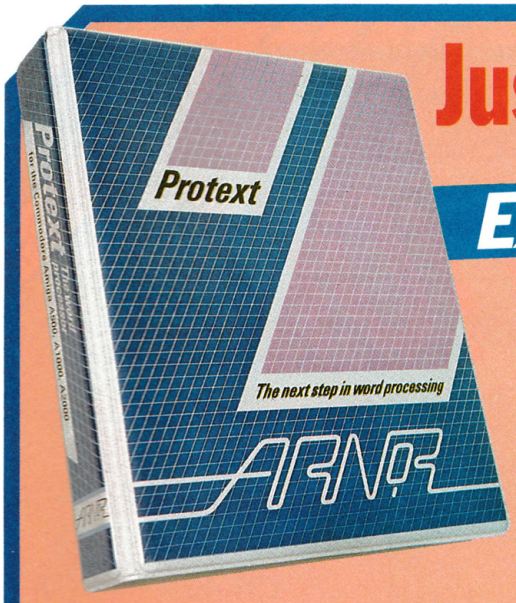
The manual is quite straightforward in its instructions for using graphics. I will quote the relevant passage:

*"Kindwords allows you to insert graphics made by any program which saves pictures in IFF format. You may insert low res or medium res images".*

I use Photon Paint graphics which are IFF format. No matter what picture I try to insert – even just a simple black and white line drawing of a square, for example – the message; "Not IFF Format" appears on the screen.

**S. Palmer,**
**Luton.**

*Photon Paint only works with hi-res HAM images. Kindwords needs medium or low-res images. A word processing program which supported 4,096 colour HAM mode would run too slowly to be useable. Have a look at one of the non-HAM art programs such as Deluxe Paint.*




# Just how good is Protext?

**EXCLUSIVE!** RRP £99.95 Our price £79.95 **SAVE £20**

*Protext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception. What you get with Amiga Protext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record. Plus a saving of £20 off the retail price of the new version 4!*

**Some of Protext's features**

- Automatic reformatting of text
- Page breaks shown during editing
- Can spell check as you type
- Over 70,000 word English dictionary
- Macro record mode
- Footnotes
- Menu driven configuration program
- Auto indent for program editing
- Line drawing
- Fast and flexible find and replace
- Powerful mailmerge facility
- Box mode for creating columns
- Edit two files at a time
- Keyboard or mouse operation

**Press comments**

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". – **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". – **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". – **Which PC**

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged". – **Your Computer**

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". – **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". – **Amstrad Professional Computing**

**'...merely the best word processor for the Amiga'**

*– Reviewed in Amiga Computing, January 1989*

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY, USING THE FORM ON PAGE 95

AMIGA COMPUTING Mail Order Offers

**£10 saving!**

# DIGICALC

***Reviewed in the December issue of Amiga Computing***

At last, an inexpensive and very easy-to-use spreadsheet that's simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough for professionals.

Digicalc is both menu and command driven. It is fast, with all calculations being performed instantly, and the spreadsheet is constantly updated.

The manual has been carefully designed to cater for all types of user, from the novice to the expert. It includes a tutorial with step-by-step instructions, a glossary of computer terms, a quick reference card, a full reference section and a comprehensive index.

*"I really liked the package to begin with, and first impressions are important... Digita deserves full marks for the way in which the menus and command driven operations have been implemented... It's a no nonsense spreadsheet... I'd certainly recommend it for general purpose spreadsheet work".* – **Rex Last, *Amiga Computing*, December 1988.**

RRP £39.95

**OUR PRICE £29.95**

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 95

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Home budgeting
- Investment project appraisal
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options
- Processing results of experiments
- Engineering calculation models
- Education

**SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS**

- Cash flows
- Profit and loss statements
- Balance sheets
- Purchase orders
- Invoices
- Costings
- Stock control
- Sales/purchase/nominal ledgers
- Payrolls
- Price lists

EXCLUSIVE!

# SUMMER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

DG CALC

Sells for £39.95 . . . but yours

## FREE!

(UK only)

. . . when you subscribe to Amiga Computing

SAVE nearly £40!

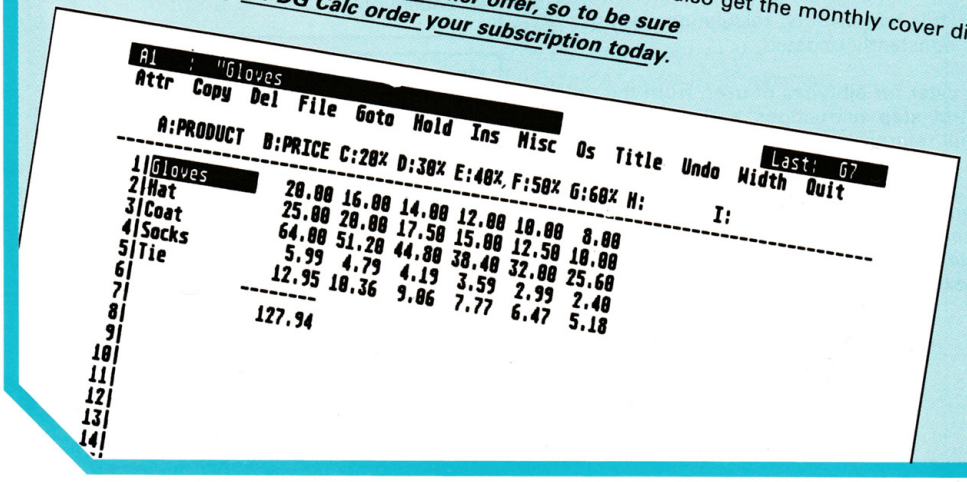
**DG Calc is one of the most powerful and easy to use spreadsheets in its price bracket. It offers all the features you could think of, and many more besides.** Specially written to make the best use of the Amiga's features, DG Calc is an invaluable addition to your business utilities.

And now it's even more value for money because we're giving away an exclusive special edition of the program – ABSOLUTELY FREE.

All you have to do to get your hands on a copy is take out a 12 or 24 month subscription to Amiga Computing, and we'll send you one by return.

Plus you'll save £5.45 off the cover price for 12 month subscriptions, or a massive £15.85 for 24 month subscriptions! And don't forget you'll also get the monthly cover disc.

***But remember, this is a limited summer offer, so to be sure of your free copy of DG Calc order your subscription today.***




**12 month subscription**

Cover price £35.40

**Offer price £29.95**

**SAVE £5.45!**

**24 month subscription**

Cover price £70.80

**Offer price £54.95**

**SAVE £15.85!**

**Some of DG Calc's numerous features:**

* 512 rows by 52 columns
* Menu or command driven
* Adjustable column widths
* Text overflow
* Instant recalculation
* Integrates with other programs
* Window feature
* User definable formulae
* GOTO feature
* Password protection
* Cell justification
* powerful line editor
* UNDO feature
* Beginner's tutorial
* Supports keyboard or mouse
* UK only

**To place your order, please use the form opposite**

*Offers subject to availability*

*All UK prices include postage, packing & VAT*

*All overseas orders despatched by Airmail*

*Valid to 31.8.89*

# AMIGA COMPUTING ORDER FORM

## Annual Subscription
**Including DG Calc (UK only)**

NEW

### 12 months

| | | NEW * | | RENEWAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK £29.95 | 9553 | | 9554 | |
| Europe & Eire £34.95 | 9543 | | 9544 | |
| Overseas Airmail £49.95 | 9545 | | 9546 | |

### 24 months

| | | NEW * | | RENEWAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK £54.95 | 9555 | | 9556 | |
| Europe & Eire £63.95 | 9549 | | 9550 | |
| Overseas Airmail £91.95 | 9551 | | 9552 | |

* New subscriptions commence with the next issue

## Back Issues
*(see page 74)*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| February 1989-July 1989 bundle | £9.95 | 9852 | |

Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| February 1989 | £2.10 | 9708 | |
| March 1989 | £2.10 | 9709 | |
| April 1989 | £2.10 | 9710 | |
| May 1989 | £2.10 | 9711 | |
| June 1989 | £2.10 | 9712 | |
| July 1989 | £2.10 | 9713 | |

Add 50p per issue Europe & Eire / £2 Overseas

## Lombard RAC Rally
*(see page 63)*

£24.95 9829

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Protext Version 4
*(see page 93)*

£79.95 9530

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Lancelot
*(see page 54)*

£19.95 9522

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Cover disc Offers
*(see page 52)*

NEW

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trained Assassin | £19.95 | 9850 | |
| Raider | £14.95 | 9849 | |

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Fun School 2
*(see page 47)*

NEW

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Under 6 years | £19.95 | 9842 | |
| 6 to 8 years | £19.95 | 9843 | |
| Over 8 years | £19.95 | 9844 | |

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Tank Attack

NEW

£19.99 9848

Add £3 Europe & Eire / £7 Overseas

## DG Calc
*(see page 93)*

£29.95 9831

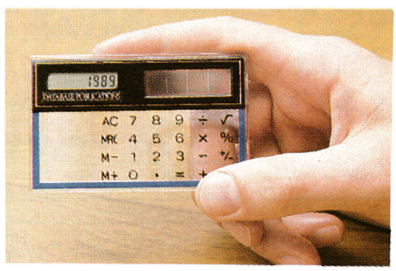
Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Pioneer Plague
*(see page 72)*

£24.95 9828

Add £2 Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

## Transparent calculator
*(see page 88)*




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tick here if you are ordering the calculator | £7.95 | 9854 |
| Tick here if you are spending £25 or more on reader offers (excluding subscriptions) and wish to claim your FREE calculator | | 9853 |

**TOTAL**

**Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB**

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow up to 28 days for delivery*

***Order at any time of the day or night***

**Telephone: 051-357 2961**

| *Fax Orders:* | *Orders by Prestel:* | *MicroLink/Telecom Gold* |
|---|---|---|
| 051-357 2813 | Key*89, then 614568383 | 72:MAG001 |

***Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number*** AMC8

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Amiga Computing

Exp. date ☐☐/☐☐

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

# Amtech Computing

# ☎ (0703) 731974

## Quality Amiga Software

## 2 Cowdray Close, Lordswood, Southampton, SO1 8EB

## The Works!

The popular Word Processor, Database and Spreadsheet at your fingertips for just:

**£74.99 Inc VAT**

**Word Processing**
Scribble! Word Processor with spellcheck and Mailmerge.

**Database**
Organize! Database with form editing facilities.

**Spreadsheets**
Analyze! Spreadsheet including graphs and macros.

## Publishers Choice

**DTP Pack including:**

Pagesetter 1.2
KindWords 1.2
Artists' Choice Artpack
100,000 Word Dictionary Disk
KindWords Superfonts
Headline Fonts
Laserscript

**Only**
**£88.99**
**Inc VAT!**

## Public Domain

| PRICES | |
|---|---|
| 1 - 5 disks | £3.00 each |
| 6 - 10 disks | £2.70 each |
| 11 + disks | £2.50 each |

**PD Starter Disks**
Try our compilation starter disks especially prepared for those who are new to PD.

Graphics 1: Collection of IFF and HAM mode images with viewing programmes.
Games 1: A selection of PD entertainment software.
Utilities 1: Create the environment that suits you with window shadows, customized pointers and much more.

**PD Ranges Available:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fred Fish | Disks 1 - 188 |
| Amicus | Disks 1 - 28 |
| T-Bag | Disks 1 - 25 |

**Free Catalogue**
Send now for this valuable directory of PD software.

## X-CAD Designer

The new, **powerful** design and technical drawing package for professional and home use. Many drawing features plus:

***Fast refreshes***
***Macro commands***

**Great Value**
**£89.99**
**inc VAT**

**COLOUR PRINTNG SERVICE:-**
Try our colour printing service - any IFF of HAM file printed on our HP PaintJet Colour Printer using the highest quality paper. Prices: each file £1.00 for first print; 50p for each additional copy. Simply enclose disk and instructions.

## How To Order

✉ Simply complete the order form on the right and send it with your cheque payable to **AMTECH COMPUTING** to:
2 Cowdray Close, Lordswood,
Southampton, Hants SO1 8EB.

☎ If you prefer to book your order by phone then call our 24 hour ansaphone service; simply leave your name and phone number and we will call you back for full details.

**Please note that all orders are subject to the avilability of stock, and prices may be subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT.**

Name_____
Address_____
_____
_____
_____
Post Code_____
Phone_____

Computer_____
RAM_____
☐ Tick for PD Catalogue

| Specify Item/ Quantity | Price |
|---|---|
| The Works! | £____ |
| Publishers' Choice | £____ |
| PD - Graphics 1 | £____ |
| PD - Utilities 1 | £____ |
| PD - Games 1 | £____ |
| X-CAD Designer | £____ |
| IFF or HAM prints | £____ |
| | £____ |
| | £____ |
| P&P (fixed charge) | £1.00 |
| Total | £____ |

# THE COMPUTER STORE

A500 Second Drive Quiet NEC Mechanism
Able/Disable Switch Through Port
and Full Metal Jacket ..... £79.95
A501 Ram Expansion ..... £129.95
Amiga 2000 Internal Drive ..... £69.95

3 1/2" DSDD **ONLY 80p EACH** 3 1/2" DSDD

3 1/2" DSDD with 1 for 1 guarantee (each) ..... 80p
3 1/2" DSDD with 1 for 1 guarantee (50) ..... £38.00
3 1/2" DSDD with 1 for 1 guarantee (100) ..... £75.00
3 1/2" DSDD Branded with 2 for 1 guarantee (10) ..... £12.99
3 1/2" 2 Meg Branded with 2 for 1 guarantee (10) ..... £24.99

Single Disc Cases (20) ..... £4.00
Disc Box Holds 30 3 1/2" Discs ..... £4.99
Disc Box Holds 60 3 1/2" Discs ..... £7.99

Printer Lead 1.8m long (PC/ST/Amiga) ..... £6.99
23 Way D Socket (make your own monitor lead) ..... £3.95

Caspell's Ribbon Refresh Re-Ink your Fabric Printer Ribbon
160ml can will Re-Ink around 30 Ribbons. Save Pounds! .. £7.95

Books

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amiga Basic Inside And Out | (Abacus) | £18.95 |
| Amiga C For Beginners | (Abacus) | £18.45 |
| Amiga DOS Inside and out | (Abacus) | £18.45 |
| Amiga DOS Quick Reference | (Abacus) | £13.95 |
| Amiga Disk Drives Inside and out | (Abacus) | £27.95 |
| Amiga Machine Language | (Abacus) | £14.95 |
| Amiga Systems Programmers guide | (Abacus) | £32.95 |
| Amiga Tricks And Tips | (Abacus) | £14.95 |
| Amiga For Beginners | (Abacus) | £12.95 |
| Advanced Amiga Basic | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Amiga Applications | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Amiga DOS Reference Guide | (Compute!) | £14.95 |
| Amiga Machine Language Guide | (Compute!) | £19.95 |
| Amiga Programmers Guide | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Beginners Guide to the Amiga | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Compute's 1st Book of the Amiga | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Compute's 2nd Book of the Amiga | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Elementary Amiga Basic | (Compute!) | £14.95 |
| Inside Amiga Graphics | (Compute!) | £16.95 |
| Kids and the Amiga | (Compute!) | £14.95 |
| Amiga DOS Manual | (Bantam/Commodore) | £22.95 |
| Amiga Hardware Ref Manual | (New Edition) | £21.95 |
| Amiga ROM Kernal Ref Includes | (New Edition) | £28.95 |
| Amiga ROM Kernal Ref Libs & Devs | (New Edition) | £29.95 |

**Unit 82 In Shops**
**2-8 Greenwood Way**
**Chelmsleywood Shopping Centre**
**Birmingham**
**B37 5TL**
**☎ 021-770-0468**

POST FREE

CALLERS WELCOME

3.5" DISKS

3½" 5¼"

BLANK DISKS

3.5"
CERTIFIED 75p EACH
↓↓ BULK PURCHASES ↓↓
150+ AT 72p EACH
250+ AT 71p EACH
350+ AT 70p EACH

PREFORMATTED
AMIGA 89p EACH
ATARI ST 85p EACH

5.25"
CERTIFIED 24p EACH
↓↓ BULK PURCHASES ↓↓
150+ AT 22p EACH
250+ AT 21p EACH
350+ AT 20p EACH

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

3.5"
50 CAPACITY £5.99
100 CAPACITY £7.99

5.25"
50 CAPACITY £5.49
100 CAPACITY £7.49

ALL BOXES HAVE A SMOKED TOP AND A STURDY BASE WITH DIVIDERS.

3.5" £1.00 5.25" £1.00

CABLES

SOFTWARE!!!

PERIPHERALS

DISK BOXES

AMIGA

ATARI ST

PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

C=1010 3.5" DISK DRIVE £94.99
C= AMIGA MOUSE £24.99
FUTURE SOUND 500 £74.99
miniGEN £99.99
RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK £269.99
DIGIVIEW GOLD £119.99
AEGIS AniMagic £62.99
AEGIS Sonix £51.99
Kind Words 2.0 £44.99
DELUXE PAINT III £71.99

WE ALSO STOCK A VAST RANGE OF GAMES AND VARIOS OTHER PROGRAMS FOR ST, AMIGA, ATARI XE and VCS 2600.
*ALSO JOYSTICKS, CABLES, COMPUTERS, DUST COVERS ETC. *

BOOKS - PLEASE RING

C.S.D.

2 WATERLOO RD.
CHESTER CH2 2AL
SALES: (0244) 312744
DESPATCH: (0244) 312675

NO PAYMENT WILL BE CASHED UNTIL ORDER IS DESPATCHED. - GUARANTEED!!!
PLEASE ADD 75p ON ORDERS UNDER £15

VISA

5.25" DISKS

C= IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES
AMIGA IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES
AEGIS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AEGIS
DIGIVIEW IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEWTEK
DELUXE PAINT III IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ELECTRONIC ARTS
KINDWORDS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
MINIGEN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
RENDALE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
FUTURE SOUND IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

# PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWS

## *New* Chiron Conceptions

***Chiron Conceptions*** are a great new collection of Public Domain Compilation disks. Each disk is just **£4.00** and is packed with programs ***relating to a specific area of interest.*** Below is a listing of just some of the disks in the collection. If you would like the full list send an SAE or phone.

### Chiron Conceptions £4.00 each

**CC16: Ray Tracing** – create your very own ray traced pics.
**CC25: Utilities** – some useful utilities for a variety of tasks.
**CC33: Games & Demos** – includes MileStone, Startrek, Zoing! & more.
**CC35: AmigaBasic Progs** – full of Games, Applications & Educational programs.
**CC49: Sound Digitizer**
**CC50: Animation Demos**
**CC51: NASA Digi Pics** – HiRes digitised photos of the Space Shuttle taken at NASA.

### Other Disks at £3.00 each

- ➪ FISH 1-204
- ➪ FAUG 1-75
- ➪ PANORAMA 1-72
- ➪ SLIPPED DISK 1-40
- ➪ AUGE 1-25
- ➪ TBAG 1-23
- ➪ AMICUS 1-16

Catalogues available write or phone for details.

### *STOP PRESS*

for a limited period we are offering one ***FREE*** disk when you order five:

THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY
140 Rushdale Road, Sheffield S8 9QE
☎ (0742) 588429



# AmigaTEX

AmigaTEX provides a powerful alternative in document preparation. It enables you to typeset complex or long documents, especially those of a technical nature such as user manuals or journal papers. It gives you true typeset quality with kerning, ligatures, full floating accents, mathematical and technical symbols and the ability to produce tables and special formats. AmigaTEX will accept input from any text editor or word processor and with its built-in screen previewer, a document formatter of mainframe power becomes available. Also included with AmigaTEX are LaTEX - a document formatter with dozens of preformed styles, SliTEX - a slide generating macro, and BibTEX - a bibliography database program. AmigaTEX is fully file compatible with other versions of TEX.

Printer drivers are available for most printer types and the complete set of Computer Modern Fonts is included. A companion program METAFONT is available for those who wish to create new fonts or modify existing ones.

AmigaTEX is £125 and printer driver sets (laser series, Epson FX series, NEC P6 and Epson LQ series, HP DeskJet) are priced at £75 each. METAFONT is £50.
All prices include VAT and carriage.
Access and Visa accepted.

For further details and free demo disk write or call:

**THE TEXT FORMATTING COMPANY**
14 OSBALDESTON ROAD, LONDON N16 7DP TEL: 01-806 1944


# ADVERTISERS' INDEX


17 Bit Centre....88
Amiga PD Library....98
Amigatex....98
Amiga Users Group....76
Amtech Computing....96
Applied Research Kernel....84
Byteback....31
Calco Software....27
Castle Software....60
Cestrian Software....97
Club 68000....42,43
Computer Shopper Show....5
Computerstore....97
Database Educational Software....47
Dataplex....75
Datel Electronics....12,13
Digicom....83
Digita....89
Easyprint....83
Evesham Micro....68
First Micro....19
Gainstar....80
Gordon Harwood Computers....36,37
Mandarin Software....54,63,72
Maze Technology....76
MD Office Supplies....56
Memory Expansion Systems....44
Microdeal....85
MicroLink....90
Midland Microsoft....59
MJC Supplies....46
Palace Software....100
Postronix....2,3
Power Computing....25,27
Purple PD Software....75
Shield Computer Services....98
Silica Shop....99
S K Marketing....11
Softsellers....41
Sublogic Corporation....78
Sunderland Computer Centre....62
Trilogic....75
Worldwide Software....84



## ST & AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

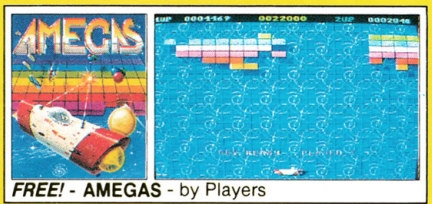
**£55.00 FIXED PRICE REPAIR**

Includes – courier delivery, parts, labour, full service and V.A.T., 90 day warranty, 5 day turnround
(subject to parts availability)
All our engineers are fully experienced in 16 bit technology

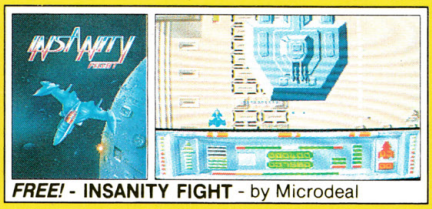
*Estimates given for:*
A1000, 2000, Mega ST, Monitors, Printers and customer damaged units
*Dealer enquiries welcome*

**SHIELD COMPUTER SERVICES LTD**
**50 Flixton Road, Urmston, Manchester M31 3AB**
**Tel: 061-747 3185 Fax: 061-747 0515**

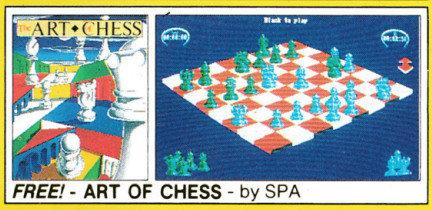
# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!



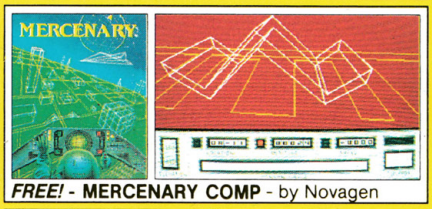

**FREE!** - **AMEGAS** - by Players



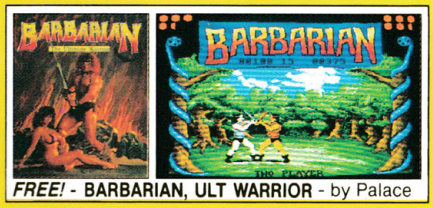

**FREE!** - **INSANITY FIGHT** - by Microdeal



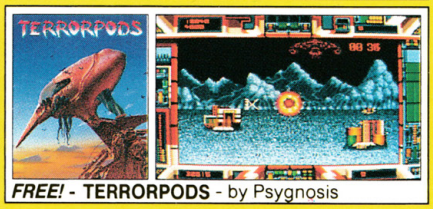

**FREE!** - **ART OF CHESS** - by SPA



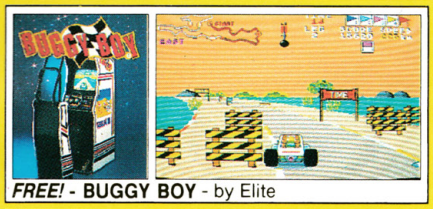

**FREE!** - **MERCENARY COMP** - by Novagen



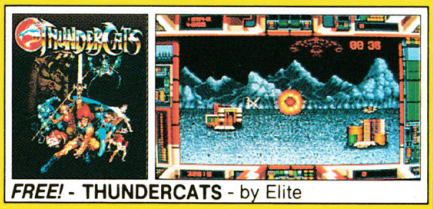

**FREE!** - **BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR** - by Palace



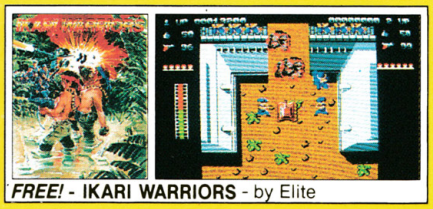

**FREE!** - **TERRORPODS** - by Psygnosis



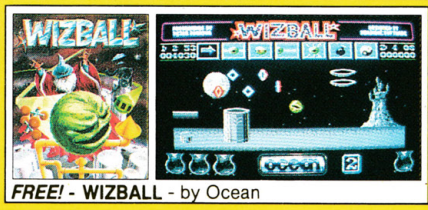

**FREE!** - **BUGGY BOY** - by Elite




**FREE!** - **THUNDERCATS** - by Elite



**FREE!** - **IKARI WARRIORS** - by Elite




**FREE!** - **WIZBALL** - by Ocean

# Commodore AMIGA




**£346.95** +VAT = **£399**

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

***THE FULL STOCK RANGE:*** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

***AFTER SALES SUPPORT:*** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

***FREE NEWSLETTERS:*** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:*** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

***PRICE MATCH PROMISE:*** We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

***FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:*** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 Computer | £399.99 |
| TV Modulator | £24.99 |
| Photon Paint | £69.95 |
| TenStar Pack | £229.50 |
| *TOTAL RRP:* | £724.43 |
| *LESS DISCOUNT:* | £325.43 |
| **PACK PRICE** INC VAT: | **£399** |

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 Computer | £399.99 |
| 1084S Colour Monitor | £299.99 |
| Photon Paint | £69.95 |
| TenStar Pack | £229.50 |
| *TOTAL RRP:* | £999.43 |
| *LESS DISCOUNT:* | £350.43 |
| **PACK PRICE** INC VAT: | **£649** |

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

| | |
|---|---|
| Amegas | £14.95 |
| Art Of Chess | £24.95 |
| Barbarian, Ult Warrior | £19.95 |
| Buggy Boy | £24.95 |
| Ikari Warriors | £24.95 |
| Insanity Fight | £24.95 |
| Mercenary Comp | £19.95 |
| Terrorpods | £24.95 |
| Thundercats | £24.95 |
| Wizball | £24.95 |
| | £229.50 |

**TOTAL RRP: £229.50** INC VAT

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

## SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCUP (& Mail Order)** **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
**OPEN:** MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm **LATE NIGHT:** FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

**LONDON** **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
**OPEN:** MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm **LATE NIGHT:** NONE

**LONDON** **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
**OPEN:** MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm **LATE NIGHT:** THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOM 08/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

## PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

# CastleWarrior







Your King has been Poisoned ! You have one day to find the Antidote.

FOR ATARI ST AND AMIGA

MARKETED BY PALACE SOFTWARE

DELPHINE SOFTWARE